

Program Name : Diploma in Automobile Engineering / Civil Engineering Group /
Electronics Engineering Group / Diploma in Plastic Engineering /
Diploma in Production Engineering / Diploma in Fashion &
Clothing Technology/ Computer Engineering Group

Program Code : AE/CE/CR/CS/ DE/EJ/ET/EN/EX/EQ/IS/IC/IE/PG/PT/DC/
CO/CM/CW/IF

Semester : Sixth

Course Title : Management

Course Code : 22509

1. RATIONALE

An engineer has to work in industry with human capital and machines. Therefore, managerial skills are essential for enhancing their employability and career growth. This course is therefore designed to provide the basic concepts in management principles, safety aspects and Industrial Acts.

2. COMPETENCY

The aim of this course is to help the student to attain the following industry identified competency through various teaching learning experiences:

- Use relevant managerial skills for ensuring efficient and effective management.

3. COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)

The theory, practical experiences and relevant soft skills associated with this course are to be taught and implemented, so that the student demonstrates the following industry oriented COs associated with the above mentioned competency:

- Use basic management principles to execute daily activities.
- Use principles of planning and organising for accomplishment of tasks.
- Use principles of directing and controlling for implementing the plans.
- Apply principles of safety management in all activities.
- Understand various provisions of industrial acts.

4. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Teaching Scheme			Credit (L+T+P)	Examination Scheme													
L	T	P		Theory								Practical					
				Paper Hrs.	ESE		PA		Total		ESE		PA		Total		
					Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	
3	-	-	3	90 Min	70*#	28	30*	00	100	40	--	--	--	--	--	--	

(*#) Online Theory Examination.

(*): Under the theory PA, Out of 30 marks, 10 marks are for micro-project assessment to facilitate integration of COs and the remaining 20 marks is the average of 2 tests to be taken during the semester for the assessment of the cognitive domain UOs required for the attainment of the Cos. (*#): Online examination



Legends: *L*-Lecture; *T* – Tutorial/Teacher Guided Theory Practice; *P* - Practical; *C* – Credit, *ESE* - End Semester Examination; *PA* - Progressive Assessment

5. COURSE MAP (with sample COs, PrOs, UOs, ADOs and topics)

This course map illustrates an overview of the flow and linkages of the topics at various levels of outcomes (details in subsequent sections) to be attained by the student by the end of the course, in all domains of learning in terms of the industry/employer identified competency depicted at the centre of this map.

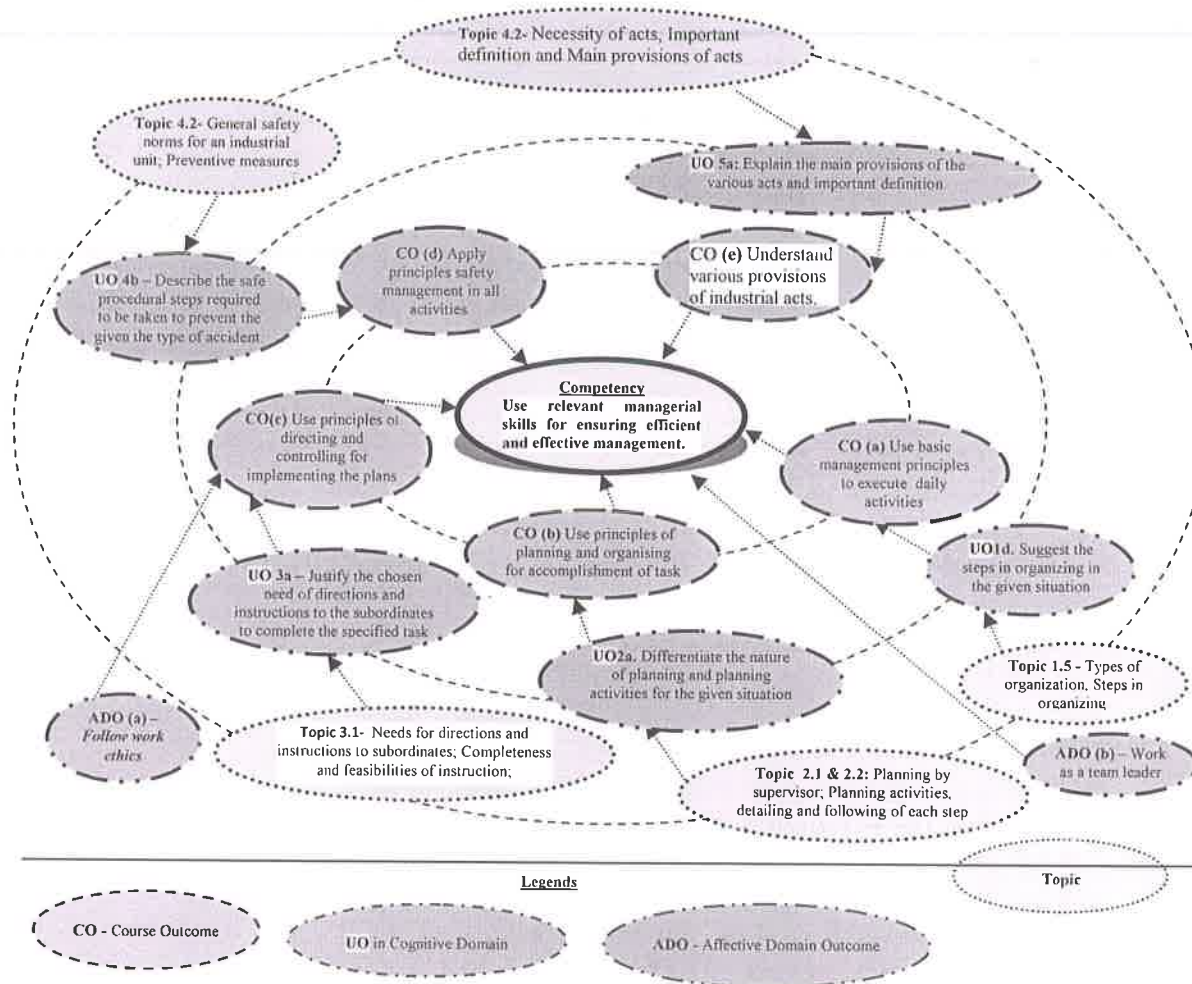


Figure 1 - Course Map

6. SUGGESTED PRACTICALS/ EXERCISES

- Not applicable -

7. MAJOR EQUIPMENT/ INSTRUMENTS REQUIRED

- Not applicable -

8. UNDERPINNING THEORY COMPONENTS

The following topics are to be taught and assessed in order to develop the sample UOs given below for achieving the COs to attain the identified competency. More UOs could be added.

Unit	Unit Outcomes (UOs) (in cognitive domain)	Topics and Sub-topics
Unit – I Introduction to management concepts and managerial skills	1a. Differentiate the concept and principles of management for the given situation. 1b. Explain functions of management for given situation. 1c. Compare the features of the given types of planning 1d. Suggest the steps in organizing in the given situation. 1e. Suggest suitable type of organization for the given example. 1f. Identify the functional areas of management for the given situation 1g. Suggest suitable managerial skills for given situation with justification	1.1 Definitions of management, role and importance of management. 1.2 Management characteristics and principles, levels of management and their functions; management, administration and organization, relation between management and administration. 1.3 Functions of management: planning, organizing, leading/directing, staffing and controlling. 1.4 Types of planning and steps in planning 1.5 Types of organization, Steps in organizing 1.6 Functional areas of management. 1.7 Managerial skills.
Unit – II Planning and organizing at supervisory level	2a. Differentiate the nature of planning and planning activities for the given situation. 2b. Suggest the step wise procedure to complete the given activity in the shop floor. 2c. Prepare materials and manpower budget for the given production activity. 2d. Describe with block diagrams the organization of the physical resources required for the given situation. 2e. Describe the human needs to satisfy the job needs for the specified situation. 2f. List the tasks to be done by the concerned individuals for completing the given activity.	Planning at supervisory level 2.1 Planning by supervisor. 2.2 Planning activities, detailing and following of each step. 2.3 Prescribing standard forms for various activities. 2.4 Budgeting for materials and manpower. Organizing at supervisory level 2.5 Organizing the physical resources. 2.6 Matching human need with job needs. 2.7 Allotment of tasks to individuals and establishing relationship among persons working in a group
Unit– III Directing and Controlling at supervisory level	3a. Justify the chosen need of directions and instructions to the subordinates to complete the specified task. 3b. Select the feasible set of instructions to complete the given simple task, with justification 3c. Predict the possible mistakes for completing the given simple activity. 3d. Describe the managerial control	Directing at supervisory level 3.1 Needs for directions and instructions to subordinates; Completeness and feasibilities of instructions 3.2 Personal counselling advanced predictions of possible mistakes. 3.3 Elaborating decisions, laying disciplinary standards in overall working Controlling at supervisory level

Unit	Unit Outcomes (UOs) (in cognitive domain)	Topics and Sub-topics
	actions and remedial measures required to be taken for completing the given task successfully.	3.4 Managerial control; Understanding team and link between various departments in respect of process and quality standards; Steps in control process 3.5 Controlling methods; Control over the performance in respect of quality, quantity of production, time and cost. Measuring performance, comparing with standards, correcting unfavorable deviations.
Unit – IV Safety Management	4a. State the general safety norms required to be taken in the given case. 4b. Suggest preventive measures of plant activities in the given situation. 4c. Describe the safe procedural steps required to be taken to prevent the given the type of accident. 4d. Prepare a work permit in to conduct the given maintenance activity. 4e. Explain the causes of the specified type of accident in the given situation. 4f. Prepare the specifications of the firefighting equipment required for the given type of fire.	4.1 Need for safety management measures 4.2 General safety norms for an industrial unit; Preventive measures. 4.3 Definition of accident, types of industrial accident; Causes of accidents; 4.4 Fire hazards; Fire drill. 4.5 Safety procedure 4.6 Work permits.
Unit – V Legislative Acts	5a. Explain the purpose of the act 5b. Explain the main provisions of the various acts and important definition.	5.1 Necessity of acts, Important definition and Main provisions of acts. 5.2 Industrial Acts: a. Indian Factory Act b. Industrial Dispute Act c. Workman Compensation Act d. Minimum Wages Act

Note: To attain the COs and competency, above listed UOs need to be undertaken to achieve the 'Application Level' and above of Bloom's 'Cognitive Domain Taxonomy'

9. SUGGESTED SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR QUESTION PAPER DESIGN

Unit No.	Unit Title	Teaching Hours	Distribution of Theory Marks			
			R Level	U Level	A Level	Total Marks
I	Introduction to management	12	06	06	04	16

Unit No.	Unit Title	Teaching Hours	Distribution of Theory Marks			
			R Level	U Level	A Level	Total Marks
	concepts and managerial skills					
II	Planning and organizing at supervisory level	08	04	06	04	14
III	Directing and controlling at supervisory level	08	04	06	04	14
IV	Safety Management	08	04	06	04	14
V	Legislative Acts	12	02	06	04	12
Total		48	20	30	20	70

Legends: R=Remember, U=Understand, A=Apply and above (Bloom's Revised taxonomy)

Note: This specification table provides general guidelines to assist student for their learning and to teachers to teach and assess students with respect to attainment of UOs. The actual distribution of marks at different taxonomy levels (of R, U and A) in the question paper may vary from above table.

10. SUGGESTED STUDENT ACTIVITIES

Other than the classroom and laboratory learning, following are the suggested student-related **co-curricular** activities which can be undertaken to accelerate the attainment of the various outcomes in this course: Students should conduct following activities in group and prepare reports of about 5 pages for each activity, also collect/record physical evidences for their (student's) portfolio which will be useful for their placement interviews:

- Write assignments based on the theory taught in classrooms. Assignments consist of ten questions having long answers including charts, symbols, drawing, observations etc.
- Prepare/Download information about various industrial acts.
- Visit to any Manufacturing industry and prepare a report consisting of:
 - Organization structure of the organization/ Dept.
 - Safety measures taken in organization.
 - Mechanism to handle the disputes.
 - Any specific observation you have noticed.
- Give seminar on relevant topic.
- Undertake micro-projects.

11. SUGGESTED SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES (if any)

These are sample strategies, which the teacher can use to accelerate the attainment of the various outcomes in this course:

- Massive open online courses (**MOOCs**) may be used to teach various topics/sub topics.
- 'L' in item No. 4** does not mean only the traditional lecture method, but different types of teaching methods and media that are to be employed to develop the outcomes.
- About **15-20% of the topics/sub-topics** which is relatively simpler or descriptive in nature is to be given to the students for **self-directed learning** and assess the development of the COs through classroom presentations (see implementation guideline for details).
- With respect to item No.10, teachers need to ensure to create opportunities and provisions for **co-curricular activities**.
- Guide student(s) in undertaking micro-projects.
- Demonstrate students thoroughly before they start doing the practice.

- g. Encourage students to refer different websites to have deeper understanding of the subject.
- h. Observe continuously and monitor the performance of students in Lab.

12. SUGGESTED MICRO-PROJECTS

Only one micro-project is planned to be undertaken by a student that needs to be assigned to him/her in the beginning of the semester. In the first four semesters, the micro-project are group-based. However, in the fifth and sixth semesters, it should be preferably be **individually** undertaken to build up the skill and confidence in every student to become problem solver so that s/he contributes to the projects of the industry. In special situations where groups have to be formed for micro-projects, the number of students in the group should **not exceed three**.

The micro-project could be industry application based, internet-based, workshop-based, laboratory-based or field-based. Each micro-project should encompass two or more COs which are in fact, an integration of PrOs, UOs and ADOs. Each student will have to maintain dated work diary consisting of individual contribution in the project work and give a seminar presentation of it before submission. The total duration of the micro-project should not be less than **16 (sixteen) student engagement hours** during the course. The student ought to submit micro-project by the end of the semester to develop the industry oriented COs.

A suggestive list of micro-projects are given here. Similar micro-projects could be added by the concerned faculty:

- a. Study of management principles applied to a small scale industry.
- b. Study of management principles applied to a medium scale industry.
- c. Study of management principles applied to a large scale industry.
- d. Prepare case studies of Safety measures followed in different types of organization.
- e. Study of measures to be taken for ensuring cyber security.

13. SUGGESTED LEARNING RESOURCES

S. No.	Title of Book	Author	Publication
1	Management and entrepreneurship	Veerabhadrapa, Havinal	New age international publishers, New Delhi, 2014: ISBN: 978-81-224-2602-1
2	Principles of management	Chaudhry omvir Singh prakash	New Age international publishers, 2012, New Delhi ISBN: 978-81-224-3039-4
3	Industrial Engineering and management	Dr. O. P. Khanna	Dhanpath ray and sons, New Delhi
4	Industrial Engineering and management	Banga and Sharma	Khanna Publication, New Delhi

14. SUGGESTED SOFTWARE/LEARNING WEBSITES

- a. <https://www.versesolutions.com/>
- b. <https://www.books.google.co.in/books?isbn=817758412X>
- c. <https://www. www.educba.com> › Courses › Business › Management



Program Name : Electrical Engineering Program Group
Program Code : EE/EP/EU
Semester : Fifth
Course Title : Industrial AC Machines
Course Code : 22523

1. RATIONALE

Induction motors are widely used in various industries as drive motors for variety of machines. Due to its rugged construction, smoother and efficient operation, it has replaced dc motors in variety of applications. By reason of the important role played by synchronous machines (alternators and motors) in the electrical generation systems, the electrical technologists also need to be well versed in the construction and working of these machines. Further fractional horse power (FHP) machines are used in many control circuits of automation systems. Since technologists are expected to maintain industrial systems involving these machines it is highly essential to provide them necessary knowledge about construction and operation of these machines. This course therefore, aims to equip the students with the fundamental requirements of using these machines in different applications.

2. COMPETENCY

The aim of this course is to help the student to attain the following industry identified competency through various teaching learning experiences:

- Use relevant Induction, Synchronous and FHP Machines for different electrical engineering applications.

3. COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)

The theory, practical experiences and relevant soft skills associated with this course are to be taught and implemented, so that the student demonstrates the following industry oriented COs associated with the above mentioned competency:

- Use the relevant three phase induction motor (IM) for different applications.
- Use the relevant single phase induction motors in different applications.
- Use the relevant three phase alternator for different load conditions.
- Use suitable synchronous motors in different applications.
- Use suitable Fractional HP motors for different applications.

4. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Teaching Scheme			Credit (L+T+P)	Examination Scheme												
L	T	P		Theory						Practical						
				Paper Hrs.	ESE		PA		Total		ESE		PA		Total	
					Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min
4	-	2	6	3	70	28	30*	00	100	40	25#	10	25	10	50	20

(*): Under the theory PA, Out of 30 marks, 10 marks are for micro-project assessment to facilitate integration of COs and the remaining 20 marks is the average of 2 tests to be taken during the semester for the assessment of the cognitive domain UOs required for the attainment of the COs.

Legends: L-Lecture; T – Tutorial/Teacher Guided Theory Practice; P -Practical; ESE -End Semester Examination; PA - Progressive Assessment



5. COURSE MAP (with sample COs, PrOs, UOs, ADOs and topics)

This course map illustrates an overview of the flow and linkages of the topics at various levels of outcomes (details in subsequent sections) to be attained by the student by the end of the course, in all domains of learning in terms of the industry/employer identified competency depicted at the centre of this map.

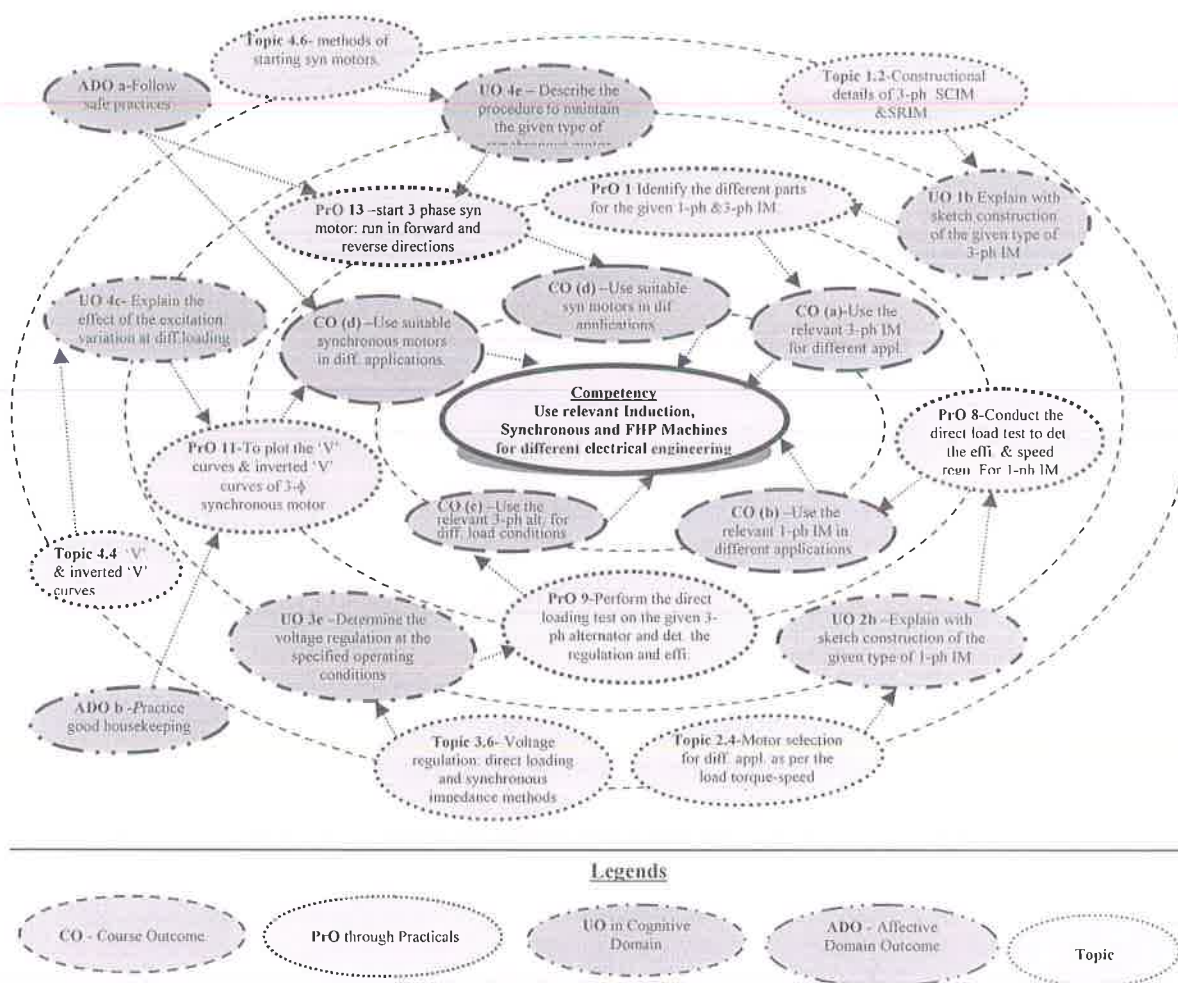


Figure 1 - Course Map

6. SUGGESTED PRACTICALS/ EXERCISES

The practicals in this section are PrOs (i.e. sub-components of the COs) to be developed and assessed in the student for the attainment of the competency:

S. No	Practical Outcomes (PrOs)	Unit No.	Approx. Hrs. Required
1	Identify the different parts (along with function and materials) for the given single phase and three phase induction motor.	I/II	02*
2	Connect and run the three phase squirrel cage induction motors (in both directions) using the DOL, star-delta, auto-transformer starters (any two)	I	02*
3	Perform the direct load test on the three phase squirrel cage induction motor and plot the i) efficiency versus output, ii) power factor versus output, iii) power factor versus motor current and iv) torque – slip/speed characteristics.	I	02*
4	Conduct the No-load and Blocked-rotor tests on given 3- ϕ squirrel	I	02*



S. No.	Practical Outcomes (PrOs)	Unit No.	Approx. Hrs. Required
	cage induction motor and determine the equivalent circuit parameters.		
5	Conduct the No-load and Blocked-rotor tests on given 3- ϕ squirrel cage induction motor and plot the Circle diagram.	I	02*
6	Control the speed of the given three phase squirrel cage/slip ring induction motor using the applicable methods: i) auto-transformer, ii) VF.	I	02*
7	Control the speed of the given three phase slip ring induction motor using rotor resistance starter.	I	02*
8	Control the speed of the given three phase induction motor using pole changing methods	I	02#
9	Identify different windings & components of single phase capacitor start Induction Run motor & Connect to start & reverse the direction of rotation	II	02#
10	Conduct the direct load test to determine the efficiency and speed regulation for different loads on the given single phase induction motor; plot the efficiency and speed regulation curves with respect to the output power.	II	02*
11	Perform the direct loading test on the given three phase alternator and determine the regulation.	III	02*
12	Determine the regulation of the given three phase alternator from OC and SC tests (Synchronous impedance method)	III	02*
13	Start 3 phase synchronous motor & run synchronous motor in forward & reverse direction	IV	02*
14	Conduct the test on load or no load to plot the 'V' curves and inverted 'V' curves (at no-load) of 3- ϕ synchronous motor.	IV	02*
	Total		28

Minimum one to be performed.

Note

- A suggestive list of PrOs is given in the above table. More such PrOs can be added to attain the COs and competency. A judicious mix of minimum 10 or more practical need to be performed, out of which, the practicals marked as '*' are compulsory, so that the student reaches the 'Precision Level' of Dave's 'Psychomotor Domain Taxonomy' as generally required by the industry.
- The 'Process' and 'Product' related skills associated with each PrO is to be assessed according to a suggested sample given below:

S.No.	Performance Indicators	Weightage in %
a.	Preparation of experimental set up	20
b.	Setting and operation	20
c.	Safety measures	10
d.	Observations and Recording	10
e.	Interpretation of result and Conclusion	20
f.	Answer to sample questions	10
g.	Submission of report in time	10
	Total	100



The above PrOs also comprise of the following social skills/attitudes which are Affective Domain Outcomes (ADOs) that are best developed through the laboratory/field based experiences:

- Follow safety practices.
- Practice good housekeeping.
- Practice energy conservation.
- Demonstrate working as a leader/a team member.
- Follow ethical Practices.

The ADOs are not specific to any one PrO, but are embedded in many PrOs. Hence, the acquisition of the ADOs takes place gradually in the student when s/he undertakes a series of practical experiences over a period of time. Moreover, the level of achievement of the ADOs according to Krathwohl's 'Affective Domain Taxonomy' should gradually increase as planned below:

- 'Valuing Level' in 1st year
- 'Organizing Level' in 2nd year
- 'Characterizing Level' in 3rd year.

7. MAJOR EQUIPMENT/ INSTRUMENTS REQUIRED

The major equipment with broad specification mentioned here will usher in uniformity in conduct of experiments, as well as aid to procure equipment by authorities concerned.

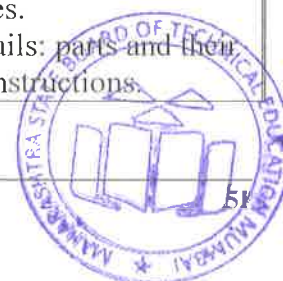
S. No	Equipment Name with Broad Specifications	PrO. No.
1	Induction motors 3 hp/ 5hp, 415 V, 50 Hz, 1440 RPM squirrel cage type	1 to 6, 8
2	Induction motors 3 hp/ 5hp, 415 V, 50 Hz, 1440 RPM slip ring type.	1, 6, 7
3	Ammeters MI Type: AC/DC 0-5-10Amp	1 to 12, 14
4	Voltmeter MI Type: AC/DC, 0-150/300V, 0-250/500V	1 to 12, 14
5	Wattmeter: Three phase double element 5/10Amp, 250/500V or sr no 6	1 to 12, 14
6	Wattmeter: Single phase, single element 2.5/5Amp, 200/400V,	1 to 12, 14
7	Low power factor wattmeter : Single phase, 2.5/5Amp, 250/500V	4, 5
8	Auto transformer: 3-phase, 5kVA, 0 to 500V.	2, 4, 5, 6.
9	Load bank: Resistive, 3-phase, 5kW, 415V	11
10	Load bank: inductive, 3-phase, 2 to 5kVAR, 415V	11
11	Load bank: capacitive, 3-phase, 2 to 5kVAR, 415V	11
12	Star- delta, auto transformers starters	2 to 6.
13	Clip on meter (amp, volts) digital/analog	All
14	Digital multimeter 4 ½ digit with standard make for measurements	All
15	Tachometers: contact and non-contact types: 100 to 10000 RPM	all
16	Brake load or other suitable means to load motors with suitable measurement facilities of powers (mechanical).	3, 8
17	3 phase alternator: 5kVA, 415 V, 50 Hz, 4 pole, 1500 RPM.	9, 10
18	3 phase synchronous motor: 3hp, 415 V, 50 Hz, 1500 RPM.	11

8. UNDERPINNING THEORY COMPONENTS

The following topics are to be taught and assessed in order to develop the sample UOs given below for achieving the COs to attain the identified competency. More UOs could be added.



Unit	Unit Outcomes (UOs) (in cognitive domain)	Topics and Sub-topics
Unit- I Three Phase Induction Motor	1a. Explain with sketch working of the given three phase induction motor. 1b. Explain with sketch construction of the given type of three phase induction motor. 1c. Derive the expressions for rotor induced emf and torque of three phase induction motor for different operating conditions. 1d. Explain with sketch the operation of the motor in the specified quadrant. 1e. Determine the specified performance parameters of the motor. 1f. Explain with sketch the operation of the relevant starter for the given motor. 1g. Explain the specified method of speed control. 1h. Suggest the relevant IM for the specified different given applications.	1.1 Working principle: production of rotating magnetic field, Synchronous speed, rotor speed and slip. 1.2 Constructional details of 3 phase induction motors: Squirrel cage induction motor and Slip ring induction motor. 1.3 Rotor quantities: frequency, induced emf, power factor at starting and running condition. 1.4 Characteristics of torque versus slip (speed), Torques: starting, full load and maximum with relations among them. 1.5 Induction motor as a generalized transformer with phasor diagram. 1.6 Four quadrant operation, Power flow diagram 1.7 Starters: need and types; stator resistance, auto transformer, star delta, rotor resistance and soft starters. 1.8 Speed control methods: stator voltage, pole changing, rotor resistance and VVVF. 1.9 Motor selection for different applications as per the load torque-speed requirements. 1.10 Maintenance of three phase induction motors
Unit- II Single phase induction motors	2a. Explain with sketch working of the given single phase induction motor. 2b. Explain with sketch construction of the given type of single phase induction motor. 2c. Suggest the relevant single phase motor for the specified different applications. 2d. Describe the procedure to maintain given type of single phase induction motor.	2.1 Double field revolving theory, principle of making these motors self start. 2.2 Construction and working: Resistance start induction run, capacitor start induction run, capacitor start capacitor run, shaded pole, repulsion type, series motor, universal motor, hysteresis motor. 2.3 Torque-speed characteristics for all of the above motors. 2.4 Motor selection for different applications as per the load torque-speed requirements. 2.5 Maintenance of single phase induction motors
Unit-III Three phase alternators	3a. Explain with sketch working of the given type of alternator 3b. Explain with sketch construction of the given type	3.1. Principle of working, moving and stationary armatures. 3.2. Constructional details: parts and their functions, rotor constructions.



Unit	Unit Outcomes (UOs) (in cognitive domain)	Topics and Sub-topics
	of alternator. 3c. Compare the rotor constructions of the given types of alternators. 3d. Determine the voltage regulation at the specified operating conditions. 3e. Describe the procedure to maintain the given type of three phase alternators.	Windings: Single and Double layer. 3.3. E.M.F. equation of Alternator with numerical by considering short pitch factor and distribution factor. 3.4. Alternator loading: Factors affecting the terminal voltage of alternator; Armature resistance and leakage reactance drops. 3.5. Armature reaction at various power factors and synchronous impedance. 3.6. Voltage regulation: direct loading and synchronous impedance methods. 3.7. Maintenance of alternators
Unit –IV Synchronous motors	4a. Explain with sketch working of the given type of synchronous motor. 4b. Explain with sketch construction of the given type synchronous motor. 4c. Explain the effect of the excitation variation for the given loading conditions.. 4d. Suggest suitable synchronous motors for given applications. 4e. Describe the procedure to maintain the given type of synchronous motor	4.1 Principle of working /operation, significance of load angle. 4.2 Torques: starting torque, running torque, pull in torque, pull out torque. 4.3 Synchronous motor on load with constant excitation (numerical), effect of excitation at constant load (numerical). 4.4 V-Curves and Inverted V-Curves. 4.5 Hunting and Phase swinging. 4.6 Methods of Starting of Synchronous Motor. 4.7 Losses in synchronous motors and efficiency (no numericals). 4.8 Applications areas.
Unit-V Fractional horse power motors (FHP)	5a. Explain the working principle of the given FHP motor. 5b. Explain construction of the given type of FHP. 5c. Suggest relevant FHP motor for the specified application. 5d. Describe the procedure to maintain the given type of FHP motor	5.1. Construction and working: Synchronous Reluctance Motor, Switched Reluctance Motor, BLDC, Permanent Magnet Synchronous Motors, stepper motors, AC and DC servomotors. 5.2. Torque speed characteristics of above motors. 5.3. Applications of above motors.

Note: To attain the COs and competency, above listed UOs need to be undertaken to achieve the 'Application Level' and above of Bloom's 'Cognitive Domain Taxonomy'

9. SUGGESTED SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR QUESTION PAPER DESIGN

Unit No.	Unit Title	Teaching Hours	Distribution of Theory Marks			
			R Level	U Level	A Level	Total Marks
I	Three phase induction motors	18	02	08	10	20
II	Single phase induction motors	12	04	04	06	14

Unit No.	Unit Title	Teaching Hours	Distribution of Theory Marks			
			R Level	U Level	A Level	Total Marks
III	Three phase alternators	14	02	06	08	16
IV	Synchronous motors	12	02	04	06	12
V	Fractional horse power motors (FHP)	08	02	02	04	08
Total		64	12	24	34	70

Legends: R=Remember, U=Understand, A=Apply and above (Bloom's Revised taxonomy)

Note: This specification table provides general guidelines to assist student for their learning and to teachers to teach and assess students with respect to attainment of UOs. The actual distribution of marks at different taxonomy levels (of R, U and A) in the question paper may vary from above table.

10. SUGGESTED STUDENT ACTIVITIES

Other than the classroom and laboratory learning, following are the suggested student-related **co-curricular** activities which can be undertaken to accelerate the attainment of the various outcomes in this course: Students should conduct any two of the following activities in group and prepare reports of about 5 pages for each activity, also collect/record physical evidences for their (student's) portfolio which will be useful for their placement interviews:

- Collect information/product brochures on three phase induction motors.
- Collect information/product brochures on single phase induction motors.
- Collect information/product brochures on stepper motors.
- Collect information/product brochures on AC servomotors.
- Collect information/product brochures on DC servomotors.
- Collect information/product brochures on synchronous motors.
- Collect information/product brochures on different types of alternators.
- Collect information/product brochures on AC servomotors.
- Collect information in brochures or other means for setting up VVVF drives.
- Determine the full load torque from the name plate specifications of induction motors in the laboratory or other places.

11. SUGGESTED SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES (if any)

These are sample strategies, which the teacher can use to accelerate the attainment of the various outcomes in this course:

- Massive open online courses (**MOOCs**) may be used to teach various topics/sub topics.
- 'L' in item No. 4 does not mean only the traditional lecture method, but different types of teaching methods and media that are to be employed to develop the outcomes.
- About **15-20% of the topics/sub-topics** which is relatively simpler or descriptive in nature is to be given to the students for **self-directed learning** and assess the development of the COs through classroom presentations (see implementation guideline for details).
- With respect to item No.10, teachers need to ensure to create opportunities and provisions for **co-curricular activities**.
- Guide student(s) in undertaking micro-projects.
- Flash/Animations to explain working of Electric Locomotive and Elevators.
- Pre-guided visits to, railway stations and Elevator manufacturing company to observe operation.



12. SUGGESTED MICRO-PROJECTS

Only one micro-project is planned to be undertaken by a student that needs to be assigned to him/her in the beginning of the semester. In the first four semesters, the micro-project is group-based. However, in the fifth and sixth semesters, it should be preferably be **individually** undertaken to build up the skill and confidence in every student to become problem solver so that she/he contributes to the projects of the industry. In special situations where groups have to be formed for micro-projects, the number of students in the group should **not exceed three**.

The micro-project could be industry application based, internet-based, workshop-based, laboratory-based or field-based. Each micro-project should encompass two or more COs which are in fact, an integration of PrOs, UOs and ADOs. Each student will have to maintain dated work diary consisting of individual contribution in the project work and give a seminar presentation of it before submission. The total duration of the micro-project should not be less than **16 (sixteen) student engagement hours** during the course. The student ought to submit micro-project by the end of the semester to develop the industry oriented COs.

A suggestive list of micro-projects is given here. Similar micro-projects could be added by the concerned faculty:

- Induction motors:** Prepare report on market survey of various single and three phase induction motors(specification, manufacturer, cost, area of use)
- Synchronous motors:** Prepare report market survey of various synchronous motors(specification, manufacturer, cost, area of use)
- Alternators:** Prepare report market survey of various synchronous generators (specification, manufacturer, cost, area of use)
- FHP motors:** Prepare report on market survey of various special purpose FHP motors(specification, manufacturer, cost, area of use)

13. SUGGESTED LEARNING RESOURCES

S. No.	Title of Book	Author	Publication
1	A text book of Electrical technology Vol II	Theraja B. L. Theraja A. K.	S. Chand and Co. New Delhi ISBN 10: 8121924375
2	Electrical Machines	Bhattacharya S. K.	Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi ISBN 9780075415396
3	Electrical Machines	Kothari D. P. and Nagrath I. J.	McGraw Hill, New Delhi ISBN13: 978-9352606405
4	Basic Electrical Engineering	Mittle V. N.	McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2014 ISBN 9780074516324
5	Special Purpose Electrical Machines	Sen S. K.	Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, ISBN- 9788174091529
6	Special Electrical Machines	Janardanan E. G	Prentice Hall India, New Delhi ISBN: 9788120348806
7	Electrical Technology	Hughes E.	ELBS
8	Electrical Technology	Cotton H.	ELBS

14. SUGGESTED SOFTWARE/LEARNING WEBSITES

- www.nptel.iitm.ac.in
- www.howstuffworks.com/
- www.vlab.com
- www.khanacademy.com
- <https://freevideolectures.com/course/2335/basic-electrical-technology/35>
- <https://freevideolectures.com/course/2335/basic-electrical-technology/36>



- g) <https://freevidelectures.com/course/2335/basic-electrical-technology/37>
- h) <https://freevidelectures.com/course/2335/basic-electrical-technology/38>
- i) <https://freevidelectures.com/course/2335/basic-electrical-technology/39>
- j) https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fYV_siCu_RI
- k) <https://www.explainthatstuff.com/how-stepper-motors-work.html>
- l) <https://www.edn.com/design/sensors/4406682/Brushless-DC-Motors---Part-I--Construction-and-Operating-Principles>
- m) <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bCEiOnuODac>





Program Name : Electrical Engineering Program Group

Program Code : EE/EP/EU

Semester : Fifth

Course Title : Switchgear and Protection

Course Code : 22524

1. RATIONALE

In spite of all care and precautions taken in the design, installation and operation of Power system and power equipment, abnormal conditions and faults do occur in the system. Some fault such as short circuits can prove highly damaging, not only to the components but also to the entire power system. However continuity of power supply is needed in day to day life. So study of switchgears and protection schemes is essential. It is expected that the understanding of operational principles, selection and testing aspects of switchgear and protection system must be known by students which ultimately help them to maintain the reliability of electric supply while performing their duties as a supervisor or a technician in substation, manufacturing industries and public service utilities.

2. COMPETENCY

The aim of this course is to help the student to attain the following industry identified competency through various teaching learning experiences:

- **Maintain switchgear and protection schemes used in electrical power systems.**

3. COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)

The theory, practical experiences and relevant soft skills associated with this course are to be taught and implemented, so that the student demonstrates the following industry oriented COs associated with the above mentioned competency:

- Identify various types of faults in power system.
- Select suitable switchgears for different applications.
- Test the performance of different protective relays.
- Maintain protection systems of alternators and transformers.
- Maintain protection schemes for motors and transmission lines.
- Maintain protection schemes for power system against over voltages.

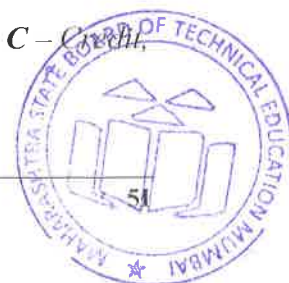
4. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Teaching Scheme			Credit (L+T+P)	Examination Scheme												
L	T	P		Theory						Practical						
				Paper Hrs.	ESE		PA		Total		ESE		PA		Total	
					Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min
4	-	2	6	3	70	28	30*	00	100	40	25#	10	25	10	50	20

(*): Under the theory PA, Out of 30 marks, 10 marks are for micro-project assessment to facilitate integration of COs and the remaining 20 marks is the average of 2 tests to be taken during the semester for the assessment of the cognitive domain UOs required for the attainment of the COs.

Legends: **L**-Lecture; **T**– Tutorial/Teacher Guided Theory Practice; **P** -Practical; **C** – Credit;
ESE -End Semester Examination; **PA** - Progressive Assessment

5. COURSE MAP (with sample COs, ProOs, UOs, ADOs and topics)



This course map illustrates an overview of the flow and linkages of the topics at various levels of outcomes (details in subsequent sections) to be attained by the student by the end of the course, in all domains of learning in terms of the industry/employer identified competency depicted at the centre of this map.

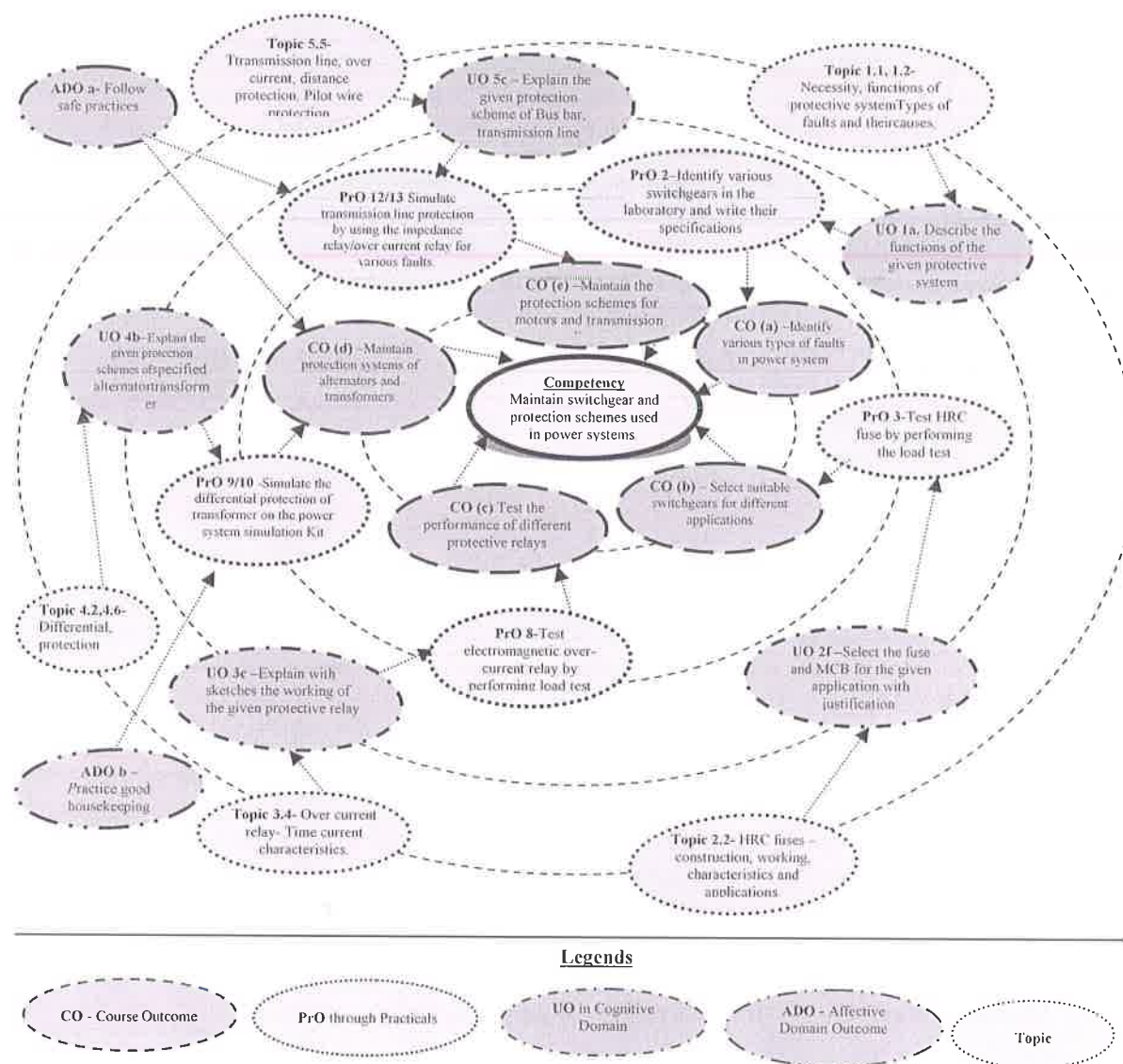


Figure 1 - Course Map

6. SUGGESTED PRACTICALS/ EXERCISES

The practicals in this section are PrOs (i.e. sub-components of the COs) to be developed and assessed in the student for the attainment of the competency:

S. No.	Practical Outcomes (PrOs)	Unit No.	Approx. Hrs. Required
1	Use switchgear testing kits.	I	02*
2	Identify various switchgears in the laboratory and write their specifications.	I	02*
3	Test HRC fuse by performing the load test.	II	02*
4	Test MCB by performing the load test	II	02*
5	Dismantle MCCB/ELCB and identify various parts.	II	02*
6	Video show on /Dismantle ACB/VCB and identify different parts.	II	02

S. No.	Practical Outcomes (PrOs)	Unit No.	Approx. Hrs. Required
7	Carry out plug and time setting (with PSM, TSM) of induction type electromagnetic relay.	III	02*
8	Test electromagnetic over-current relay by performing load test.	III	02*
9	Simulate differential protection scheme for O/	IV	02*
10	Simulate differential protection scheme for transformer on the power system simulation Kit. Part- II	IV	02
11	Test the working of the single phasing preventer using a three phase induction motor.	V	02*
12	Simulate transmission line protection by using the impedance relay/over current relay for various faults. (On transmission line protection simulation Kit). Part- I	V	02
13	Simulate transmission line protection by using the impedance relay/over current relay for various faults. (On transmission line protection simulation Kit). Part- II	V	02
14	Video show on/Dismantle Thyrite type arrester and identify different parts.	VI	02*
15	Video show on/Perform neutral earthing at different substations / locations. Part- I	VI	02*
16	Video show on/Perform neutral earthing at different substations / locations. Part- II	VI	02*
Total			32

Note

- A suggestive list of PrOs is given in the above table. More such PrOs can be added to attain the COs and competency. A judicious mix of minimum 12 or more practical need to be performed, out of which, the practicals marked as '*' are compulsory, so that the student reaches the 'Precision Level' of Dave's 'Psychomotor Domain Taxonomy' as generally required by the industry.
- The 'Process' and 'Product' related skills associated with each PrO is to be assessed according to a suggested sample given below:

S.No.	Performance Indicators	Weightage in %
a.	Preparation of experimental set up	20
b.	Setting, collection of data and operation	20
c.	Safety measures	10
d.	Observations and Recording	10
e.	Interpretation of result and Conclusion	20
f.	Answer to sample questions	10
g.	Submission of report in time	10
Total		100

The above PrOs also comprise of the following social skills/attitudes which are Affective Domain Outcomes (ADOs) that are best developed through the laboratory/field based experiences:

- Follow safety practices.
- Practice good housekeeping.
- Practice energy conservation.
- Demonstrate working as a leader/a team member.



e. Follow ethical Practices.

The ADOs are not specific to any one PrO, but are embedded in many PrOs. Hence, the acquisition of the ADOs takes place gradually in the student when s/he undertakes a series of practical experiences over a period of time. Moreover, the level of achievement of the ADOs according to Krathwohl's 'Affective Domain Taxonomy' should gradually increase as planned below:

- 'Valuing Level' in 1st year
- 'Organising Level' in 2nd year
- 'Characterising Level' in 3rd year.

7. MAJOR EQUIPMENT/ INSTRUMENTS REQUIRED

The major equipment with broad specification mentioned here will usher in uniformity in conduct of experiments, as well as aid to procure equipment by authorities concerned.

S. No.	Equipment Name with Broad Specifications	PrO. No.
1	Switchgear testing kit-(0-500V),(1-100A), variable AC and DC, with timer	1, 3,4
2	Cut sections and charts of MCB, MCCB, ELCB, HRC Fuse, ACB, Contactors and Induction type Over current/Earth fault, Microprocessor, Numerical relays.	2
3	HRC Fuses:5A, 10A, 16A, 32A, 100A.	3
4	MCB (SP/SPN/TP/TPN): 5A, 10A, 16A, 20A	4
5	MCCB: 32A, 63A.	5
6	ACB or VCB: 200A.	6
7	Over-current Induction type electromagnetic relay: 10A	7,8
8	Transformer protection simulation Kit.	9,10
9	Three phase induction motor with Single phasing preventer: 3HP.	11
10	Transmission line protection simulation Kit.	12,13
11	Thyrite type Lightning arrester.	14
12	Earth tester 500 V, hand driven or digital type.	15, 16

8. UNDERPINNING THEORY COMPONENTS

The following topics are to be taught and assessed in order to develop the sample UOs given below for achieving the COs to attain the identified competency. More UOs could be added.

Unit	Unit Outcomes (UOs) (in cognitive domain)	Topics and Sub-topics
Unit- I Basics of protection	1a. Describe the functions of elements of the given protective system. 1b. Explain with sketches the given types of faults and abnormalities in a power system. 1c. Explain with sketches the concept of the Backup protection for the given protection zone. 1d. Calculate the short circuit	1.1 Necessity, functions of protective system. 1.2 Normal and abnormal conditions. 1.3 Types of faults and their causes. 1.4 Protection zones and backup protection 1.5 Short circuit fault calculations in lines fed by generators through transformers 1.6 Need of current limiting reactors and their arrangements.

Unit	Unit Outcomes (UOs) (in cognitive domain)	Topics and Sub-topics
	currents of symmetrical faults. 1e. Select suitable current limiting reactors for the given situation with justification.	
Unit- II Circuit Interrupting Devices	2a. Explain with sketches the operation of given isolators. 2b. Explain with sketches the given terms related to the specified fuse (s). 2c. Explain with sketches arc formation, high resistance and zero current interruption in the given type of circuit breaker. 2d. Explain with sketches the operation of the given circuit breaker(s). 2e. Compare the given circuit interrupting devices on the specified parameters. 2f. Select the relevant fuse and MCB for the given application with justification. 2g. Select the relevant circuit breaker and MCCB for the given application with justification. 2h. Explain the Insulation coordination for the given installation/machine.	2.1 Isolators- Vertical break, Horizontal break and Pantograph type. 2.2 HRC fuses – Construction, working, characteristics and applications. 2.3 Arc formation process, methods of arc extinction (High resistance and Low resistance). 2.4 Arc voltage, Recovery voltage, Re-striking voltage, RRRV. 2.5 HT circuit breakers (Sulphur-hexa Fluoride (SF ₆), Vacuum circuit breaker) - Working, construction, specifications and applications. 2.6 L.T. circuit breaker(Air circuit breakers (ACB), Miniature circuit breakers (MCB), Moulded case circuit breakers (MCCB), MPCB , RCBO and Earth leakage circuit breaker(ELCB)) - Working and applications. 2.7 Selection of LT and HT circuit breakers (ratings). 2.8 Selection of MCCB for motors. 2.9 Gas insulated switchgear. 2.10 Insulation Coordination : Type1 & Type2 coordination 2.11 Introduction to ETAB
Unit-III Protective Relays	3a. Explain the given terms related to protective relays. 3b. Explain need of the given type of relay in power system. 3c. Explain with sketches the working of the given protective relay. 3d. Select relevant protective relay for required application with justification. 3e. Explain the steps for the specified settings of the given relay.	3.1 Fundamental quality requirements: Selectivity, Speed, Sensitivity, Reliability, Simplicity, Economy. 3.2 Basic relay terminology- Protective relay, Relay time, Pick up, Reset current, current setting, Plug setting multiplier, Time setting multiplier. 3.3 Protective relays: Electromagnetic disc relay operation, Thermal relay. Block diagram and working of Static relay, over voltage relay. 3.4 Over current relay-Time current characteristics. 3.5 Microprocessor based protection relays: Block diagram, working and protection features. 3.6 Distance relaying- Principle



Unit	Unit Outcomes (UOs) (in cognitive domain)	Topics and Sub-topics
		3.7 Directional relay: Need and operation with block diagram. 3.8 Operation of current and voltage differential relay.
Unit –IV Protection of Alternator and Transform er	4a. Describe the causes and remedies of the given faults in the specified machine. 4b. Explain with sketches the given protection schemes of the specified machine. 4c. Calculate CT ratio of the specified transformer protection scheme. 4d. Calculate percentage of winding protected for the specified alternator.	Alternator Protection 4.1 Faults 4.2 Differential protection : over current, earth fault, overheating and field failure protection. 4.3 Reverse power protection. Transformer Protection 4.4 Faults. 4.5 Differential, over current, earth fault, over heating protection. 4.6 Limitations of differential protection. 4.7 Buchholz relay: Construction, operation, merits and demerits. 4.8 Introduction to Microprocessor based transformer protection.
Unit-V Protection of Motors, Bus-bar And Transmissi on Line	5a. Describe the causes and remedies of the given faults in specified equipment. 5b. Explain with sketches the given protection scheme of the specified motor. 5c. Explain with sketches the given protection scheme of given component of the power system.	Motor 5.1 Faults. 5.2 Short circuit protection, Overload protection, Single phase preventer. Bus bar and Transmission line 5.3 Faults on Bus bar and Transmission Lines. 5.4 Bus bar protection: Differential and Fault bus protection. 5.5 Transmission line: Over current, Distance and Pilot wire protection. 5.6

Note: To attain the COs and competency, above listed UOs need to be undertaken to achieve the 'Application Level' and above of Bloom's 'Cognitive Domain Taxonomy'

9. SUGGESTED SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR QUESTION PAPER DESIGN

Unit No.	Unit Title	Teaching Hours	Distribution of Theory Marks			
			R Level	U Level	A Level	Total Marks
I	Basics of Protection.	08	04	04	02	10
II	Circuit Interrupting Devices.	16	04	06	06	16
III	Protective Relays.	16	04	06	06	16
IV	Protection of Alternator and Transformer.	16	04	06	06	16
V	Protection of Motor, Busbar and Transmission Line.	08	02	04	06	12
Total		64	18	26	26	70



Legends: R=Remember, U=Understand, A=Apply and above (Bloom's Revised taxonomy)

Note: This specification table provides general guidelines to assist student for their learning and to teachers to teach and assess students with respect to attainment of UOs. The actual distribution of marks at different taxonomy levels (of R, U and A) in the question paper may vary from above table.

10. SUGGESTED STUDENT ACTIVITIES

Other than the classroom and laboratory learning, following are the suggested student-related **co-curricular** activities which can be undertaken to accelerate the attainment of the various outcomes in this course: Students should conduct following activities in group and prepare reports of about 5 pages for each activity, also collect/record physical evidences for their (student's) portfolio which will be useful for their placement interviews:

- Collect specifications of different switchgear equipment used in electrical power system through market survey/visit and write a technical report.
- Visit 400/220/132/66/33kV substation and take the help of sub-station in-charge to understand various switchgears, protective schemes and occurrences of faults.
- Collect data of different protective schemes used for alternator, transformer, bus bar and transmission lines through internet/ industrial visit.
- Write all the safety precautions which are to be taken while working with different switchgears and protective schemes.
- Collect data of Lightning arresters used for substation through internet/ industrial visit.

11. SUGGESTED SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES (if any)

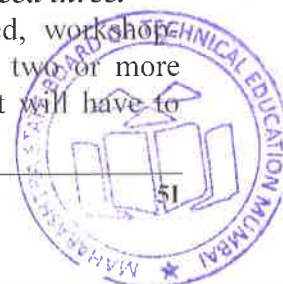
These are sample strategies, which the teacher can use to accelerate the attainment of the various outcomes in this course:

- Massive open online courses (**MOOCs**) may be used to teach various topics/sub topics.
- 'L' in item No. 4** does not mean only the traditional lecture method, but different types of teaching methods and media that are to be employed to develop the outcomes.
- About **15-20% of the topics/sub-topics** which is relatively simpler or descriptive in nature is to be given to the students for **self-directed learning** and assess the development of the COs through classroom presentations (see implementation guideline for details).
- With respect to item No.10, teachers need to ensure to create opportunities and provisions for **co-curricular activities**.
- Guide student(s) in undertaking micro-projects.
- Correlate subtopics with power system protection and electrical equipments.
- Use proper equivalent analogy to explain different concepts.
- Use Flash/Animations to explain various Switchgears and protection schemes.
- Use open source MATLAB models to explain different concepts of protective schemes.

12. SUGGESTED MICRO-PROJECTS

Only one micro-project is planned to be undertaken by a student that needs to be assigned to him/her in the beginning of the semester. In the first four semesters, the micro-project are group-based. However, in the fifth and sixth semesters, it should be preferably be **individually** undertaken to build up the skill and confidence in every student to become problem solver so that s/he contributes to the projects of the industry. In special situations where groups have to be formed for micro-projects, the number of students in the group should **not exceed three**.

The micro-project could be industry application based, internet-based, workshop-based, laboratory-based or field-based. Each micro-project should encompass two or more COs which are in fact, an integration of PrOs, UOs and ADOs. Each student will have to



maintain dated work diary consisting of individual contribution in the project work and give a seminar presentation of it before submission. The total duration of the micro-project should not be less than **16 (sixteen) student engagement hours** during the course. The student ought to submit micro-project by the end of the semester to develop the industry oriented COs.

A suggestive list of micro-projects is given here. Similar micro-projects could be added by the concerned faculty:

- Installation and commissioning of MCB:** Calculate load current and decide specifications of MCBs required for a load circuit of 5 kW or more and install it.
- Case study of past major grid power failure:** Prepare a report after surveying in the power failure or present the findings.
- Installation and commissioning of ELCB:** Calculate load current and decide specifications of ELCB required for a residential load circuit upto 5 kW and install it.
- Alternator/Transformer protection schemes:** Prepare power point presentation on Alternator/Transformer protection schemes used in generating station/substations.
- Motor protection schemes:** Prepare the detailed protection schemes for the 20HP motor.

13. SUGGESTED LEARNING RESOURCES:

S. No.	Title of Book	Author	Publication
1	Principles of Power System	Mehta V. K ; Rohit Mehta .	S.Chand and Co., New Delhi., 2016 ISBN: 978-81-2192-496-2.
2	Switchgear and Protection	Rao.Sunil S.	Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 2015 ISBN: 978-81-7409-232-3.
3	Switchgear and Power System Protection	Singh, R. P.	PHI Learning, New Delhi, 2015 ISBN: 978-81-203-3660-5.
4	Switchgear and Protection	Gupta. J. B.	S. K. Kataria and Sons, New Delhi, 2015 ISBN: 978-93-5014-372-8.
5	Switchgear and Protection	Veerapan, N., Krishnamurthy, S. R.	S .Chand and Co., New Delhi. 2014 ISBN: 978-81-2193-212-7.
6	Power System Protection and Switchgear	Ram, Badri Vishwakarma D. N.	McGraw-Hill, New Delhi. 2015 ISBN : 978-07-107774-X

14. SOFTWARE/LEARNING WEBSITES

- www.cgglobal.com
- www.youtube.com/switchgears
- www.dreamtechpress.com/eBooks
- [www.nptelvideos.in/electrical engineering/ relays](http://www.nptelvideos.in/electrical%20engineering/relays)
- www.electrical4u.com
- www.en.wikipedia.org
- www.abb.co.in/ProductGuide/
- <https://play.google.com/store/apps/>



Program Name : Electrical Engineering Program Group
Program Code : EE/EP/EU
Semester : Fifth
Course Title : Energy Conservation and Audit
Course Code : 22525

1. RATIONALE

The pressure of Technological development in all sectors on the Renewable energy sources has led to the growing the cost of energy around the world. Efficient and judicious use of the available energy sources would lead to the easing of such pressures and drastic decrease in the operating costs of the organizations and industries. Thus it is necessary to save and conserve energy to the maximum possible extent. Also essential theoretical knowledge and practical skills about the concept of energy conservation is to be provided through different approaches, project management and economics accepts. The process of energy audit will help to identify the various possible avenues in which savings of energy can be effectively adopted. This course makes the diploma holder well acquainted in the techniques of energy conservation in the fields of engineering. It also introduces him to the energy audit procedures.

2. COMPETENCY

The aim of this course is to help the student to attain the following industry identified competency through various teaching learning experiences:

- Undertake energy conservation and energy audit.

3. COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)

The theory, practical experiences and relevant soft skills associated with this course are to be taught and implemented, so that the student demonstrates the following industry oriented COs associated with the above mentioned competency:

- Interpret energy conservation policies in India.
- Implement energy conservation techniques in electrical machines.
- Apply energy conservation techniques in electrical installations.
- Use Co-generation and relevant tariff for reducing losses in facilities.
- Carryout energy audit for electrical system.

4. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Teaching Scheme			Credit (L+T+P)	Examination Scheme													
L	T	P		Theory								Practical					
				Paper Hrs.	ESE		PA		Total		ESE		PA		Total		
					Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	
3	-	2	5	3	70	28	30*	00	100	40	25#	10	25	10	50	20	

(*): Under the theory PA, Out of 30 marks, 10 marks are for micro-project assessment to facilitate integration of COs and the remaining 20 marks is the average of 2 tests to be taken during the semester for the assessment of the cognitive domain UOs required for the attainment of the COs.

Legends: L-Lecture; T – Tutorial/Teacher Guided Theory Practice; P -Practical; C – Credit, ESE -End Semester Examination; PA - Progressive Assessment



1. COURSE MAP (with sample COs, PrOs, UOs, ADOs and topics)

This course map illustrates an overview of the flow and linkages of the topics at various levels of outcomes (details in subsequent sections) to be attained by the student by the end of the course, in all domains of learning in terms of the industry/employer identified competency depicted at the centre of this map.

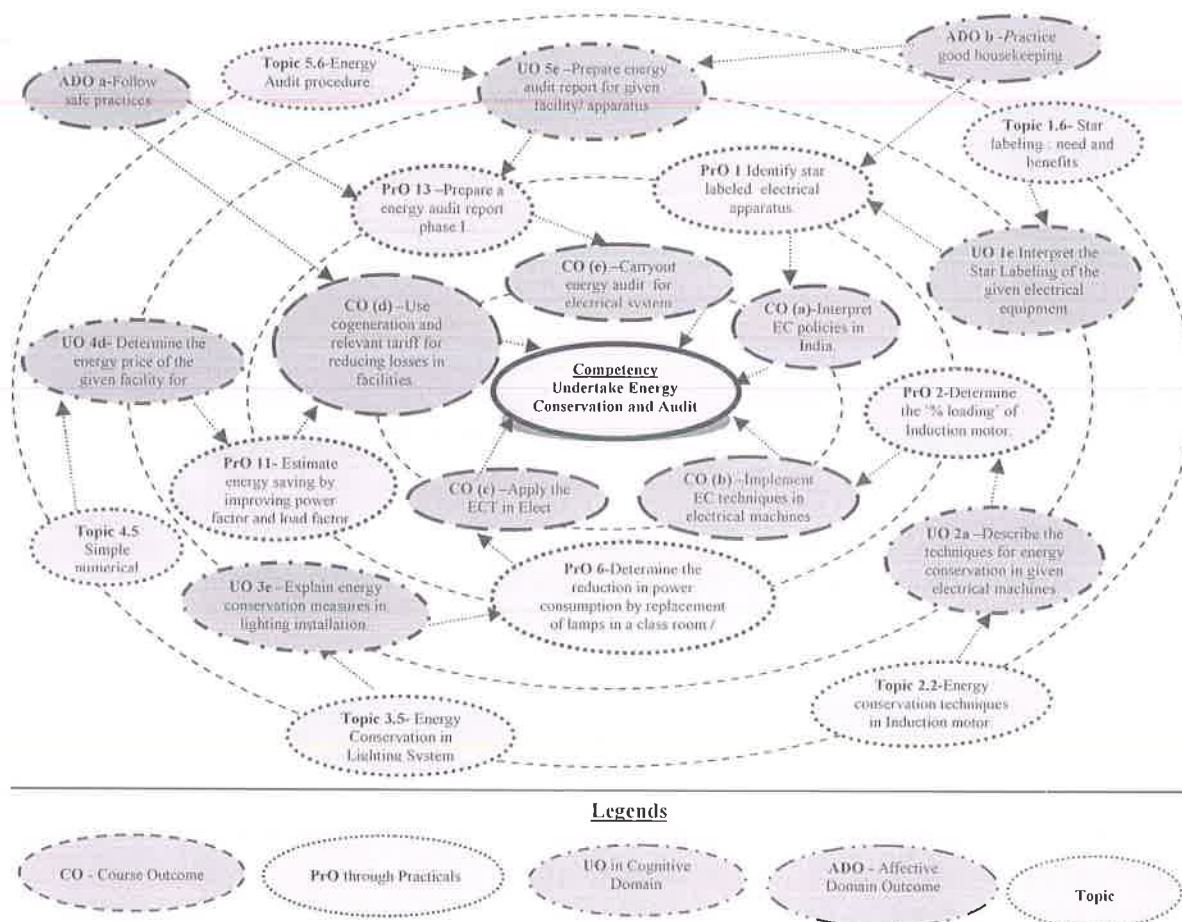


Figure 1 - Course Map

6. SUGGESTED PRACTICALS/ EXERCISES

The practicals in this section are PrOs (i.e. sub-components of the COs) to be developed and assessed in the student for the attainment of the competency:

S. No.	Practical Outcomes (PrOs)	Unit No.	Approx. Hrs. Required
1	Identify star labeled electrical apparatus and compare the data for various star ratings.	I	02*
2	Determine the '% loading' along with the related efficiency for different loads of given Induction motor (30 to 110 percent in steps of 10%).	II	02*
3	Determine the reduction in power consumption in star mode operation of Induction motor compared to delta mode.	II	02*
4	Use APFC unit for improvement of p. f. of electrical load.	II	02
5	Compare power consumption of different types of TL with choke, electronic ballast and LED lamps by direct measurements.	III	02*
6	Determine the reduction in power consumption by replacement of lamps in a class room / laboratory.	III	02*

S. No.	Practical Outcomes (PrOs)	Unit No.	Approx. Hrs. Required
7	Determine the reduction in power consumption by replacement of Fans and regulators in a class room / laboratory.	III	02*
8	Collect electricity bill of an industrial consumer and suggest suitable tariff for energy conservation and its impact on energy bill.	IV	02
9	Collect electricity bill of a commercial consumer and suggest suitable tariff for conservation and reduction of its energy bill.	IV	02*
10	Collect electricity bill of a residential consumer and suggest suitable means for conservation and reduction of the energy bill.	IV	02*
11	Estimate energy saving by improving power factor and load factor for given cases.	IV	02
12	Prepare a sample energy audit questionnaire for the given industrial facility.	V	02*
13	Prepare an energy audit report (phase-I)	V	02*
14	Prepare an energy audit report (phase-II)	V	02*
15	Prepare an energy audit report (phase-III)	V	02*
Total			30

Note

- A suggestive list of PrOs is given in the above table. More such PrOs can be added to attain the COs and competency. A judicious mix of minimum 12 or more practical need to be performed, out of which, the practicals marked as '*' are compulsory, so that the student reaches the 'Precision Level' of Dave's 'Psychomotor Domain Taxonomy' as generally required by the industry.
- The 'Process' and 'Product' related skills associated with each PrO is to be assessed according to a suggested sample given below:

S.No.	Performance Indicators	Weightage in %
a.	Preparation of experimental set up	20
b.	Setting and operation	20
c.	Safety measures	10
d.	Observations and Recording	10
e.	Interpretation of result and Conclusion	20
f.	Answer to sample questions	10
g.	Submission of report in time	10
Total		100

The above PrOs also comprise of the following social skills/attitudes which are Affective Domain Outcomes (ADOs) that are best developed through the laboratory/field based experiences:

- Follow safety practices.
- Practice good housekeeping.
- Practice energy conservation.
- Work as a leader/a team member.
- Follow ethical practices.

The ADOs are not specific to any one PrO, but are embedded in many PrOs. Hence, the acquisition of the ADOs takes place gradually in the student when s/he undertakes a series of



practical experiences over a period of time. Moreover, the level of achievement of the ADOs according to Krathwohl's 'Affective Domain Taxonomy' should gradually increase as planned below:

- 'Valuing Level' in 1st year
- 'Organizing Level' in 2nd year
- 'Characterizing Level' in 3rd year.

7. MAJOR EQUIPMENT/ INSTRUMENTS REQUIRED

The major equipment with broad specification mentioned here will usher in uniformity in conduct of experiments, as well as aid to procure equipment by authorities concerned.

S. No.	Equipment Name with Broad Specifications	Pr O. No.
1	Induction motor (3phase /1 phase)	2,3
2	Ammeters MI Type: AC/ DC 0-5-10Amp	2,3
3	Voltmeter MI Type: AC/DC, 0-150/300V, 0-250/500V	2,3
4	Wattmeter: Three phase double element 5/10Amp, 250/500V	2,3
5	Wattmeter: Single phase, single element 2.5/5Amp, 200/400V,	5,6,7
6	Low power factor wattmeter : Single phase, 5/10Amp, 250/500V	4
7	Three phase Power factor meters: AC, 415V, 50 Hz , 5-10 Amp	1
8	Load bank: Resistive, 3-phase, 5kW, 415V	4
9	Automatic power factor controller (APFC)	4
10	Star- delta convertor	3
11	Lux meter	13,14
12	Clip on meter (amp, volts) digital/analog	5,13,14
13	FTL,CFL,LED of different ratings	5
14	Electric choke, Electronic ballast	5
15	Electric regulators ,Electronic regulators	7

8. UNDERPINNING THEORY COMPONENTS

The following topics are to be taught and assessed in order to develop the sample UOs given below for achieving the COs to attain the identified competency. More UOs could be added

Unit	Unit Outcomes (UOs) (in cognitive domain)	Topics and Sub-topics
Unit-I Energy Conservation Basics	1a. Interpret the given energy conservation clause(s) 1b. Explain the specified BEE role(s) 1c. Explain the specified MEDA role(s) 1d. Interpret the Star Labeling of the given electrical equipment	1.1 Energy Scenario: Primary and Secondary Energy, Energy demand and supply, National scenario. 1.2 Energy conservation and Energy audit; concepts and difference 1.3 Energy Conservation Act 2001; relevant clauses of energy conservation 1.4 BEE and its Roles 1.5 MEDA and its Roles 1.6 Star Labeling: Need and its benefits.
Unit- II Energy Conservation in	2a. Describe the techniques for energy conservation in the given electrical machine.	2.1 Need for energy conservation in induction motor and transformer. 2.2 Energy conservation techniques in induction motor by:



Unit	Unit Outcomes (UOs) (in cognitive domain)	Topics and Sub-topics
Electrical Machines	2b. Explain with sketches the working principle of the given energy conservation equipment. 2c. Select relevant energy conservation equipment for given electrical machine with justification. 2d. Describe the technique(s) to improve the performance efficiency of the given type of electrical machine(s). 2e. Describe with sketches the construction and applications of the specified energy efficient transformer.	a) Improving Power quality. b) Motor survey c) Matching motor with loading. d) Minimizing the idle and redundant running of motor. e) Operating in star mode. f) Rewinding of motor. g) Replacement by energy efficient motor i) Periodic maintenance 2.3 Energy conservation techniques in Transformer. a) Loading sharing b) Parallel operation c) Isolating techniques d) Replacement by energy efficient transformers e) Periodic maintenance 2.4 Energy Conservation Equipment : Soft starters, Automatic star delta convertor, Variable Frequency Drives, Automatic p. f. controller (APFC) , Intelligent p. f. controller (IPFC), Active Harmonic filters (AHF). 2.5 Energy efficient motor; significant features, advantages, applications and limitations. 2.6 Energy efficient transformers, amorphous transformers; epoxy Resin cast transformer / Dry type of transformer.
Unit-III Energy conservation in Electrical Installation systems	3a. Interpret losses in the given Power system 3b. Explain the method to reduce the specified technical loss in the given electrical installation. 3c. Explain the method to reduce the specified commercial loss in the given electrical installation. 3d. Select the relevant energy conservation equipment for the given system with justification. 3e. Explain energy conservation measures for the specified lighting installation.	3.1 Aggregated Technical and commercial losses (ATC); Power system at state, regional, national and global level. 3.2 Technical losses; causes and measures to reduce by. a) Controlling I^2R losses. b) optimizing distribution voltage c) balancing phase currents d) compensating reactive power flow 3.3 Commercial losses: pilferage, causes and remedies 3.4 Energy conservation equipments: Maximum Demand Controller , kVAR Controller, Automatic Power Factor controller(APFC) 3.5 Energy Conservation in Lighting System a) Replacing Lamp sources. b) Using energy efficient luminaries. c) Using light controlled gears. d) Installation of separate transformer / servo stabilizer for lighting



Unit	Unit Outcomes (UOs) (in cognitive domain)	Topics and Sub-topics
		e) Periodic survey and adequate maintenance programs. 3.6 Energy Conservation techniques in fans, Electronic regulators.
Unit –IV Energy conservation through Cogeneration and Tariff	4a. Describe the method (s) to minimize losses in the given electrical system. 4b. Explain the method for optimum use of energy source in the given facility. 4c. Identify the cogeneration system for the given facility. 4d. Determine the energy price of the given facility for energy saving.	4.1 Co-generation and Tariff; concept, significance for energy conservation 4.2 Co-generation a) Types of cogeneration on basis of sequence of energy use (Topping cycle, Bottoming cycle) b) Types of cogeneration basis of technology (Steam turbine cogeneration, Gas turbine cogeneration, Reciprocating engine cogeneration). c) Factors governing the selection of cogeneration system. d) Advantages of cogeneration. 4.3 Tariff a) Types of tariff structure: LT and HT, Special tariffs; Time-off-day tariff, Peak-off-day tariff, Power factor tariff, Maximum Demand tariff, Load factor tariff and Availability Based Tariff (ABT). 4.4 Application of tariff system to reduce energy bill.
Unit-V Energy Audit of electrical systems	5a. Suggest relevant instrument (s) for the specified energy audit with justification. 5b. Develop questionnaire for the energy audit of the given facility. 5c. Develop the energy flow diagram of the given facility/ apparatus. 5d. Calculate the 'Simple Pay Back period' for the given situation. 5e. Prepare the energy audit report for the given facility/ apparatus	5.1 Energy audit (definition as per Energy Conservation act), Specific energy consumption. 5.2 Energy audit instruments and their use. 5.3 Questionnaire for energy audit projects. 5.4 Energy flow diagram (Sankey diagram) 5.5 Simple payback period, Energy Audit procedure (walk through audit and detailed audit). 5.6 Energy Audit report format.

Note: To attain the COs and competency, above listed UOs need to be undertaken to achieve the 'Application Level' and above of Bloom's 'Cognitive Domain Taxonomy'



9. SUGGESTED SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR QUESTION PAPER DESIGN

Unit No.	Unit Title	Teaching Hours	Distribution of Theory Marks			
			R Level	U Level	A Level	Total Marks
I	Energy Conservation Basics	02	02	02	04	08
II	Energy Conservation in Electrical Machines	12	02	04	08	14
III	Energy conservation in Electrical Installation system	12	00	08	08	16
IV	Energy conservation through Cogeneration and Tariff	11	04	04	08	16
V	Energy Audit of electrical systems	11	04	04	08	16
Total		48	12	22	36	70

Legends: R=Remember, U=Understand, A=Apply and above (Bloom's Revised taxonomy)

Note: This specification table provides general guidelines to assist student for their learning and to teachers to teach and assess students with respect to attainment of UOs. The actual distribution of marks at different taxonomy levels (of R, U and A) in the question paper may vary from above table.

10. SUGGESTED STUDENT ACTIVITIES

Other than the classroom and laboratory learning, following are the suggested student-related **co-curricular** activities which can be undertaken to accelerate the attainment of the various outcomes in this course: Students should conduct any two of the following activities in group and prepare reports of about 5 pages for each activity, also collect/record physical evidences for their (student's) portfolio which will be useful for their placement interviews:

- Carry out internet survey (BEE/MEDA website) to collect information related Energy conservation projects.
- Collect the catalogues of star labeled equipments (min.2)
- Write report on performance of motor after rewinding.
- Collect videos to demonstrate working of Energy Conservation Equipments(any 2)
- Prepare PPT presentation on energy efficient motors.
- Prepare PPT presentation on energy efficient transformers.
- Collect information about energy efficient luminaries.
- Collect videos to demonstrate working of Energy Audit instruments.
- Visit a facility adopting cogeneration system and prepare a presentation.

11. SUGGESTED SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES (if any)

These are sample strategies, which the teacher can use to accelerate the attainment of the various outcomes in this course:

- Massive open online courses (**MOOCs**) may be used to teach various topics/sub topics.
- '**L**' in item No. 4 does not mean only the traditional lecture method, but different types of teaching methods and media that are to be employed to develop the outcomes.
- About **15-20% of the topics/sub-topics** which is relatively simpler or descriptive in nature is to be given to the students for **self-directed learning** and assess the development of the COs through classroom presentations (see implementation guideline for details).
- With respect to item No.10, teachers need to ensure to create opportunities and provisions for **co-curricular activities**.



- e) Guide student(s) in undertaking micro-projects.
- f) Use Flash/Animations to explain working of Energy Conservation techniques and equipment.
- g) Pre-guided visits to malls, railway stations and areas adopting conservation strategies in which the students will casually observe during their visits.

12. SUGGESTED MICRO-PROJECTS

Only one micro-project is planned to be undertaken by a student that needs to be assigned to him/her in the beginning of the semester. In the first four semesters, the micro-project is group-based. However, in the fifth and sixth semesters, it should be preferably be **individually** undertaken to build up the skill and confidence in every student to become problem solver so that she/he contributes to the projects of the industry. In special situations where groups have to be formed for micro-projects, the number of students in the group should **not exceed three**.

The micro-project could be industry application based, internet-based, workshop-based, laboratory-based or field-based. Each micro-project should encompass two or more COs which are in fact, an integration of PrOs, UOs and ADOs. Each student will have to maintain dated work diary consisting of individual contribution in the project work and give a seminar presentation of it before submission. The total duration of the micro-project should not be less than **16 (sixteen) student engagement hours** during the course. The student ought to submit micro-project by the end of the semester to develop the industry oriented COs.

A suggestive list of micro-projects is given here. Similar micro-projects could be added by the concerned faculty:

- a) **Energy efficient lamps:** Prepare comparative charts with ratings, cost and manufacturer details.
- b) **Energy conservation campaign:** Prepare charts/slogans to create energy conservation awareness in polytechnic.
- c) **Energy efficient electrical machines:** Prepare technical presentation on details of energy efficient transformers / motors.
- d) **Energy conservation policies:** Prepare report on energy conservation policies of Govt. Maharashtra 2017.
- e) **Energy Manager and Energy Auditor:** Identify from available resources their roles and responsibilities.

13. SUGGESTED LEARNING RESOURCES

S. No.	Title of Book	Author	Publication
1	Guide Books no. 1 to 4 for National Certification Examination for Energy Managers and Energy Auditors	Bureau of Energy Efficiency (BEE)	Bureau of Energy Efficiency (A Statutory body under Ministry of Power, Government of India) (Fourth Edition 2015)
2	India - The Energy Sector	Henderson, P. D.	University Press, Delhi, 2016 ISBN: 978-0195606539
3	Energy Management Handbook	Turner, W. C.	Fairmount Press, 2012 ISBN 9781304520708
4	Energy Management and Conservation	Sharma, K. V., Venkateshaiah; P.	I K International Publishing House Pvt. Ltd; 2011 ISBN 9789381141298
5	Principles of Power System	Mehta, V. K.	S. Chand & Co. New Delhi, 2016, ISBN 9788121905947



S. No.	Title of Book	Author	Publication
6	Energy Management	Singh, Sanjeev; Rathore, Unmesh	S K Kataria&sons, New Delhi ISBN-13: 9789350141014.
7	Efficient Use and Management of Electricity in Industry	Desai, B. G.; Rana, J. S.; A. Dinesh, V.; Paraman, R.	Devki Energy Consultancy Pvt. Ltd.
8	Energy Engineering And Management	Chakrabarti, Amlan	e-books Kindle Edition
9	Energy Management	Murphy W.R.	Butterworth-Heinemann Publication
10	Art of reading Electricity bills	Talware Yogendra	DnyatavyaPrakashan

14. SOFTWARE/LEARNING WEBSITES

- Website of bureau of energy and efficiency : www.bee-india.nic.in
- Website of AkshayUrja News Bulletin : www.mnes.nic.in
- Notes on energy management on : www.energymanagertraining.com
- www.greenbusiness.com
- www.worldenergy.org
- Maharashtra Energy Development Agency (MEDA): www.mahaurja.com
- Notes on energy management on: www.energymanagertraining.com
- www.greenbusiness.com
- www.worldenergy.org





Program Name : Electrical Engineering Program Group
Program Code : EE/EP/EU
Semester : Fifth
Course Title : Elements of Industrial Automation (Elective)
Course Code : 22526

1. RATIONALE

This course aims to acquaint students with vital components of automation such as motor control circuits, typical input/output devices, Programmable Logic Controller (PLC), Distributed Control System (DCS), Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) and Human Machine Interface (HMI). This will facilitate students to develop understanding and skills related with operation and maintenance of basic building blocks of industrial automation, which will in turn enable them to effectively upkeep the automated systems in industry.

2. COMPETENCY

The aim of this course is to help the student to attain the following industry identified competency through various teaching learning experiences:

- **Maintain PLC related automation systems.**

3. COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)

The theory, practical experiences and relevant soft skills associated with this course are to be taught and implemented, so that the student demonstrates the following industry oriented COs associated with the above mentioned competency:

- Maintain the relevant input/output components in industrial control circuits.
- Wire PLCs for different applications.
- Troubleshoot the PLC ladder programs for simple applications.
- Test the PLC program in different applications.
- Maintain the DCS and SCADA for different applications

4. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

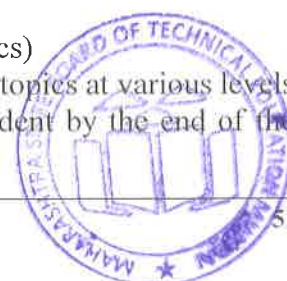
Teaching Scheme			Credit (L+T+P)	Examination Scheme												
L	T	P		Theory						Practical						
				Paper Hrs.	ESE		PA		Total		ESE		PA		Total	
					Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min
3	-	2	5	3	70	28	30*	00	100	40	25@	10	25	10	50	20

(*): Under the theory PA, Out of 30 marks, 10 marks are for micro-project assessment to facilitate integration of COs and the remaining 20 marks is the average of 2 tests to be taken during the semester for the assessment of the cognitive domain UOs required for the attainment of the COs.

Legends: L-Lecture; T – Tutorial/Teacher Guided Theory Practice; P - Practical; C – Credit, ESE - End Semester Examination; PA - Progressive Assessment

5. COURSE MAP (with sample COs, PrOs, UOs, ADOs and topics)

This course map illustrates an overview of the flow and linkages of the topics at various levels of outcomes (details in subsequent sections) to be attained by the student by the end of the



course, in all domains of learning in terms of the industry/employer identified competency depicted at the centre of this map.

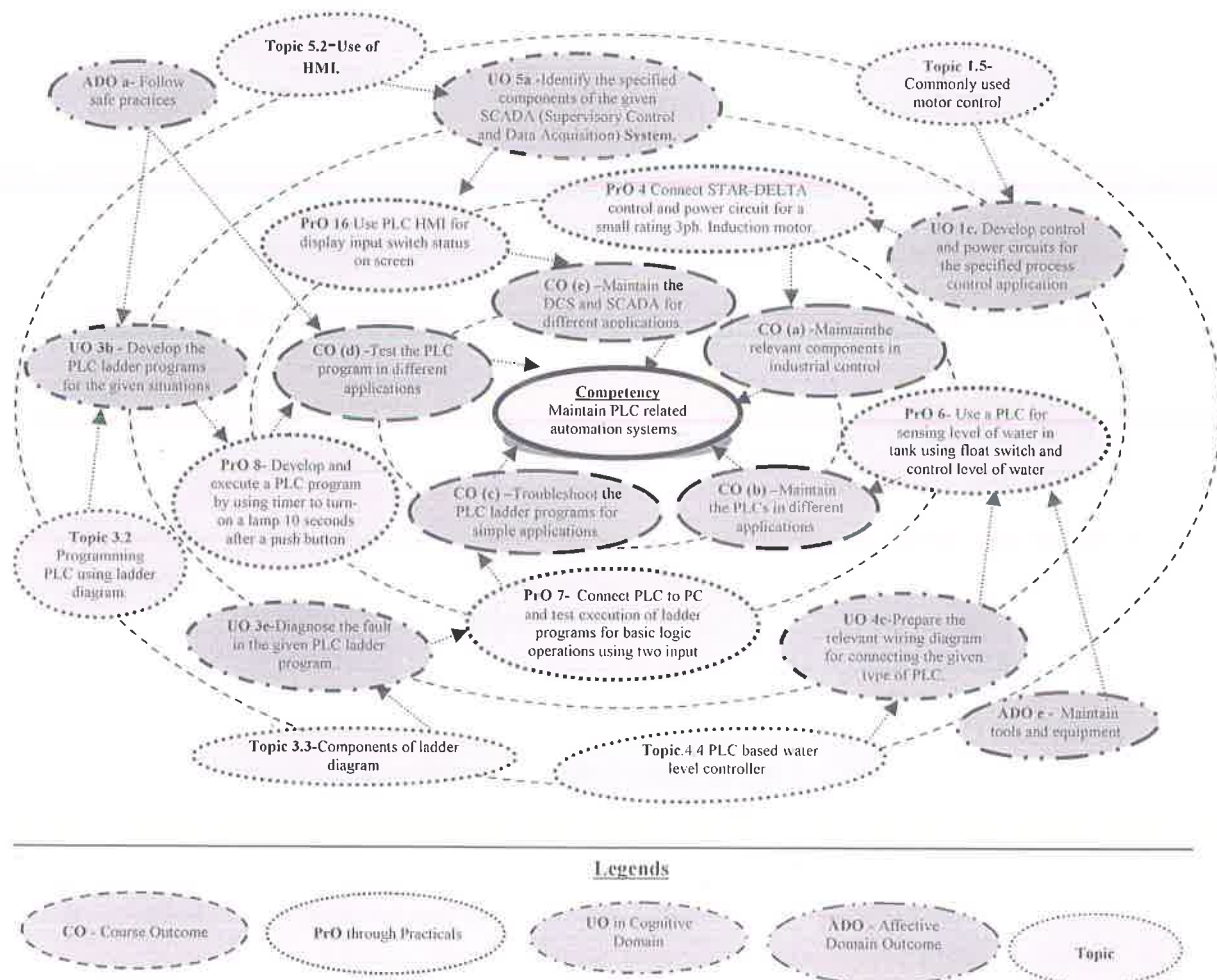


Figure 1 - Course Map

6. SUGGESTED PRACTICALS/ EXERCISES

The practicals in this section are PrOs (i.e. sub-components of the COs) to be developed and assessed in the student for the attainment of the competency:

S. No.	Practical Outcomes (PrOs)	Unit No.	Approx. Hrs. Required
1	Identify symbols in industrial control diagrams.	I	02*
2	Connect DOL starter control and power circuit for small rating 3ph Induction motor.	I	02*
3	Connect FOR-STOP-REV control and power circuit for a small rating 3ph Induction motor.	I	02*
4	Connect STAR-DELTA control and power circuit for a small rating 3ph. Induction motor.	I	02*
5	Simulate a simple seal-in circuit using PLC simulator.	III	02*
6	Connect PLC to PC and test execution of ladder programs for basic logic operations using two input switches and one output indicating lamp.	III	02*

S. No.	Practical Outcomes (PrOs)	Unit No.	Approx. Hrs. Required
7	Execute a PLC program by using timer to turn-on a lamp 10 seconds after a push button press.	III	02*
8	Execute the PLC program by to count number of push button press events and display the same on screen.	III	02*
9	Connect PLC for STAR-DELTA starting of 3ph. Induction motor and test the ladder program for the same.	III	02
10	Connect PLC for FOR-STOP-REV control of 3ph. Induction motor and test the ladder program for the same.	III	02*
11	Use the PLC for running a stepper motor in clock-wise/anti-clock wise direction.	IV	02*
12	Use the PLC for sensing level of water in tank using float switch and control level of water using ON/OFF solenoid valve.	IV	02*
13	Use PLC for ON/OFF temperature control.	V	02
14	Use PLC for simulating traffic light control.	V	02
15	Use PLC HMI for display input switch status on screen.	V	02*
Total			30

Note

- A suggestive list of PrOs is given in the above table. More such PrOs can be added to attain the COs and competency. A judicious mix of minimum 12 or more practical need to be performed, out of which, the practicals marked as '*' are compulsory, so that the student reaches the 'Precision Level' of Dave's 'Psychomotor Domain Taxonomy' as generally required by the industry.
- The 'Process' and 'Product' related skills associated with each PrO is to be assessed according to a suggested sample given below:

S.No.	Performance Indicators	Weightage in %
a.	Preparation of experimental set up	20
b.	Programming PLC and diagnose fault in the same.	30
c.	Observations and Recording	05
d.	Interpretation of result and Conclusion	05
e.	Answer to sample questions	20
f.	Submission of report in time	10
g.	Safety measures	10
Total		100

The above PrOs also comprise of the following social skills/attitudes which are Affective Domain Outcomes (ADOs) that are best developed through the laboratory/field based experiences:

- Follow safety practices.
- Practice good housekeeping.
- Practice energy conservation.
- Work as a leader/a team member.
- Follow ethical Practices.



The ADOs are not specific to any one PrO, but are embedded in many PrOs. Hence, the acquisition of the ADOs takes place gradually in the student when s/he undertakes a series of practical experiences over a period of time. Moreover, the level of achievement of the ADOs according to Krathwohl's 'Affective Domain Taxonomy' should gradually increase as planned below:

- 'Valuing Level' in 1st year
- 'Organising Level' in 2nd year
- 'Characterising Level' in 3rd year.

7. MAJOR EQUIPMENT/ INSTRUMENTS REQUIRED

The major equipment with broad specification mentioned here will usher in uniformity in conduct of experiments, as well as aid to procure equipment by authorities concerned.

S. No.	Equipment Name with Broad Specifications	PrO. No.
1	Control components: Push buttons (5 NOS), indicating lamps (5 NOS), float switch (2 NOS)	2 to 16
2	Three phase AC contactors (2 NOS)	2 to 16
3	Small rating (< 1HP) three phase Induction motor.	2 to 16
4	PLC with min 8 I/Os and HMI and its simulation/programming software.(1 No.)	2 to 16
5	Stepper motor drive module.	2 to 16
6	Traffic light simulation practical model.	2 to 16
7	Temperature control system.	2 to 16

8. UNDERPINNING THEORY COMPONENTS

The following topics are to be taught and assessed in order to develop the sample UOs given below for achieving the COs to attain the identified competency. More UOs could be added.

Unit	Unit Outcomes (UOs) (in cognitive domain)	Topics and Sub-topics
Unit – I Industrial control circuits	1a. Identify a specified symbols along with their functions in the given industrial control diagram 1b. Explain with sketches the control and power circuit for the given motor control application. 1c. Develop control and power circuits for the specified process control application(s). 1d. Describe the method to troubleshoot the given industrial control circuit.	1.1 Need and benefit of automation, Different input devices such as push button, selector switch, limit switch, proximity switch and pressure switch. 1.2 Different output devices such as relay, contactor, solenoid valve, solid state relay (SSR) 1.3 Different symbols used in industrial control circuits. Concept of control and power circuit diagram. 1.4 Commonly used motor control circuits such as a) DOL starting b) Star-delta starter c) FWD-STOP-REV control and random reversing of induction motor.



Unit	Unit Outcomes (UOs) (in cognitive domain)	Topics and Sub-topics
		d) Soft Starters 1.6 Typical control and power circuit diagrams of hoist control, conveyer control, lifting magnet and Mill & Extruders.
Unit– II PLC Fundamentals	2a. Describe with sketches the function of a given part of PLC. 2b. Describe the function of the specified part of the given discrete IO module. 2c. Describe the function of the specified part of the given analog IO module. 2d. Describe the functions of the specified part of the given special IO modules. 2e. Compare the salient features of the given two PLCs using block diagrams.	2.1 Function of different parts of PLC such as CPU, memory, power supply and IO modules. 2.2 Digital IO module of PLC, Block diagram and specification 2.3 Analog IO module of PLC, Block diagram and specification 2.4 Special modules of PLC: Communication module PID controller module Stepper motor control module. 2.5 PLCs in market based on CPU type, no of IOs, speed and memory 2.6 Micro PLCs
Unit-III PLC Programm ing basics	3a. Identify the given parts of the ladder diagram along with the description their functions. 3b. Develop the PLC ladder programs for the given situations. 3c. Describe program scan process for the given type of PLC 3d. Modify the given relay instructions for proper implementation of the given ladder diagram. 3e. Describe the method to troubleshoot the given simple PLC ladder program.	3.1 Binary system, bit, byte, word, logic gates 3.2 Programming PLC using ladder diagram, Components of ladder diagram, Program scan process applied to single rung. 3.3 Ladder diagram for different logic gates. 3.4 Relay type instructions: IF-CLOSED, IF-OPEN Output Energize instructions. Internal relay instructions. 3.7 Timer/counter module: types of timers and counters
Unit –IV PLC Wiring diagrams and Ladder logic	4a. Develop ladder diagrams for the given situation(s). 4b. Select the relevant Input / Output devices required for the given application(s) with justification. 4c. Prepare the relevant wiring diagram for connecting the given type of PLC. 4d. Describe the method to troubleshoot the given PLC ladder	4.1 Seal in circuits using PLC 4.2 Ladder and wiring diagram of DOL starter with OLR 4.3 Latching Relay using PLC 4.4 PLC based water level controller. 4.5 Forward reverse control of 3-phase IM using PLC 4.6 Temperature control ON/OFF 4.7 Stepper motor control. 4.8 Bottle filling system.



Unit	Unit Outcomes (UOs) (in cognitive domain)	Topics and Sub-topics
	diagram and wiring diagram	4.9 Traffic light control
Unit-V SCADA and DCS	5a. Identify the specified components of the given SCADA System. 5b. Prepare a block diagram of the given architecture of SCADA. 5c. Identify the specified components in the given DCS diagram. 5d. Compare the salient features of given types of SCADA and DCS systems using block diagrams.	5.1 SCADA (Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition) overview. 5.2 Use of HMI. 5.3 SCADA architecture: Monolithic, distributed and networked. 5e. Concept of DCS (Distributed Control System)

Note: To attain the COs and competency, above listed UOs need to be undertaken to achieve the 'Application Level' and above of Bloom's 'Cognitive Domain Taxonomy'

9. SUGGESTED SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR QUESTION PAPER DESIGN

Unit No.	Unit Title	Teaching Hours	Distribution of Theory Marks			
			R Level	U Level	A Level	Total Marks
I	Industrial control circuits	08	02	06	08	16
II	PLC Fundamentals	10	02	04	08	14
III	PLC Programming basics	10	02	04	08	14
IV	PLC Wiring diagrams and Ladder logic	15	04	06	08	18
V	SCADA and DCS	05	02	02	04	08
Total		48	12	22	36	70

Legends: R=Remember, U=Understand, A=Apply and above (Bloom's Revised taxonomy)

Note: This specification table provides general guidelines to assist student for their learning and to teachers to teach and assess students with respect to attainment of UOs. The actual distribution of marks at different taxonomy levels (of R, U and A) in the question paper may vary from above table.

10. SUGGESTED STUDENT ACTIVITIES

Other than the classroom and laboratory learning, following are the suggested student-related **co-curricular** activities which can be undertaken to accelerate the attainment of the various outcomes in this course: Students should conduct following activities in group and prepare reports of about 5 pages for each activity, also collect/record physical evidences for their (student's) portfolio which will be useful for their placement interviews:

- Visit any manufacturing plant having PLC automation.
- Visit any manufacturing plant with SCADA, HMI.
- Make a survey of industrial control components based on their ratings.
- Make a survey of commercially available PLCs.
- Library /Internet survey of industrial automation circuits and systems.
- Prepare power point presentation or animation on different automation circuits and their behavior.



11. SUGGESTED SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES (if any)

These are sample strategies, which the teacher can use to accelerate the attainment of the various outcomes in this course:

- Massive open online courses (**MOOCs**) may be used to teach various topics/sub topics.
- '**L**' in **item No. 4** does not mean only the traditional lecture method, but different types of teaching methods and media that are to be employed to develop the outcomes.
- About **15-20% of the topics/sub-topics** which is relatively simpler or descriptive in nature is to be given to the students for **self-directed learning** and assess the development of the COs through classroom presentations (see implementation guideline for details).
- With respect to item No.10, teachers need to ensure to create opportunities and provisions for **co-curricular activities**.
- Guide student(s) in undertaking micro-projects.
- Correlate each topic and subtopics with requirement of automation in industrial environment.
- Use proper equivalent analogy to explain different concepts.
- Use PLC simulation software to exhibit mimic of an industrial problem.

12. SUGGESTED MICRO-PROJECTS

Only one micro-project is planned to be undertaken by a student that needs to be assigned to him/her in the beginning of the semester. In the first four semesters, the micro-project are group-based. However, in the fifth and sixth semesters, it should be preferably be **individually** undertaken to build up the skill and confidence in every student to become problem solver so that s/he contributes to the projects of the industry. In special situations where groups have to be formed for micro-projects, the number of students in the group should **not exceed three**.

The micro-project could be industry application based, internet-based, workshop-based, laboratory-based or field-based. Each micro-project should encompass two or more COs which are in fact, an integration of PrOs, UOs and ADOs. Each student will have to maintain dated work diary consisting of individual contribution in the project work and give a seminar presentation of it before submission. The total duration of the micro-project should not be less than **16 (sixteen) student engagement hours** during the course. The student ought to submit micro-project by the end of the semester to develop the industry oriented COs.

A suggestive list of micro-projects are given here. Similar micro-projects could be added by the concerned faculty:

- PLC based induction motor control circuit.
- PLC based servo motor control.
- PLC based stepper motor control.
- PLC based safety system.
- PLC based closed loop temperature control system.
- PLC based object counting system.
- PLC based conveyer control system.

13. SUGGESTED LEARNING RESOURCES

S. No.	Title of Book	Author	Publication
1	Handbook of Electrical Motor Control Systems	Eswar, U.S.	McGraw Hill Education, New Delhi, 2013, ISBN : 9780074604380
2	Control of Machines	Bhattacharya,	New Age International Publishers,



S. No.	Title of Book	Author	Publication
		S.K.; Singh, B.	New Delhi, 2006, ISBN: 978122418187
3	Programmable Logic Controllers – Principles and Applications	Webb, J.W; Reis,R.A.	PHI learning Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2003; ISBN : 9780130416728
4	Programmable Logic Controllers	Hackworth, J.R.; Hackworth, F.	Pearson Education, New Delhi, 2015, ISBN : 9788177587715
5	Programmable Logic Controllers	Petruszella, F.D.	McGraw Hill Education(India) Edition, New York, 2016, ISBN: 9780073510880
6	Programmable Logic Controllers	Bolton, W.	Elsevier India Pvt, Ltd. New Delhi, 2016, ISBN: 9780128029299
7	Introduction to PLC	Dunning, G.	Cengage India (2009), ISBN: 9788131503027

14. SOFTWARE/LEARNING WEBSITES

- a. <http://electrical-engineering-portal.com/resources/plc-programming-training>
- b. PLC Basic Fundamentals and Wiring (Hindi):
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=g7ONCWmRy0w>
- c. Programmable Logic Controller Basics PLC Professor:
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PLYosK87D8E>
- d. Basics of PLC ladder diagram:
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Hci-eW5IihM>
- e. Controlling water level by using PLC:
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1pRv-p_HbRk
- f. Traffic signal control using PLC:
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3WATUnwCwRA>
- g. Bottle Filling Process using PLC:
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8UQOhGp8gqY>



Program Name : Electrical Engineering Program Group

Program Code : EE/EP/EU

Semester : Fifth

Course Title : Power Electronic Applications (Elective)

Course Code : 22527

1. RATIONALE With rapid development in modern technology, power electronic devices and circuits are integral part of control system. As an electrical engineer it is necessary to exercise control on power given to the machine to control its speed, voltage and current to suit the requirement of various loads. It includes application of power devices such as converters, inverters, induction heating, dielectric heating, electric welding etc. This course aims to impart the knowledge and skills related to handling in terms of the use and maintenance of power electronic devices and circuits.

2. COMPETENCY

The aim of this course is to help the student to attain the following industry identified competency through various teaching learning experiences:

- **Maintain power electronic circuits used in industries.**

3. COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)

The theory, practical experiences and relevant soft skills associated with this course are to be taught and implemented, so that the student demonstrates the following industry oriented COs associated with the above mentioned competency:

- Select power electronic devices for specific application(s).
- Maintain functioning of the different types of chopper circuits.
- Maintain functioning of the different types of inverters.
- Maintain functioning of the different types of dual converters and cyclo-converters.
- Use power electronic devices in various industrial applications.

4. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Teaching Scheme			Credit (L+T+P)	Examination Scheme												
L	T	P		Theory						Practical						
				Paper Hrs.	ESE		PA		Total		ESE		PA		Total	
				Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	
3	-	2	5	3	70	28	30*	00	100	40	25@	10	25	10	50	20

(*): Under the theory PA, Out of 30 marks, 10 marks are for micro-project assessment to facilitate integration of COs and the remaining 20 marks is the average of 2 tests to be taken during the semester for the assessment of the cognitive domain UOs required for the attainment of the COs.

Legends: L-Lecture; T- Tutorial/Teacher Guided Theory Practice; P -Practical; C – Credit, ESE -End Semester Examination; PA - Progressive Assessment

5. COURSE MAP (with sample COs, PrOs, UOs, ADOs and topics)

This course map illustrates an overview of the flow and linkages of the topics at various levels of outcomes (details in subsequent sections) to be attained by the student by the end of the



course, in all domains of learning in terms of the industry/employer identified competency depicted at the centre of this map.

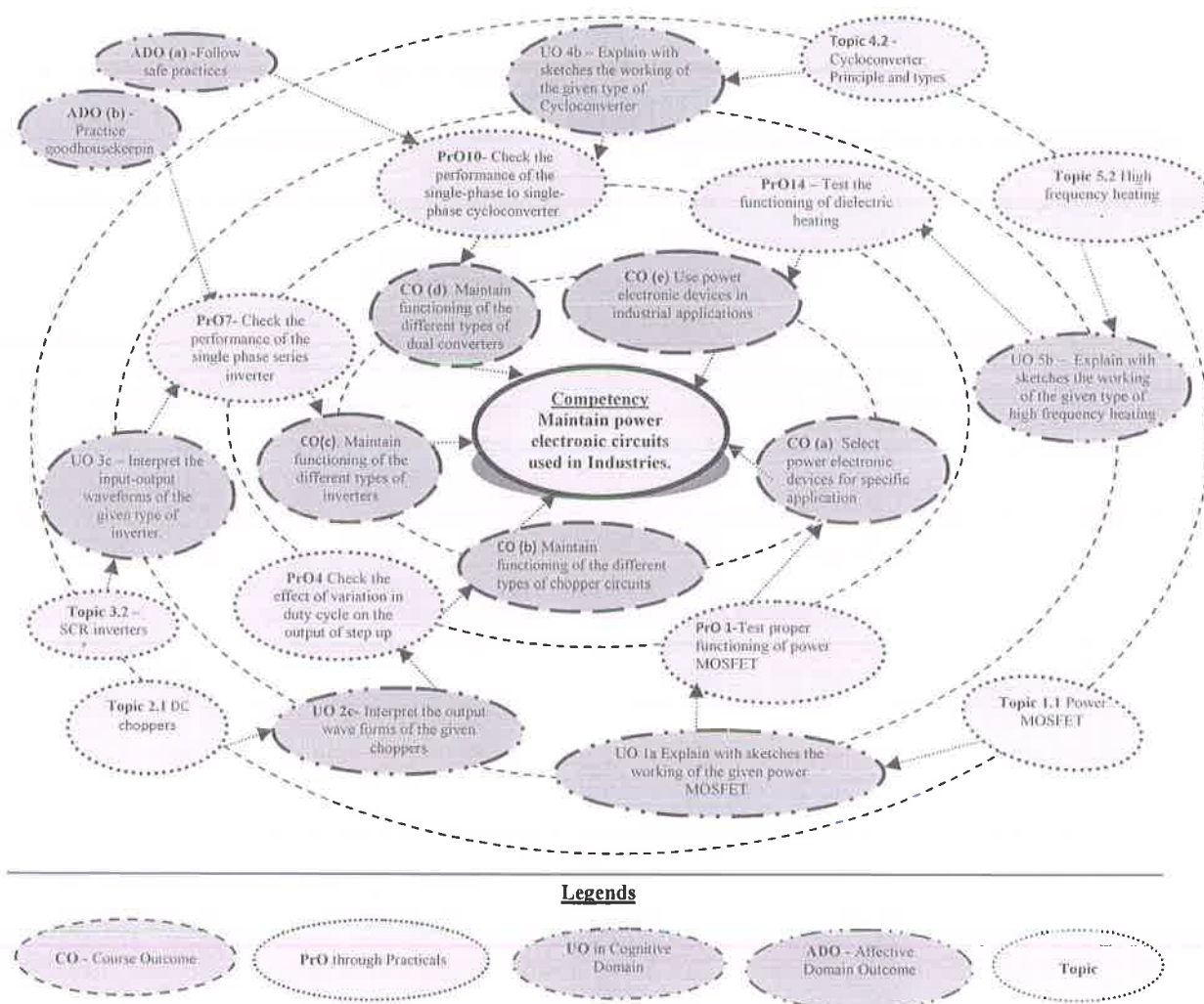


Figure 1 - Course Map

6. SUGGESTED PRACTICALS/ EXERCISES

The practicals in this section are PrOs (i.e. sub-components of the COs) to be developed and assessed in the student for the attainment of the competency:

S. No.	Practical Outcomes (PrOs)	Unit No.	Approx. Hrs. Required
1	Test proper functioning of power MOSFET.	I	02*
2	Test proper functioning of MCT.	I	02*
3	Test proper functioning of SIT.	I	02
4	Check the effect of variation in duty cycle on the output of step up chopper.	II	02*
5	Check the effect of variation in duty cycle on the output of step down chopper.	II	02*
6	Simulate the given chopper circuit in an open source software.	II	02*
7	Check the performance of the single phase series inverter.	III	02*
8	Perform the operation of single phase parallel inverter, observe the output voltage waveform and measure the load voltage.	III	02*

S. No.	Practical Outcomes (PrOs)	Unit No.	Approx. Hrs. Required
9	Check the performance of the McMurray half bridge inverter.	III	02
10	Check the performance of the single-phase to single-phase cycloconverter.	IV	02*
11	Check the performance of the blocking mode dual converter.	IV	02
12	Simulate the given cycloconverter circuit in an open source software.	IV	02
13	Test the functioning of induction heating.	V	02*
14	Test the functioning of dielectric heating.	V	02*
15	Test the functioning of resistance welding.	V	02*
16	Test the functioning of ac relay type voltage stabilizer.	V	02*
Total			32

Note:

- A suggestive list of PrOs is given in the above table. More such PrOs can be added to attain the COs and competency. A judicious mix of minimum 12 or more practical need to be performed, out of 16 of which, the practicals marked as '*' are compulsory, so that the student reaches the 'Precision Level' of Dave's 'Psychomotor Domain Taxonomy' as generally required by the industry.
- The 'Process' and 'Product' related skills associated with each PrO is to be assessed according to a suggested sample given below:

S. No.	Performance Indicators	Weightage in %
a.	Correctness of circuit diagrams	40
b.	Troubleshooting ability	20
c.	Quality of input and output displayed (observing , measuring, plotting and analysis of graph/characteristics/parameters)	20
d.	Answer to sample questions	10
e.	Submit report in time	10
Total		100

The above PrOs also comprise of the following social skills/attitudes which are Affective Domain Outcomes (ADOs) that are best developed through the laboratory/field based experiences:

- Follow safe practices.
- Practice good housekeeping.
- Demonstrate working as a leader/a team member.
- Maintain tools and equipment.
- Follow ethical practices.

The ADOs are not specific to any one PrO, but are embedded in many PrOs. Hence, the acquisition of the ADOs takes place gradually in the student when s/he undertakes a series of practical experiences over a period of time. Moreover, the level of achievement of the ADOs according to Krathwohl's 'Affective Domain Taxonomy' should gradually increase as planned below:

- 'Valuing Level' in 1st year
- 'Organising Level' in 2nd year
- 'Characterising Level' in 3rd year.



7. MAJOR EQUIPMENT/ INSTRUMENTS REQUIRED

The major equipment with broad specification mentioned here will usher in uniformity in conduct of experiments, as well as aid to procure equipment by authorities concerned.

S. No.	Equipment Name with Broad Specifications	PrO. No.
1	Digital Multimeter: 3½ digit, 0-800Volts, 0-10A Micro-ammeters: 0-100µA	All
2	Dual channel CRO: 25 MHz with isolation transformer OR Power scope , Attenuator probe for CRO	
3	DC Regulated Power Supply: 0-30 V, 0-2 A, 0-300 V, 0-10 A,	1 to 10
4	Single phase AC supply with 230 V , 10 A.	All
5	Experimental Thyristorised kits related to Choppers, Inverter, Dual converters, Cycloconverter, induction heating, dielectric heating and connecting cords.	All
6	Resistive load: (Lamp-100W, Heater coil- 500W), Resistive-Inductive load: (single phase fractional ¼ HP, 60W/75W Motor), as per requirement of the load.	4 to 12
7	Open Source Software free/License version	6,12

8. UNDERPINNING THEORY COMPONENTS

The following topics are to be taught and assessed in order to develop the sample UOs given below for achieving the COs to attain the identified competency. More UOs could be added.

Unit	Unit Outcomes (UOs) (in cognitive domain)	Topics and Sub-topics
Unit – I Modern power devices	1a. Explain with sketches the working of the given power MOSFET & IGBT. 1b. Interpret the V-I characteristics of the given power electronic device. 1c. Describe the procedure to select suitable power electronic device for given situation with justification. 1d. Describe the procedure to trouble-shoot the given power electronic devices.	1.1 Power MOSFET & IGBT: construction, working, transfer characteristics, output characteristics, and application. 1.2 SCR construction, working, transfer characteristics, output characteristics, and application 1.3 SIT: construction, working, VI characteristics, and application. 1.4 MCT: construction, working, VI characteristics, and application. 1.5 FCT: construction, working, VI characteristics, and application.
Unit– II Chopper circuits	2a. Classify the type of choppers in the given chart. 2b. Compare with sketches the working of the given type of choppers. 2c. Interpret the output wave forms of the given choppers. 2d. Explain the effects of saturable core reactor in the given type of dual converter. 2e. Describe with sketches the	2.1 DC choppers: Types 2.2 Control strategies of chopper 2.3 Single quadrant, two quadrant, four quadrant chopper (circuit diagram, operation with waveforms) 2.4 Morgan chopper: circuit diagram, operation with waveforms. 2.5 Jones choppers: circuit diagram, operation with waveforms.



Unit	Unit Outcomes (UOs) (in cognitive domain)	Topics and Sub-topics
	procedure to troubleshoot the given chopper circuits.	
Unit– III Inverter circuits	3a. Explain with sketches the function of the given type of inverter. 3b. Calculate the output voltage and current for the given parameters of the inverter. 3c. Interpret the input-output waveforms of the given type of inverter. 3d. Describe with sketches the effects of the magnetically coupled inductor in the given McMurray-Bedford inverter with sketches. 3e. Describe with sketches the procedure to troubleshoot the given inverters.	3.1 Classification: Voltage-driven and current-driven inverter. 3.2 Transistor inverter, SCR inverters: Single-phase parallel inverter, single-phase series inverter, single phase bridge inverter description with circuits and waveforms. 3.3 Three-phase bridge inverter description with circuits and waveforms. 3.4 McMurray half bridge and full bridge inverters description with circuits and waveforms. 3.5 McMurray-Bedford inverter description with circuits and waveforms and applications.
Unit-IV Dual converters and Cycloconverter s	4a. Explain with sketches the working of the given type of dual converters. 4b. Explain with sketches the working of the given type of Cyclo-converter. 4c. Select Dual converter and Cyclo-converter on the basis of applications with justification. 4d. Interpret the waveforms of the given type of Cyclo-converter.	4.1 Dual converters: Principle and types. 4.2 Circulatory current free mode, circulatory current mode dual converters. 4.3 Cyclo-converter: Principle and types. 4.4 Single phase to single phase and three phase Cyclo-converter: operation with circuit and waveforms.
Unit –V Industrial Applications of Power devices	5a. Explain with sketches the working of the given type of static circuit breaker. 5b. Explain with sketches the working of the given type of high frequency heating. 5c. Explain with sketches the working of the given type of AC voltage stabilizer. 5d. Describe speed control method for given servomotor. 5e. Simulation of chopper, Inverter and Cyclo-converter circuits.	5.1 Static circuit breaker(DC and AC). 5.2 High frequency heating: induction heating and dielectric heating control. 5.3 Electric welding control. 5.4 Battery charger control. 5.5 AC voltage stabilizer type: servo , solid state and relay. 5.6 Static VAR compensation system. 5.7 Closed loop speed control method for DC and AC servo motor. 5.8 Simulation: chopper, Inverter and Cyclo-converter circuits.



Note: To attain the COs and competency, above listed UOs need to be undertaken to achieve the 'Application Level' and above of Bloom's 'Cognitive Domain Taxonomy'

9. SUGGESTED SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR QUESTION PAPER DESIGN

Unit No.	Unit Title	Teaching Hours	Distribution of Theory Marks			
			R Level	U Level	A Level	Total Marks
I	Modern power devices	06	02	02	04	08
II	Chopper circuits	10	02	06	08	16
III	Inverter circuits	10	02	06	08	16
IV	Dual converters and Cyclo converters	10	02	08	04	14
V	Industrial applications of power devices.	12	04	04	08	16
Total		48	12	26	32	70

Legends: R=Remember, U=Understand, A=Apply and above (Bloom's Revised taxonomy)

Note: This specification table provides general guidelines to assist student for their learning and to teachers to teach and assess students with respect to attainment of UOs. The actual distribution of marks at different taxonomy levels (of R, U and A) in the question paper may vary from above table.

10. SUGGESTED STUDENT ACTIVITIES

Other than the classroom and laboratory learning, following are the suggested student-related **co-curricular** activities which can be undertaken to accelerate the attainment of the various outcomes in this course: Students should conduct following activities in group and prepare reports of about 5 pages for each activity, also collect/record physical evidences for their (student's) portfolio which will be useful for their placement interviews:

- Visit the nearby power electronics based industry and observe the processes.
- Take the market survey of various specifications of available power devices and submit the report.
- Survey the market and submit the report of available choppers, inverters, dual converters and Cycloconverters.
- Use internet to submit the report of various industrial control circuits.

11. SUGGESTED SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES (if any)

These are sample strategies, which the teacher can use to accelerate the attainment of the various learning outcomes in this course:

- Massive open online courses (**MOOCs**) may be used to teach various topics/sub topics.
- '**L**' in item No. 4 does not mean only the traditional lecture method, but different types of teaching methods and media that are to be employed to develop the outcomes.
- About **15-20% of the topics/sub-topics** which is relatively simpler or descriptive in nature is to be given to the students for **self-directed learning** and assess the development of the LOs/COs through classroom presentations (see implementation guideline for details).
- With respect to item No.10, teachers need to ensure to create opportunities and provisions for **co-curricular activities**.
- Guide to the student in undertaking micro-projects.
- Demonstrate students thoroughly before they start doing the practice.



- g. Encourage students to refer different websites to have deeper understanding of the subject.
- h. Observe continuously and monitor the performance of students in Lab work and micro project related activities.
- i. Use simulation software's for demonstrating the performance of different power devices.

12. SUGGESTED MICRO-PROJECTS

Only one micro-project is planned to be undertaken by a student that needs to be assigned to him/her in the beginning of the semester. In the first four semesters, the micro-project are group-based. However, in the fifth and sixth semesters, it should be preferably be **individually** undertaken to build up the skill and confidence in every student to become problem solver so that s/he contributes to the projects of the industry. In special situations where groups have to be formed for micro-projects, the number of students in the group should **not exceed three**.

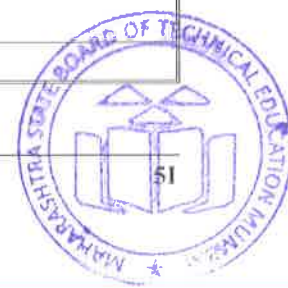
The micro-project could be industry application based, internet-based, workshop-based, laboratory-based or field-based. Each micro-project should encompass two or more COs which are in fact, an integration of PrOs, UOs and ADOs. Each student will have to maintain dated work diary consisting of individual contribution in the project work and give a seminar presentation of it before submission. The total duration of the micro-project should not be less than **16 (sixteen) student engagement hours** during the course. The student ought to submit micro-project by the end of the semester to develop the industry oriented COs.

A suggestive list of micro-projects are given here. Similar micro-projects could be added by the concerned faculty:

- a. **Automatic street light** : Build and test the circuit of automatic street light.
- b. **Choppers**: Build and test the Jones chopper circuit.
- c. **Inverters** : Construct and test a circuit of thyristorised inverter and simulate using Scilab.
- d. **Dual converters and Cyclo-converters**: Build and test the circuit of three phase to single phase Cyclo-converter.
- e. **Speed control of AC/DC motor**: Build and test the speed control of DC motor using power electronic devices.

13. SUGGESTED LEARNING RESOURCES

S. No.	Title of Book	Author	Publication
1	Modern Power Electronics	Sen P.C.	S. Chand & Company, New Delhi; 2013, ISBN: 978-8121924252.
2	Thyristors: Theory and Applications	Sugandhi R. K. and Sugandhi K. K.	New Age International Publishers, New Delhi, 2009, ISBN:978-0852268520.
3	Power Electronics and its Applications	Jain Alok	Penram International Publishing Mumbai, 2006; ISBN: 978-8187972228.
4	Power Electronics Circuits Devices and Applications	Rashid , Muhammad H.	Pearson Education India, Noida, 2014; ISBN: 978-0133125900.
5	Power Electronics	Singh, M. D. and Khanchandani, K.B.	McGraw Hill Publishing Co. Ltd, New Delhi, 2008 ISBN: 978-0070583894.
6	Power Electronics	Bimbhra P.S.	Khanna Publication



S. No.	Title of Book	Author	Publication
			New Delhi, 2008 ISBN-13: 978-8174092793

14. SUGGESTED SOFTWARE/LEARNING WEBSITES

- a. www.nptel.ac.in/courses/108101038
- b. www.ee.iitb.ac.in/~apel/
- c. www.tutorialspoint.com/power_electronics/
- d. MATLAB: Software for Power Electronics Simulation
- e. www.nptelvideos.in/2012/11/power-electronics.html
- f. www.electrical4u.com/thyristor-triggering/
- g. www.powerguru.org/power-electronics-videos/
- h. www.youtube.com/watch?v=1Auay7ja2oY



Program Name : Electrical Engineering Program Group
Program Code : EE/EP/EU
Semester : Fifth
Course Title : Wind Power Technologies (Elective)
Course Code : 22528

1. RATIONALE

Indian energy sector is undergoing a transition with wind power becoming a major energy source in the country with the establishment of large and small wind farms spread all across the country. Wind power plants have become a choice for generating clean and green electricity. Further, with a large number of large and small wind turbine manufacturers, there is a dearth of qualified and trained technologists who can manufacture and maintain the large and small wind turbines. This curriculum is designed in such a way that a technologist will be able to maintain the routine problems of related to large wind power plants and small wind turbines.

2. COMPETENCY

The aim of this course is to help the student to attain the following industry identified competency through various teaching learning experiences:

- Maintain large wind power plants and small wind turbines.

3. COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)

The theory, practical experiences and relevant soft skills associated with this course are to be taught and implemented, so that the student demonstrates the following *industry oriented* COs associated with the above mentioned competency:

- Identify the various types of wind power plants and their auxiliaries.
- Maintain the normal working of large wind turbines.
- Optimise the aerodynamic and electric control of large wind power plants.
- Troubleshoot the common faults of large wind power plants.
- Maintain the normal working of small wind turbines.
- Troubleshoot small wind turbines.

4. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Teaching Scheme			Credit (L+T+P)	Examination Scheme												
L	T	P		Theory						Practical						
				Paper Hrs.	ESE		PA		Total		ESE		PA		Total	
					Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min
3	-	2	5	3	70	28	30*	00	100	40	25@	10	25	10	50	20

(*): Under the theory PA, Out of 30 marks, 10 marks are for micro-project assessment to facilitate integration of COs and the remaining 20 marks is the average of 2 tests to be taken during the semester for the assessment of the cognitive domain UOs required for the attainment of the COs.

Legends: L-Lecture; T – Tutorial/Teacher Guided Theory Practice; P - Practical; C – Credit, ESE - End Semester Examination; PA - Progressive Assessment

5. COURSE MAP (with sample COs, PrOs, UOs, ADOs and topics)



This course map illustrates an overview of the flow and linkages of the topics at various levels of outcomes (details in subsequent sections) to be attained by the student by the end of the course, in all domains of learning in terms of the industry/employer identified competency depicted at the centre of this map.

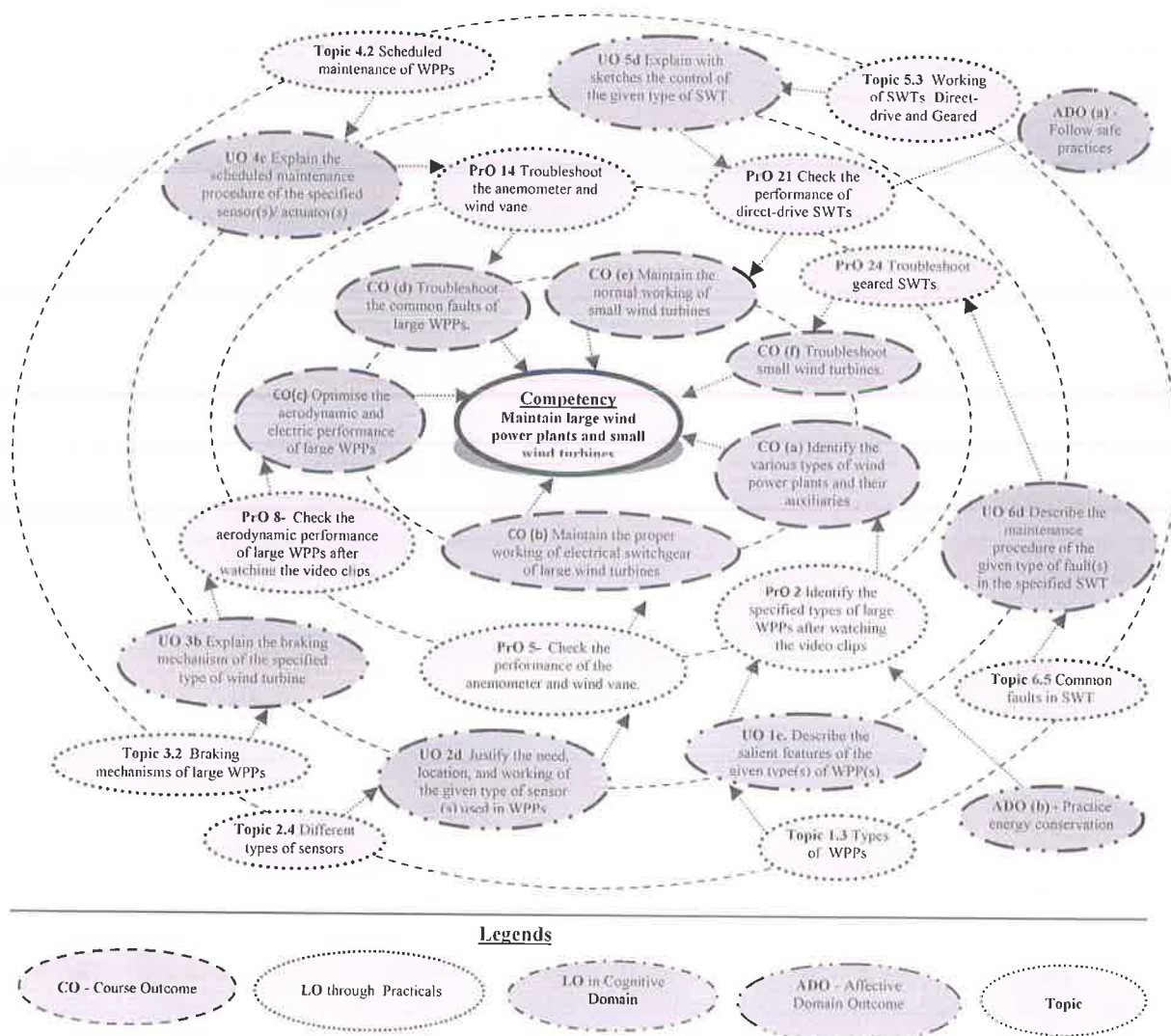


Figure 1 - Course Map

6. SUGGESTED PRACTICALS/ EXERCISES

The practicals in this section are PrOs (i.e. sub-components of the COs) to be developed and assessed in the student for the attainment of the competency:

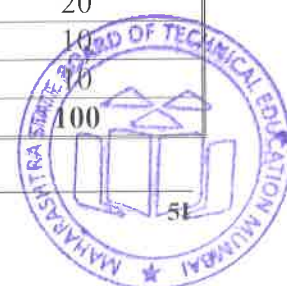
S. No.	Practical Outcomes (PrOs)	Unit No.	Approx. Hrs. Required
1	Identify the specified items of a wind farm after watching the video clip.	I	02*
2	Identify the specified types of large WPPs after watching the video clips.	I	02
3	Identify the specified parts inside the nacelle of a large wind power plant after watching the video clips.	II	02*
4	Identify the specified parts of the electrical switchyard of a large wind power plant after watching the video clip.	II	02
5	Check the aerodynamic performance of large WPPs after watching	II	02

S. No.	Practical Outcomes (PrOs)	Unit No.	Approx. Hrs. Required
	the video clips.		
6	Check the performance of the temperature and vibration sensor used in 125/150 kW WPPs.	III	02*
7	Check the performance of the SCIG	III	02*
8	Check the performance of the DFIG	III	02
9	Check the performance of the PMSG	III	02*
10	Check the performance of the hydraulic and electric pitch actuator and yaw actuator used in 125/150 kW WPPs.	IV	02*
11	Check the performance of the contactless RPM sensors used in WPPs	IV	02
12	Identify the specified parts which require routing maintenance, oiling and greasing, of the large wind power plants after watching the video clips.	IV	02*
13	Troubleshoot the anemometer and wind vane	IV	02*
14	Check the generator performance of SWTs.	V	02
15	Identify the parts of a direct-drive SWT	V	02*
16	Identify the parts of a geared SWT	V	02*
17	Dismantle a direct-drive SWT	VI	02*
18	Assemble a direct-drive SWT	VI	02
19	Dismantle a geared SWT	VI	02*
20	Assemble a geared SWT	VI	02
21	Check the performance of direct-drive SWT	V	02
22	Check the performance of geared SWT	V	02
23	Simulate faults in the small wind turbine trainer	V	02*
24	Troubleshoot direct-drive SWT	VI	02
25	Troubleshoot geared SWT	VI	02
26	Interpret the wiring of a SWT electric-electronic control panel	VI	02
	Total		52

Note

- A suggestive list of PrOs is given in the above table. More such PrOs can be added to attain the COs and competency. A judicious mix of minimum 12 or more practical need to be performed, out of which, the practicals marked as '*' are compulsory, so that the student reaches the 'Precision Level' of Dave's 'Psychomotor Domain Taxonomy' as generally required by the industry.
- The 'Process' and 'Product' related skills associated with each PrO is to be assessed according to a suggested sample given below:

S. No.	Performance Indicators	Weightage in %
1	Selection of suitable components, apparatus/instruments	20
2	Preparation of experimental setup	10
3	Setting and Operation	10
4	Safety measures	10
5	Observations and recordings	10
6	Interpretation of results and calculations	20
7	Answer to sample questions	10
8	Submission of report in time	10
	Total	100



The above PrOs also comprise of the following social skills/attitudes which are Affective Domain Outcomes (ADOs) that are best developed through the laboratory/field based experiences:

- Follow safety practices.
- Practice good housekeeping.
- Demonstrate working as a leader/a team member.
- Maintain tools and equipment.
- Follow ethical Practices.

The ADOs are not specific to any one PrO, but are embedded in many PrOs. Hence, the acquisition of the ADOs takes place gradually in the student when s/he undertakes a series of practical experiences over a period of time. Moreover, the level of achievement of the ADOs according to Krathwohl's 'Affective Domain Taxonomy' should gradually increase as planned below:

- 'Valuing Level' in 1st year
- 'Organising Level' in 2nd year
- 'Characterising Level' in 3rd year.

7. MAJOR EQUIPMENT/ INSTRUMENTS REQUIRED

The major equipment with broad specification mentioned here will usher in uniformity in conduct of experiments, as well as aid to procure equipment by authorities concerned.

S. No.	Equipment Name with Broad Specifications	PrO. S. No.
1	Video programmes of construction and working of large wind power plants.	1 to 4, 8
2	Second hand or new Nacelle of 150 kW to 500 kW wind turbine	3,12
3	Second hand or new 150 to 500 kW Wind turbine gear box	3,12
4	Second hand or new 150 to 500 kW Wind turbine electronic control panel	4
5	Thyristors used in 150 to 500 kW Wind turbine	4
6	Second hand or new 150 to 500 kW Wind turbine power electronic control panel	4
7	3-Cup type wind anemometer	13
8	Ultra sonic anemometer	13
9	Wind vane	13
10	Vibration sensor used in WPP	6
11	Temperature sensors of Gearbox, electric generator, ambient temperature used in WPP	6
12	RPM sensors of rotor and electric generator used in WPP	11
13	Hydraulic and electric pitch sensor and actuators used in WPP	10,12
14	3kW to 5 kW direct-drive small wind turbine with permanent magnet electric generator	14, 17, 18, 23
15	10 kW to 15 kW small wind turbine with gearbox and induction generator	16,19, 20, 24
16	10 kW to 15 kW small wind turbine electric-electronic control panel.	24 to 26
17	Small wind turbine trainer	23

8. UNDERPINNING THEORY COMPONENTS

The following topics are to be taught and assessed in order to develop the sample UOs given below for achieving the COs to attain the identified competency. More UOs could be added.



Unit	Unit Outcomes (UOs) (in cognitive domain)	Topics and Sub-topics
Unit – I Wind Energy and Wind Power Plants	1a. Describe the India's wind power ranking in (name the year) compared to the world ranking, as well as the ranking between the states in India during the same year using pie chart sketches or bar charts. 1b. Explain the specified characteristics of the wind related to wind power generation 1c. Describe the salient features of the given type(s) of WPP(s). 1d. Explain the need for the specified component of the electric sub-station.	1.1 Wind power scenario in the world and India 1.2 Characteristics of Wind Energy: Wind movement, wind profile, roughness, effects of obstacles in wind path. 1.3 Types of Wind Power Plants (WPPs): Small and large wind turbines; Horizontal and Vertical axis; Upwind and Downwind, One, Two and Three blades; constant and variable Speed; Geared, Direct-Drive and Semi-Geared (Hybrid) WPPs; WECS, WEGs, WTs, WPPs, 1.4 WPP Tower Types: Lattice; tubular: steel, concrete, hybrid, ladders, cables. 1.5 WPP substation: Switchgear, transformers, inside layouts of Electric electronic panels at block level.
Unit– II Constructi on and Working of Large Wind Power Plants	2a. Explain the given terms related to wind power. 2b. Describe the function(s) of the specified WPP component(s). 2c. Explain with sketches the specified principle of the rotation of the wind turbine rotor. 2d. Justify the need, location, and working of the given type of sensor (s) used in WPPs. 2e. Explain the need and working of the given type of actuator(s) used in WPPs.	2.1 Wind Turbine Terminologies: Cut-in, cut-out and survival wind speeds, Threshold wind speeds, rated power, nominal power, Wind Power Curve, 2.2 Major parts and Functions of WPP: Rotor blades, hub, nacelle, tower, electric sub-station, nacelle layouts of Geared, Direct-Drive and Semi-Geared WPPs, Main shaft, gearbox, electric generator, electronic control panels 2.3 Rotation principles: Drag and Lift principle, thrust and torque of wind turbine rotor. 2.4 Different types of Sensors: Anemometer, wind vane, rpm sensors of main shaft and generator, temperature sensors of nacelle, gearbox and generator; cable untwisting and vibration sensors 2.5 Different types of Actuators: Electric and hydraulic pitching and yawing mechanisms, cable untwisting and braking mechanisms
Unit– III Aerodyna mic Control, Electric Generators and Grid Connectio n	3a. Distinguish the specified type of aerodynamic control also using the wind power curve. 3b. Explain with sketches the braking mechanism of the specified type of wind turbine. 3c. Explain with sketches the	3.1 Aerodynamic Control of WPPs: Stall, Pitch and Active Stall. 3.2 Braking mechanisms of large WPPs. 3.3 Electric Generator Types: Working of Squirrel-Cage rotor Induction Generator (SCIG), Wound-Rotor Induction Generator (WRIG), Doubly-Fed Induction Generator (DFIG), wound rotor and permanent magnet synchronous generators.



Unit	Unit Outcomes (UOs) (in cognitive domain)	Topics and Sub-topics
	working of the given type of electric generator used in large WPPs. 3d. Explain the impact of the specified problem when connecting the WPP to the grid.	3.4 Electric grid connection of WPPs: Local Impacts and system wide impact
Unit- IV Maintenance of Large Wind Power Plants	4a. Explain the procedure of preventive maintenance of the given WPP component. 4b. Describe the general maintenance issues of the specified type of WPP(s) 4c. Explain the scheduled maintenance procedure of the specified sensor(s)/ actuator(s). 4d. Explain the procedure of the unscheduled maintenance of the specified WPP component(s).	4.1 General maintenance of WPPs: preventive maintenance schedule of actuators such as yaw control, pitch control, braking mechanisms and sensors; oiling and greasing; electric and electronic equipment related; tower related; minor repairs, some tips, 4.2 Scheduled Maintenance: of Stall and Pitch and Active Pitch controlled WPPs 4.3 Unscheduled maintenance: operational factors, design faults, wear and tear of components, spurious trip, Major repairs. 4.4 Software related, warranty and insurance related issues
Unit- V Construction and Working Small Wind Turbines	5a. Distinguish the features of the given types of small wind turbines. 5b. Describe with sketches the functions of the given part(s) of the specified SWT. 5c. Explain with sketches the blade rotation of the given type of SWT. 5d. Explain with sketches the control of the given type of SWT. 5e. Describe with sketches the features towers of the given type(s) of SWT. 5f. Explain with sketches the working of the given type of electric generator used in SWT.	5.1 Types and working of different type of small wind turbines (SWT): Classification: Horizontal and Vertical axis, Upwind and Downwind, One, Two and Three blades; Constant and Variable Speed; Direct-Drive and Geared; braking of SWTs 5.2 Parts of SWTs: Rotor, generator, gearbox, tower, electric control panel, tail vane, anemometer, wind vane, temperature and rpm sensors. 5.3 Working SWTs: Direct-drive and Geared. 5.4 Electrical generators in SWTs: permanent magnet synchronous generators, induction generators 5.5 SWT towers: Lattice tubular type, hydraulic towers, ladders, cables.
Unit-VI Maintenance of Small Wind Turbines	6a. Describe the installation of the specified SWT. 6b. Identify the power electronic device(s) in the given SWT with justification	6.1 Small wind turbine assembly. 6.2 Installation of different types of small wind turbines (SWT): tubular and lattice types. 6.3 SWT Routine maintenance: Tips; Preventive maintenance schedule of braking mechanisms, sensors; oiling and



Unit	Unit Outcomes (UOs) (in cognitive domain)	Topics and Sub-topics
	6c. Describe the function of the given type of power electronic converter in the specified type of SWT 6d. Describe the maintenance procedure of the given type of fault(s) in the specified SWT.	greasing related; electric and electronic equipment related; tower related; software related, minor repairs 6.4 Power electronic devices and converters in different types of SWTs: thyristors, power transistors 6.5 Common mechanical faults in SWTs 6.6 Common electrical faults in s SWTs

Note: To attain the COs and competency, above listed UOs need to be undertaken to achieve the 'Application Level' and above of Bloom's 'Cognitive Domain Taxonomy'.

9. SUGGESTED SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR QUESTION PAPER DESIGN

Unit No.	Unit Title	Teaching Hours	Distribution of Theory Marks			
			R Level	U Level	A Level	Total Marks
I	Wind Energy and Wind Power Plants	04	02	02	04	08
II	Construction and Working of Large Wind Power Plants	08	02	04	06	12
III	Aerodynamic Control, Electric Generators and Grid Connection	10	02	06	08	16
IV	Maintenance of Large Wind Power Plants	08	02	04	06	12
V	Construction and Working Small Wind Turbines	10	02	04	08	14
VI	Maintenance of Small Wind Turbines	08	02	02	04	08
Total		48	12	22	36	70

Legends: R=Remember, U=Understand, A=Apply and above (Bloom's Revised taxonomy)

Note: This specification table provides general guidelines to assist student for their learning and to teachers to teach and assess students with respect to attainment of UOs. The actual distribution of marks at different taxonomy levels (of R, U and A) in the question paper may vary from above table.

10. SUGGESTED STUDENT ACTIVITIES

Other than the classroom and laboratory learning, following are the suggested student-related **co-curricular** activities which can be undertaken to accelerate the attainment of the various outcomes in this course: Students should conduct following activities in group and prepare reports of about 5 pages for each activity, also collect/record physical evidences for their (student's) portfolio which will be useful for their placement interviews:

- Prepare journal of practicals.
- Undertake micro-projects.

11. SUGGESTED SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES (if any)

These are sample strategies, which the teacher can use to accelerate the attainment of the various outcomes in this course:

- Massive open online courses (**MOOCs**) may be used to teach various topics/sub topics.



- b. '**L**' in **item No. 4** does not mean only the traditional lecture method, but different types of teaching methods and media that are to be employed to develop the outcomes.
- c. About **15-20% of the topics/sub-topics** which is relatively simpler or descriptive in nature is to be given to the students for **self-directed learning** and assess the development of the COs through classroom presentations (see implementation guideline for details).
- d. With respect to item No.10, teachers need to ensure to create opportunities and provisions for **co-curricular activities**.
- a. Guide student(s) in undertaking micro-projects.

12. SUGGESTED MICRO-PROJECTS

Only one micro-project is planned to be undertaken by a student that needs to be assigned to him/her in the beginning of the semester. In the first four semesters, the micro-project are group-based. However, in the fifth and sixth semesters, it should be preferably be **individually** undertaken to build up the skill and confidence in every student to become problem solver so that s/he contributes to the projects of the industry. In special situations where groups have to be formed for micro-projects, the number of students in the group should **not exceed three**.

The micro-project could be industry application based, internet-based, workshop-based, laboratory-based or field-based. Each micro-project should encompass two or more COs which are in fact, an integration of PrOs, UOs and ADOs. Each student will have to maintain dated work diary consisting of individual contribution in the project work and give a seminar presentation of it before submission. The total duration of the micro-project should not be less than **16 (sixteen) student engagement hours** during the course. The student ought to submit micro-project by the end of the semester to develop the industry oriented COs.

A suggestive list of micro-projects are given here. Similar micro-projects could be added by the concerned faculty:

- a. Case study of any large wind power plant.
- b. Study of gearboxes used in large WPPs.
- c. Study of electric generators used in large WPPs
- d. Study of towers used large WPPs
- e. Study of electric switchyards used in large WPPs.
- f. Comparative study of SWTs.
- g. Comparative study of towers used in SWTs

13. SUGGESTED LEARNING RESOURCES

S. No.	Title of Book	Author	Publication
1	Wind Power Technology	Earnest, Joshua	PHI Learning, New Delhi, 2015, ISBN: 978-8120351660
2	Wind Turbines	Hau, Erich	Springer-Verlag, Berlin Heidelberg, Germany, 2013, ISBN: 978-3-642-27150-2
3	Wind Power Plants and Project Development	Earnest, Joshua	PHI Learning, New Delhi, 2015, ISBN: 978-8120351271
4	Wind Energy Basics	Gipe, Paul	Chelsea Green Publishing Co;2009, ISBN: 978-1603580304
5	Wind Electrical Systems	Bhadra, S.N., Kasta, D., Banerjee, S.	Oxford University Press, New Delhi 2013, ISBN: 9780195670936
6	Wind Energy	Siraj Ahmed	PHI Learning, New Delhi, 2015 ISBN: 978-8120351639



14. SOFTWARE/LEARNING WEBSITES

- a. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FSB8_pb88P8
- b. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=P9SyZvHrJvc>
- c. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=A-k2YGrpATo>
- d. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qSWm_nprfqE
- e. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LNXTm7aHvWc>
- f. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=x3AfhSHAcqg>
- g. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vN5Fdv_OKd0
- h. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hXcgvKpDyzs>
- i. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=c5sG1cMhSNw>
- j. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=45Xh7FKS9nM> (small wind turbine)
- k. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=j_fViOJbJLk (small wind turbine)
- l. <http://mnre.gov.in/file-manager/grid-wind/guideline-wind.pdf>





Program Name : Electrical Engineering Program Group

Program Code : EE/EP/EU

Semester : Fifth

Course Title : Power System Analysis (Elective)

Course Code : 22529

1. RATIONALE

The diploma engineers working in power sector, while undertaking major activities related to transmission and distribution systems they should be able to interpret significance of the activities assigned to them. For example, they should be aware of active and reactive power flow and methods to analyze performance of power system. They should also be able to represent power system components in circuit form and analysis with the concept of 'Generalize Circuit'. They should adopt per-unit system calculations for power system analysis. Hence, this course is designed to enable diploma pass outs to handle different activities in power system sector with appropriate power flow perspective. Thus this course is important for diploma electrical engineers who wish to work in power generation, transmission and distribution companies.

2. COMPETENCY

The aim of this course is to help the student to attain the following industry identified competency through various teaching learning experiences:

- **Maintain powersystem networks within power flow strategies.**

3. COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)

The theory, practical experiences and relevant soft skills associated with this course are to be taught and implemented, so that the student demonstrates the following industry oriented COs associated with the above mentioned competency:

- Interpret circuits for various components of the power system.
- Calculate line parameters for different types of transmission lines.
- Use generalised circuit calculations for transmission line performance.
- Estimate the power at sending and receiving ends of transmission line.
- Ensure performance of transmission lines by graphical analysis.

4. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Teaching Scheme			Credit (L+T+P)	Examination Scheme												
L	T	P		Theory						Practical						
				Paper Hrs.	ESE		PA		Total		ESE		PA		Total	
					Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min
3	-	2	5	3	70	28	30*	00	100	40	25@	10	25	10	50	20

(*): Under the theory PA, Out of 30 marks, 10 marks are for micro-project assessment to facilitate integration of COs and the remaining 20 marks is the average of 2 tests to be taken during the semester for the assessment of the cognitive domain UOs required for the attainment of the COs.

Legends: L-Lecture; T – Tutorial/Teacher Guided Theory Practice; P -Practical; C – Credit, ESE -End Semester Examination; PA - Progressive Assessment

5. COURSE MAP (with sample COs, PrOs, UOs, ADOs and topics)



This course map illustrates an overview of the flow and linkages of the topics at various levels of outcomes (details in subsequent sections) to be attained by the student by the end of the course, in all domains of learning in terms of the industry/employer identified competency depicted at the centre of this map.

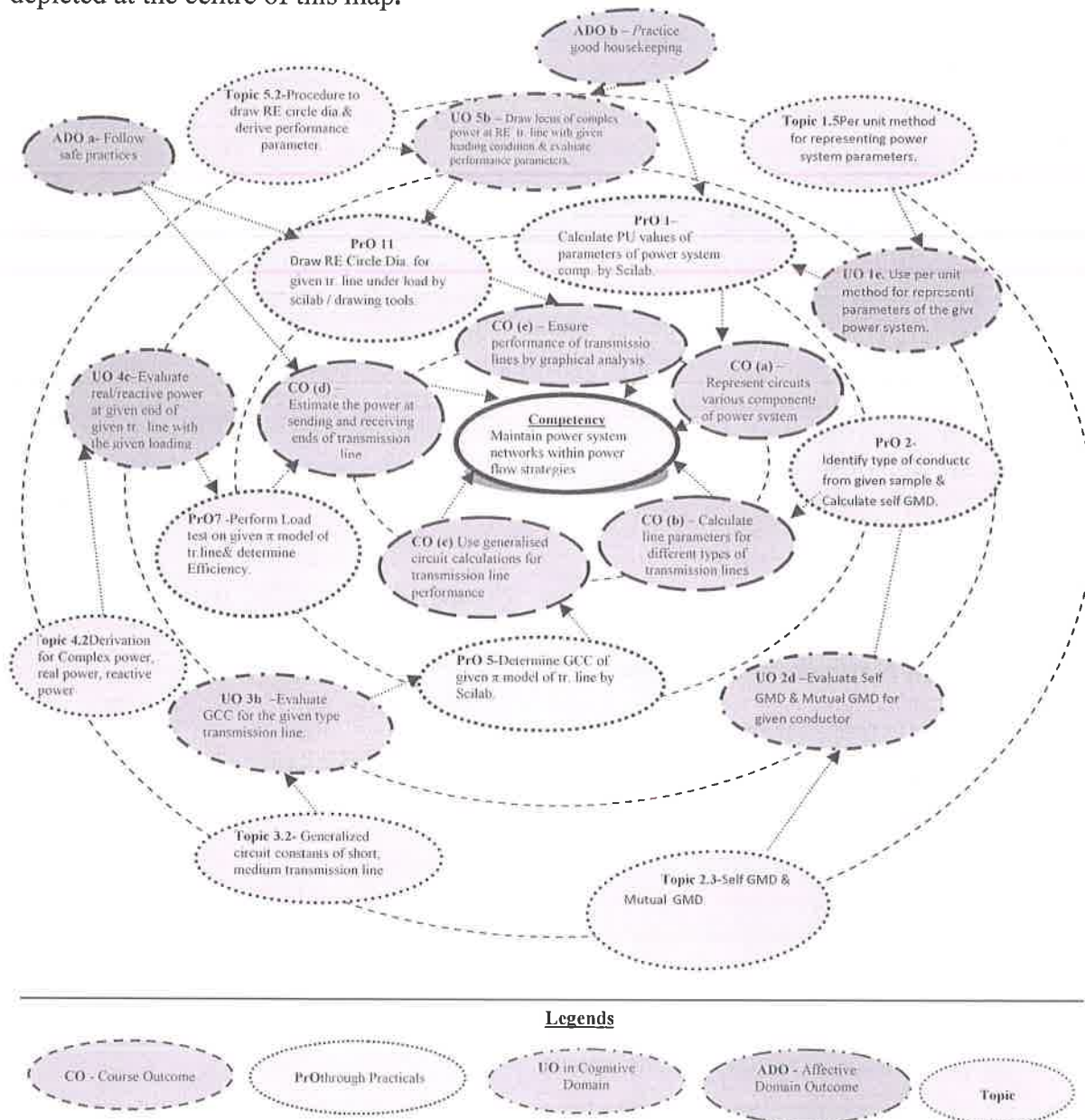


Figure 1 - Course Map

6. SUGGESTED PRACTICALS/ EXERCISES

The practicals in this section are PrOs (i.e. sub-components of the COs) to be developed and assessed in the student for the attainment of the competency:

S. No.	Practical Outcomes (PrOs)	Unit No.	Approx. Hrs. Required
1	Calculate per unit values of parameters of power system components for given power system by using Scilab.	I	02*
2	Identify type of conductor from given sample of line conductors and Calculate self GMD.	II	04*
3	Perform OC and SC Test and evaluate Generalized circuit constant	III	02



S. No.	Practical Outcomes (PrOs)	Unit No.	Approx. Hrs. Required
	of given π model of transmission line.		
4	Perform OC and SC Test and evaluate Generalized circuit constant of given T model of transmission line.	III	02*
5	Determine Generalized circuit constant of given π model of transmission line by using Scilab.	III	02*
6	Determine Generalized circuit constant of given T model of transmission line by using Scilab	III	02
7	Perform Load test on given π model of transmission line and determine the Efficiency.	IV	02*
8	Perform Load test on given T model of transmission line and determine the efficiency.	IV	02
9	Evaluate Receiving end complex power by using Scilab for given transmission line under load condition	IV	02*
10	Evaluate Sending end complex power by using Scilab for given transmission line under given condition	IV	02*
11	Draw Receiving end Circle Diagram for given transmission line under load condition by using scilab / drawing tools.	V	02*
12	Draw Sending end Circle Diagram for given transmission line under given condition by using scilab / drawing tools.	V	02
13	Observe the effect of reactive power consumption by single phase split phase Induction motor connecting capacitor bank (REC).	V	02*
14	Observe the videos on reactive power compensation Equipments and prepare informative report.(part-1)	V	02
15	Observe the videos on reactive power compensation Equipments and prepare informative report. .(part-2)	V	02
	Total		32

Note

- A suggestive list of PrOs is given in the above table. More such PrOs can be added to attain the COs and competency. A judicious mix of minimum 12 or more practical need to be performed, out of which, the practicals marked as '*' are compulsory, so that the student reaches the 'Precision Level' of Dave's 'Psychomotor Domain Taxonomy' as generally required by the industry.
- The 'Process' and 'Product' related skills associated with each PrO is to be assessed according to a suggested sample given below:

S.No.	Performance Indicators	Weightage in %
a.	Preparation of experimental set up	20
b.	Setting, collection of data and operation	20
c.	Safety measures	10
d.	Observations and Recording	10
e.	Interpretation of result and Conclusion	20
f.	Answer to sample questions	10
g.	Submission of report in time	10
	Total	100



The above PrOs also comprise of the following social skills/attitudes which are Affective Domain Outcomes (ADOs) that are best developed through the laboratory/field based experiences:

- a. Follow safety practices.
- b. Practice good housekeeping.
- c. Practice energy conservation.
- d. Demonstrate working as a leader/a team member.
- e. Maintain tools and equipment.
- f. Follow ethical Practices.

The ADOs are not specific to any one PrO, but are embedded in many PrOs. Hence, the acquisition of the ADOs takes place gradually in the student when s/he undertakes a series of practical experiences over a period of time. Moreover, the level of achievement of the ADOs according to Krathwohl's 'Affective Domain Taxonomy' should gradually increase as planned below:

- 'Valuing Level' in 1st year
- 'Organising Level' in 2nd year
- 'Characterising Level' in 3rd year.

7. MAJOR EQUIPMENT/ INSTRUMENTS REQUIRED

The major equipment with broad specification mentioned here will usher in uniformity in conduct of experiments, as well as aid to procure equipment by authorities concerned.

S. No	Equipment Name with Broad Specifications	PrO. No.
1	Open source software Scilab 5.5.2 (any other suitable software)	1, 5, 6, 9, 10, 11, 12
2	Sample of transmission line conductors	2
3	Simulation π model of transmission line or trainer kit	3, 7
4	Simulation T model of transmission line or trainer kit.	4, 8
5	AC ammeter 2.5A, 5A	3, 4, 7, 8, 13
6	AC voltmeter 30V, 300V	3, 4, 7, 8, 13
7	Single Phase Wattmeter -Lpf 2.5A, 300 V and unity pf 5A, 75/300V	3, 4, 7, 8, 13
8	Single Phase Auto transformer 0-250 V, 10A	3, 4
9	Lamp Bank 1KW, 230 V, 5A	7, 8
10	Single phase split phase induction motor 1HP (Any other Suitable Motor)	13
11	Capacitor Bank	13
12	LCD projector, PC Arrangement with audio system.	14, 2
13	Videos on reactive power compensation equipments.	14

8. UNDERPINNING THEORY COMPONENTS

The following topics/subtopics should be taught and assessed in order to develop UOs for achieving the COs to attain the identified competency.



Unit	Unit Outcomes (UOs) (in cognitive domain)	Topics and Sub-topics
Unit– I Representation of power system.	1a. Explain the specified aspects of the given power system. 1b. Describe role of power system engineer for analysing the given power system. 1c. Draw the Equivalent circuit of the given power system components. 1d. Develop impedance diagram and reactance diagram from the given single line diagram of power system. 1e. Use per unit method for representing parameters of the given power system.	1.1 Aspects of power system analysis: 1.2 Role of power system engineer. 1.3 Equivalent Circuit representation of the System components-Alternator, Transformer, Load, Transmission line: Short, Medium and long. 1.4 Representation of power system by single line diagram, impedance diagram and reactance diagram. 1.5 Per unit method for representing power system parameters.
Unit– II Composition of Transmission Line	2a. Develop composition of the given transmission line 2b. Describe the impact of given parameter in transmission line performance. 2c. Calculate inductance of the given single phase line with given configuration. 2d. Evaluate Self GMD and Mutual GMD for given conductor configuration. 2e. Develop the equation for inductance/capacitance of given transmission line 2f. Estimate the inductance/capacitance of three phase line for the given conductor arrangement.	2.1 Transmission line composition – resistance, inductance, capacitance and conductance and their significance. 2.2 Inductance-Single phase line composed of solid conductors and bundled conductors. 2.3 Self GMD and Mutual GMD 2.4 Inductance of three phase line (single circuit) composed of solid conductors with symmetrical and asymmetrical spacing. 2.5 Capacitance of single phase line composed of solid Conductors and Duplex bundled conductors. 2.6 Capacitance of three phase line (single circuit) with symmetrical and asymmetrical spacing. 2.7 Effect of earth field on transmission line capacitance.
Unit-III Generalized circuit representation	3a. Apply concept of generalized circuit for the given type transmission line. 3b. Evaluate the generalized circuit constants for the given type transmission line. 3c. Develop resultant generalized network of the given type combination of networks. 3d. Describe the benefits of generalised circuit representation of the given type of transmission line.	3.1 Generalized Circuit – Concept 3.2 Generalized circuit constants of short, medium transmission line. 3.3 Generalized circuit constants of two networks connected in series 3.4 Generalized circuit constants of two networks connected in parallel. 3.5 Advantages of Generalized circuit representation



Unit	Unit Outcomes (UOs) (in cognitive domain)	Topics and Sub-topics
Unit –IV Power flow	4a. Describe the concept of complex power with reference to the given power system. 4b. Develop the expression for complex power at given end of given transmission line. 4c. Evaluate real/reactive power at given end of given transmission line for the given loading condition. 4d. Develop the condition for maximum real power flow of given end of the given transmission line.	4.1 Complex Power ($S=V I^*$), Real Power and reactive Power. 4.2 Derivation for Complex power, real power, reactive power for receiving end of the tr. line using GCE. 4.3 Derivation for Complex power, real power, reactive power for sending end of the tr. line using GCE. 4.4 Condition for maximum power at receiving end of transmission line. 4.5 Condition for maximum power at sending end of transmission line.
Unit-V Line performance by graphical analysis	5a. Describe the locus of complex power flowing through transmission line at both end 5b. Draw locus of complex power at receiving end transmission line with given loading condition and evaluate performance parameters. 5c. Draw locus of complex power at Sending end transmission line with given condition and evaluate performance parameters. 5d. Identify the relevant reactive power compensating equipment for the given power system condition. 5e. Determine ratings of reactive power compensating equipment for given transmission line data.	5.1 Graphical method for Transmission line performance analysis- Receiving end circle diagram and Sending end circle diagram 5.2 Procedure to draw Receiving end circle diagram and derive performance parameter. 5.3 Procedure to draw Sending end circle diagram and derive performance parameter. 5.4 Reactive power compensation- Necessity and types of equipments 5.5 Rating of equipment using receiving end circle diagram. 5.6 Advantages of graphical analysis

Note: To attain the COs and competency, above listed UOs need to be undertaken to achieve the 'Application Level' and above of Bloom's 'Cognitive Domain Taxonomy'

9. SUGGESTED SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR QUESTION PAPER DESIGN

Unit No.	Unit Title	Teaching Hours	Distribution of Theory Marks			
			R Level	U Level	A Level	Total Marks
I	Representation of power system	07	00	04	04	08
II	Composition of Transmission Line	16	04	06	06	16
III	Generalized circuit representation	09	04	06	08	18
IV	Power flow	07	02	06	08	16



Unit No.	Unit Title	Teaching Hours	Distribution of Theory Marks			
			R Level	U Level	A Level	Total Marks
V	Line performance by graphical analysis	09	02	04	06	12
Total		48	12	26	32	70

Legends: R=Remember, U=Understand, A=Apply and above (Bloom's Revised taxonomy)

Note: This specification table provides general guidelines to assist student for their learning and to teachers to teach and assess students with respect to attainment of UOs. The actual distribution of marks at different taxonomy levels (of R, U and A) in the question paper may vary from above table.

10. SUGGESTED STUDENT ACTIVITIES

Other than the classroom and laboratory learning, following are the suggested student-related **co-curricular** activities which can be undertaken to accelerate the attainment of the various outcomes in this course: Students should conduct following activities in group and prepare reports of about 5 pages for each activity, also collect/record physical evidences for their (student's) portfolio which will be useful for their placement interviews:

- Collect specifications of different reactive power compensation equipment used in electrical power system through market survey/visit and write a technical report.
- Visit 400/220/132/66/33kV substation and take the help of sub-station in-charge to understand various transmission line systems and write a technical report.
- Collect data of different types of conductors used for different types of transmission lines through internet/ industrial visit.
- Write all the safety precautions which are to be taken while working with distribution & transmission lines.
- Collect information regarding maintenance of transmission lines. through internet/ industrial visit.

11. SUGGESTED SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES (if any)

These are sample strategies, which the teacher can use to accelerate the attainment of the various outcomes in this course:

- Massive open online courses (**MOOCs**) may be used to teach various topics/sub topics.
- '**L**' in item No. 4 does not mean only the traditional lecture method, but different types of teaching methods and media that are to be employed to develop the outcomes.
- About **15-20% of the topics/sub-topics** which is relatively simpler or descriptive in nature is to be given to the students for **self-directed learning** and assess the development of the COs through classroom presentations (see implementation guideline for details).
- With respect to item No.10, teachers need to ensure to create opportunities and provisions for **co-curricular activities**.
- Guide student(s) in undertaking micro-projects.
- Correlate all units with subtopics of other units.
- Use proper equivalent analogy to explain different concepts.
- Use Flash/Animations to explain reactive power compensation concept.
- Use open source Scilab software to explain different concepts of power flow.

12. SUGGESTED MICRO-PROJECTS

Only one micro-project is planned to be undertaken by a student that needs to be assigned to him/her in the beginning of the semester. In the first four semesters, the micro-project are



group-based. However, in the fifth and sixth semesters, it should be preferably be *individually* undertaken to build up the skill and confidence in every student to become problem solver so that s/he contributes to the projects of the industry. In special situations where groups have to be formed for micro-projects, the number of students in the group should *not exceed three*.

The micro-project could be industry application based, internet-based, workshop-based, laboratory-based or field-based. Each micro-project should encompass two or more COs which are in fact, an integration of PrOs, UOs and ADOs. Each student will have to maintain dated work diary consisting of individual contribution in the project work and give a seminar presentation of it before submission. The total duration of the micro-project should not be less than **16 (sixteen) student engagement hours** during the course. The student ought to submit micro-project by the end of the semester to develop the industry oriented COs.

A suggestive list of micro-projects is given here. Similar micro-projects could be added by the concerned faculty:

- Reactive Power compensation scheme:** Collect the information and Prepare comparative chart.
- Case study on power flow:** Performance analysis by analytical and graphical method for given loading condition.
- Representation in Generalized circuit:** Represent the given transmission line in generalized circuit and evaluate constants.
- Information collection:** Collect information of existing EHV transmission line and prepare report.
- Development of circuit model of Transmission line:** Evaluate line parameters from given design of transmission line and represent circuit model.

13. SUGGESTED LEARNING RESOURCES:

S. No.	Title of Book	Author	Publication
1	Principles of Power System	Mehta V. K ; Mehta Rohit.	S.Chand and Co., New Delhi. ISBN: 978-81-2192-496-2.
2	Modern Power System Analysis	Nagrath I. J. Kothari D. P.	McGraw Hill Education, New Delhi 2003.ISBN-0-07-049489-4
3	Elements of Power System Analysis e-book	Stevenson William	McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, 2014(4th addition) ISBN 10: 0070612781 / ISBN 13: 9780070612785
4	Electrical Power System	Wadhava C. L.	New age international publishers ISBN: 13-978-1-4987-7757-5-(EPUB)
5	Power System Protection and Switchgear	Badri Ram Vishwakarma D. N.	McGraw-Hill, New Delhi. ISBN : 978-07-107774-X
6	Power system Analysis and Design	Gupta B.R.	S. Chand and Co. Ltd., New Delhi Edition: 6 Year: 2011 ISBN: 81-219-2238-0

14. SOFTWARE/LEARNING WEBSITES

- Lecture series on power system <https://nptel.ac.in>
- Lecture series on power system https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fBm1ch_gRBk
- <https://circuitglobe.com/power-system.html>
- <https://www.electrical4u.com/power-system>



Program Name : Electrical Engineering Program Group

Program Code : EE/EP/EU

Semester : Fifth

Course Title : Illumination and Electrification of Buildings (Elective)

Course Code : 22530

1. RATIONALE

This course is intended to teach the students various aspects of Illumination scheme. Student will be in a position to apply principles and laws of Illumination and Illumination schemes. Students also have the knowledge of various types of lamps lighting accessories and control circuits. This will also enable them to use knowledge for preparing an Illumination scheme, requirement of the circuits, develop the skill of designing illumination scheme for specific applications. S/he will become aware of his role in adapting new changes in Illumination scheme necessitated due to technical innovations brought out by R and D in Illumination technology.

2. COMPETENCY

The aim of this course is to help the student to attain the following industry identified competency through various teaching learning experiences:

- **Design illumination schemes and associated electrification of buildings.**

3. COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)

The course content should be taught and learning imparted in such a manner that students are able to acquire required learning outcome in cognitive, psychomotor and affective domain to demonstrate following course outcomes:

- Select the relevant Illumination levels for various applications
- Select relevant lamps for various applications
- Select the lighting accessories required for selected wiring scheme.
- Design a control circuit for Illumination
- Design Illumination schemes for various applications
- Interpret the Illumination scheme for various purposes.

TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Teaching Scheme			Credit (L+T+P)	Examination Scheme												
L	T	P		Theory						Practical						
				Paper Hrs.	ESE		PA		Total		ESE		PA		Total	
					Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min
3	-	2	5	3	70	28	30*	00	100	40	25@	10	25	10	50	20

(*): Under the theory PA, Out of 30 marks, 10 marks are for micro-project assessment to facilitate integration of COs and the remaining 20 marks is the average of 2 tests to be taken during the semester for the assessment of the cognitive domain UOs required for the attainment of the COs.

Legends: L-Lecture; T – Tutorial/Teacher Guided Theory Practice; P - Practical; C
ESE - End Semester Examination; PA - Progressive Assessment



5. COURSE MAP (with sample COs, PrOs, UOs, ADOs and topics)

This course map illustrates an overview of the flow and linkages of the topics at various levels of outcomes (details in subsequent sections) to be attained by the student by the end of the course, in all domains of learning in terms of the industry/employer identified competency depicted at the centre of this map.

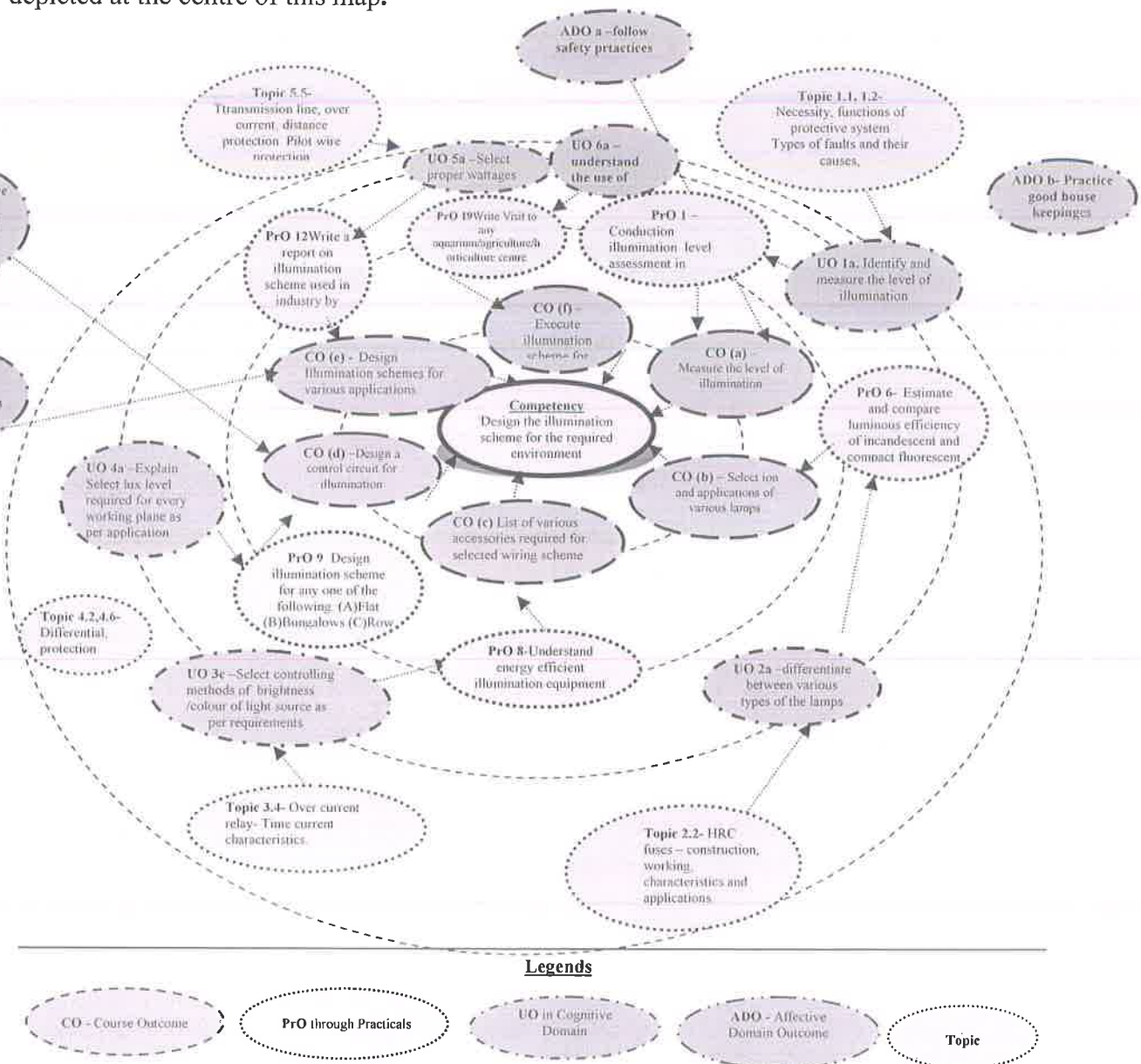


Figure 1 - Course Map

6. SUGGESTED PRACTICALS/ EXERCISES

The practicals in this section are PrOs (i.e. sub-components of the COs) to be developed and assessed in the student for the attainment of the competency:

S. No.	Practical Outcomes (PrOs)	Unit No.	Approx. Hrs. Required
1	Conduct illumination level assessment in workplace using lux meter.	1	02*
2	Fit the given lamp in the selected mounting	1	02



S. No.	Practical Outcomes (PrOs)	Unit No.	Approx. Hrs. Required
3	Interpret the polar curves of the given type of lamp and verify it using the lux meter	I	02
4	Measure the illumination output of different lamps (Incandescent , Fluorescent,CFL) and compare it with their wattage.	II	02*
5	Measure the illumination output of different lamps (LED,HPSV, HPMV) and compare it with their wattage.	II	02
6	Measure illumination level with and without reflectors used in the various Luminaries.	II	02
7	Estimate and compare luminous efficiency of incandescent and compact fluorescent lamp.	II	02*
8	Prepare light dimmer arrangement using the relevant dimmer type of transformer	III	02*
9	Identify the given types of dimmer transformer and their parts	III	02
10	Build an electronic dimmer – Part I	III	02
11	Build another type of electronic dimmer – Part II	III	02
12	Build a single lamp control by single switch	III	02
13	Build a single lamp control by two switches	III	02
14	Build a single lamp control circuit for two point method	III	02
15	Build a lamp control circuit for three point method	III	02
16	Build a lamp control circuit for four point method	III	02
Total			32

Note

- i. A suggestive list of PrOs is given in the above table. More such PrOs can be added to attain the COs and competency. A judicious mix of minimum 12 or more practical need to be performed, out of which, the practicals marked as '*' are compulsory, so that the student reaches the 'Precision Level' of Dave's 'Psychomotor Domain Taxonomy' as generally required by the industry.
- ii. The 'Process' and 'Product' related skills associated with each PrO is to be assessed according to a suggested sample given below:

S.No.	Performance Indicators	Weightage in %
a.	Preparation of experimental set up	20
b.	Setting, collection of data and operation	20
c.	Safety measures	10
d.	Observations and Recording	10
e.	Interpretation of result and Conclusion	20
f.	Answer to sample questions	10
g.	Submission of report in time	10
Total		100

The above PrOs also comprise of the following social skills/attitudes which are Affective Domain Outcomes (ADOs) that are best developed through the laboratory/field based experiences:

- Follow safety practices.
- Practice good housekeeping.



- c. Practice energy conservation.
- d. Work as a leader/a team member.
- e. Follow ethical practices.

The ADOs are not specific to any one PrO, but are embedded in many PrOs. Hence, the acquisition of the ADOs takes place gradually in the student when s/he undertakes a series of practical experiences over a period of time. Moreover, the level of achievement of the ADOs according to Krathwohl's 'Affective Domain Taxonomy' should gradually increase as planned below:

- 'Valuing Level' in 1st year
- 'Organising Level' in 2nd year
- 'Characterising Level' in 3rd year.

7. MAJOR EQUIPMENT/ INSTRUMENTS REQUIRED

The major equipment with broad specification mentioned here will usher in uniformity in conduct of experiments, as well as aid to procure equipment by authorities concerned.

S. No.	Equipment Name with Broad Specifications	PrO. No.
1	Lux meter	1-4,6,9,12,16,18,19
2	Auto transformer	6,7
3	Control circuits for various Luminaries	7,8
4	Stroboscope	5
5	Wattmeter, voltmeter, ammeter, energy meter	8

8. UNDERPINNING THEORY COMPONENTS

The following topics are to be taught and assessed in order to develop the sample UOs given below for achieving the COs to attain the identified competency. More UOs could be added.

Unit	Unit Outcomes (UOs) (in cognitive domain)	Topics and Sub-topics
Unit– I Fundamentals of illumination	1a Identify the illumination level required for the given situation with justification 1b Determine the wattage required for the given situation for the given data. 1c Interpret the polar curve of the given type of lamp. 1d Interpret with sketches the polar curve required for the given type of lamp. 1e Select the type and number of luminaires required for the given area in sq.m. with justification. 1f Prepare the lighting calculation of the given situation.	1.1 Basic illumination, Terminology, Laws of illumination 1.2 Polar curves, polar curve: its meaning and applications for designing the lamp. 1.3 Concept of Photometry 1.4 Measurement of illumination 1.5 Lighting calculation methods a. Watt /m ² method b. Lumens or light flux method c. Point to point method 1.6 Standards for illumination.



Unit	Unit Outcomes (UOs) (in cognitive domain)	Topics and Sub-topics
Unit– II Types of lamps	2a Interpret with sketches the given type of lamp. 2b Explain the working of the given type of lamp 2c Select the relevant mounting arrangement for the given light source. 2d Compare the salient features of the given type of lamps.	2.1 Incandescent lamp 2.2 ARC lamps – AC and DC arc lamps 2.3 Fluorescent lamp 2.4 Types of other lamps: Mercury vapour lamp, HPMV lamp, Mercury iodide lamp, Sodium vapour lamp, LED, CFL, Halogen Lamps, Ultraviolet Lamps Neon Lamps. Neon Sign Tubes. Metal halides, Lasers 2.5 HID and Arc lamps 2.6 Selection Criteria for lamps
Unit-III Illumination Control and Control Circuits	3a. Select proper light source for given application. 3b. Select controlling methods of brightness/colour of light source for the given requirements. 3c. Explain with sketches the working of the given type of dimmer 3d. Design control circuit for Illumination 3e. Explain with sketches the given type of control circuit for lamps	3.1 Purpose of lighting control, and Dimmer, Resistance type Salt water Dimmer 3.1 Working principle and operation of Dimmer 3.2 Transformer and their types, Dimmer Transformer, Auto transformer dimmer, Two winding transformer dimmer 3.3 Electronic Dimmer: working principle and operation a) Thyristor operated dimmer b) Triac operated dimmer 3.4 Control of Enhance Lighting 3.5 Methods used for light control 3.6 Control circuits for lamps: single lamp controlled by single switch, two switches. 3.7 Single Lamp control by two point method, three point method and four point method 3.8 Control circuits for lamps (refer): ON/OFF control
Unit –IV Illumination for Interior Applications	4a. Select lux level required for given working plane as per application 4b. Calculate total lux level required for the given working plane 4c. Selection of proper light source with particular colour of light for the given situation 4d. Estimate the illumination scheme for the given type of residence.	4.1 Standard for various locations of Interior Illumination 4.2 Design considerations for Interior location of residences (1/2/3/4 BHK), Commercial, Industrial premises 4.3 Illumination scheme for different Interior locations of Residential, Commercial, industrial unit



Unit	Unit Outcomes (UOs) (in cognitive domain)	Topics and Sub-topics
Unit-V Lighting for Outdoor and Special Applications	5a. Select proper wattage for the given number of light sources for the given outdoor purpose 5b. Locate specific mountings of lighting sources for outdoor applications in specific environment 5c. Select relevant lamps in order to save energy for the given situation with justification 5d. State the safety measure and precautions to be followed for the given special purpose lamp.	5.1 Factory Lighting 5.2 Street Lighting (Latest Technology), Flood Lighting 5.3 Railway Lighting 5.4 Lighting for advertisement /Hoardings/sports lighting, Agriculture and Horticulture lighting, Health Care Centers / Hospitals, Decorating Purposes, Stage Lighting, Aquariums and Shipyards 5.5 Special purpose lamps used in photography video films.

Note: To attain the COs and competency, above listed UOs need to be undertaken to achieve the 'Application Level' and above of Bloom's 'Cognitive Domain Taxonomy'

9. SUGGESTED SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR QUESTION PAPER DESIGN

Unit No.	Unit Title	Teaching Hours	Distribution of Theory Marks			
			R Level	U Level	A Level	Total Marks
I	Fundamentals of illumination	05	00	02	04	06
II	Types of lamps	12	04	06	06	16
III	Illumination Control and Control Circuits	12	04	06	06	16
IV	Illumination for Interior Applications	09	02	06	06	14
V	Lighting for Outdoor and Special Applications	10	04	04	10	18
Total		48	14	24	32	70

Legends: R=Remember, U=Understand, A=Apply and above (Bloom's Revised taxonomy)

Note: This specification table provides general guidelines to assist student for their learning and to teachers to teach and assess students with respect to attainment of UOs. The actual distribution of marks at different taxonomy levels (of R, U and A) in the question paper may vary from above table.

10. SUGGESTED STUDENT ACTIVITIES

Other than the classroom and laboratory learning, following are the suggested student-related **co-curricular** activities which can be undertaken to accelerate the attainment of the various outcomes in this course: Students should conduct following activities in group and prepare reports of about 5 pages for each activity, also collect/record physical evidences for their (student's) portfolio which will be useful for their placement interviews:

- Collect specifications of different illumination schemes used in various units and write a technical report.
- Visit various units and take the help of unit in-charge to understand various illumination schemes.



- c. Collect data of different illumination schemes used for residential, commercial industrial units and various places such as gardens, garages, substations etc.
- d. Write all the safety precautions which are to be taken while working with different illumination schemes..
- e. Collect data of Lightning schemes.
- f. Study the IS codes implemented.

11. SUGGESTED SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES (if any)

These are sample strategies, which the teacher can use to accelerate the attainment of the various outcomes in this course:

- a) Massive open online courses (**MOOCs**) may be used to teach various topics/sub topics.
- b) '**L**' in item No. 4 does not mean only the traditional lecture method, but different types of teaching methods and media that are to be employed to develop the outcomes.
- c) About **15-20% of the topics/sub-topics** which is relatively simpler or descriptive in nature is to be given to the students for **self-directed learning** and assess the development of the COs through classroom presentations (see implementation guideline for details).
- d) With respect to item No.10, teachers need to ensure to create opportunities and provisions for **co-curricular activities**.
- e) Guide student(s) in undertaking micro-projects.
- f) Correlate subtopics with illumination schemes.

12. SUGGESTED MICRO-PROJECTS

Only one micro-project is planned to be undertaken by a student that needs to be assigned to him/her in the beginning of the semester. In the first four semesters, the micro-project are group-based. However, in the fifth and sixth semesters, it should be preferably be **individually** undertaken to build up the skill and confidence in every student to become problem solver so that s/he contributes to the projects of the industry. In special situations where groups have to be formed for micro-projects, the number of students in the group should **not exceed three**.

The micro-project could be industry application based, internet-based, workshop-based, laboratory-based or field-based. Each micro-project should encompass two or more COs which are in fact, an integration of PROs, UOs and ADOs. Each student will have to maintain dated work diary consisting of individual contribution in the project work and give a seminar presentation of it before submission. The total duration of the micro-project should not be less than **16 (sixteen) student engagement hours** during the course. The student ought to submit micro-project by the end of the semester to develop the industry oriented COs.

A suggestive list of micro-projects is given here. Similar micro-projects could be added by the concerned faculty:

- a) Collect Techno-commercial information of different lamps available in market (i. e. Lamp manufacture, technical specification, cost etc.)
- b) **Installation and commissioning of a lighting structure** : Calculate load current and illumination level for certain lighting scheme.
- c) **Case study of past installed illumination scheme and try to draw the polar curve..**
- d) **Installation and commissioning of LED fixture.** Calculate load current and illumination level for certain lighting scheme
- e) **Installation and commissioning of LED fixture for the specific purpose such as illuminating a statue.:** Prepare power point presentation for comparing the incandescent lamp scheme replaced by the LED structure.



- f) **Stroboscopic effect visualization / color rendering index of a lamp.** Prepare the detailed schemes for measuring CRI.

13. SUGGESTED LEARNING RESOURCES:

S. No.	Title of Book	Author	Publication
1	Applied Illumination Engineering	Lindsey, Jack L.	The Fairmont Press Inc.
2	Lighting Engineering: Applied Calculations	Simons, R. H., Bean, Robert	Architectural Press (ISBN 0750650516)
3	Handbook of Applied Photometry	Casimer M Decusatis	Springer (ISBN 1563964163)
4	Handbook of Industrial Lighting	Butterworths, Lyons Stanley,	Butterworths
5	Lighting Control Technology and Applications	Simpson Robert S	Focal Press
6	Energy Management in Illuminating Systems	Kao Chen	CRC Press

14. SOFTWARE/LEARNING WEBSITES

- www.archlighting.com
- [www.youtube.com /illumination engineering](http://www.youtube.com/illuminationengineering)
- [www.megaman.cc/resources/lighting-design/lighting software](http://www.megaman.cc/resources/lighting-design/lightingsoftware)
- [www.nptelvideos.in/electrical engineering/ lamps](http://www.nptelvideos.in/electricalengineering/lamps)
- www.electrical4u.com
- www.NPTEL.com





Maharashtra State Board of Technical Education, Mumbai

Teaching And Examination Scheme For Post S.S.C. Diploma Courses

Program Name : Diploma in Electrical Engineering

Program Code : EE/EP/EU

With Effect From Academic Year: 2017 - 18

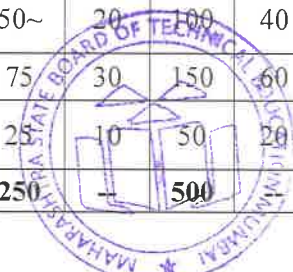
Duration of Program : 6 Semesters

Duration : 16 Weeks

Semester : Fifth

Scheme : I

S. N.	Course Title	Course Abbreviation	Course Code	Teaching Scheme			Credit (L+T+P)	Examination Scheme												Grand Total	
				L	T	P		Theory						Practical							
								Exam Duration in Hrs.	ESE		PA		Total		ESE		PA		Total		
									Max Marks	Min Marks	Max Marks	Min Marks	Max Marks	Min Marks	Max Marks	Min Marks	Max Marks	Min Marks	Max Marks		Min Marks
1	Management	MAN	22509	3	-	-	3	90 Min	70*#	28	30*	00	100	40	--	--	--	--	--	--	100
2	Industrial AC Machines	IAM	22523	4	-	2	6	3	70	28	30*	00	100	40	25#	10	25	10	50	20	150
3	Switchgear and Protection	SAP	22524	4	-	2	6	3	70	28	30*	00	100	40	25#	10	25	10	50	20	150
4	Energy Conservation and Audit	ECA	22525	3	-	2	5	3	70	28	30*	00	100	40	25#	10	25	10	50	20	150
Elective (Any One)																					
5	Elements of Industrial Automation	EIA	22526	3	-	2	5	3	70	28	30*	00	100	40	25@	10	25	10	50	20	150
	Power Electronics Application	PEA	22527	3	-	2	5	3	70	28	30*	00	100	40	25@	10	25	10	50	20	150
	Wind Power Technologies	WPT	22528	3	-	2	5	3	70	28	30*	00	100	40	25@	10	25	10	50	20	150
	Power System Analysis	PSA	22529	3	-	2	5	3	70	28	30*	00	100	40	25@	10	25	10	50	20	150
	Illumination and Electrification of Buildings	IEB	22530	3	-	2	5	3	70	28	30*	00	100	40	25@	10	25	10	50	20	150
6	Enterprenureship Development	EDE	22032	2	-	2	4	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	50@	20	50~	20	100	40	100
7	Industrial Training	ITR	22057	-	-	6	6	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	75#	30	75	30	150	60	150
8	Capstone Project Planning	CPP	22058	-	-	2	2	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	25@	10	25	10	50	20	50
Total				19	-	18	37	--	350	--	150	--	500	--	250	--	250	--	500	--	1000



Student Contact Hours Per Week: 37 Hrs. Medium of Instruction: English

Total Marks : 1000

Abbreviations: ESE- End Semester Exam, PA- Progressive Assessment, L - Lectures, T - Tutorial, P - Practical

@ Internal Assessment, # External Assessment, *# On Line Examination, ^ Computer Based Assessment

* Under the theory PA, Out of 30 marks, 10 marks are for micro-project assessment to facilitate integration of COs and the remaining 20 marks is the average of 2 tests to be taken during the semester for the assessment of the cognitive domain LOs required for the attainment of the COs.

~ For the courses having ONLY Practical Examination, the PA marks Practical Part - with 60% weightage and Micro-Project Part with 40% weightage

➤ If Candidate not securing minimum marks for passing in the “PA” part of practical of any course of any semester then the candidate shall be declared as “Detained” for that semester.

➤ Evaluation of Industrial Training and its reports is to done after completion of Industrial Training. Credits of Industrial Training will not affect

the framing of time table.



Program Name : Diploma in Information Technology/ Automobile Engineering / Digital Electronics / Medical Electronics / Plastic Engineering / Production Engineering / Fashion & Clothing Engineering / Electrical Engineering Group/ Instrumentation/ Instrumentation & Control

Program Code : IF/AE/DE/MU/IS/IC/PS/PG/PT/DC/EE/EP/EU

Semester : Fifth

Course Title : Entrepreneurship Development

Course Code : 22032

1. RATIONALE

Globalisation, liberalization and privatization along with revolution in information technology have opened up new opportunities transforming lives of masses. In this context, there is immense opportunity of establishing manufacturing, service, trading, marketing and consultancy enterprises by diploma engineer. Our fast growing economy provides ample scope for diploma engineers to succeed as an entrepreneur. Entrepreneurship requires distinct skill sets which are attempted to be developed through this course. To begin with, this course aims to develop the competency and the related outcomes in order to start small enterprises.

2. COMPETENCY

The aim of this course is to help the student to attain the following industry identified competency through various teaching learning experiences:

- Develop project proposals to launch small scale enterprises.

3. COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)

The theory, practical experiences and relevant soft skills associated with this course are to be taught and implemented, so that the student demonstrates the following industry oriented COs associated with the above mentioned competency:

- Identify your entrepreneurial traits.
- Identify the business opportunities that suits you.
- Use the support systems to zero down to your business idea.
- Develop comprehensive business plans.
- Prepare plans to manage the enterprise effectively.

4. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Teaching Scheme			Credit (L+T+P)	Examination Scheme												
L	T	P		Theory						Practical						
				Paper Hrs.	ESE		PA		Total		ESE		PA		Total	
					Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min
2	-	2	4	--	--	--	--	--	--	50@	20	50~	20	100	40	

(\$):Online Examination; (~):PA has two components under practical marks i.e. the assessment of practicals (seen in section 6) has a weightage of 60% (i.e.15 marks) and micro-project assessment (seen in section 12) and the remaining has a weightage 40% (i.e.10



marks) will be average of 2 tests to be taken during the semester for the assessment of the cognitive domain UOs required for the attainment of the COs.

Legends: **L**-Lecture; **T** – Tutorial/Teacher Guided Theory Practice; **P** - Practical; **C** – Credit, **ESE** - End Semester Examination; **PA** - Progressive Assessment **\$**: Online examination.

5. COURSE MAP (with sample COs, PrOs, UOs, ADOs and topics)

This course map illustrates an overview of the flow and linkages of the topics at various levels of outcomes (details in subsequent sections) to be attained by the student by the end of the course, in all domains of learning in terms of the industry/employer identified competency depicted at the centre of this map.

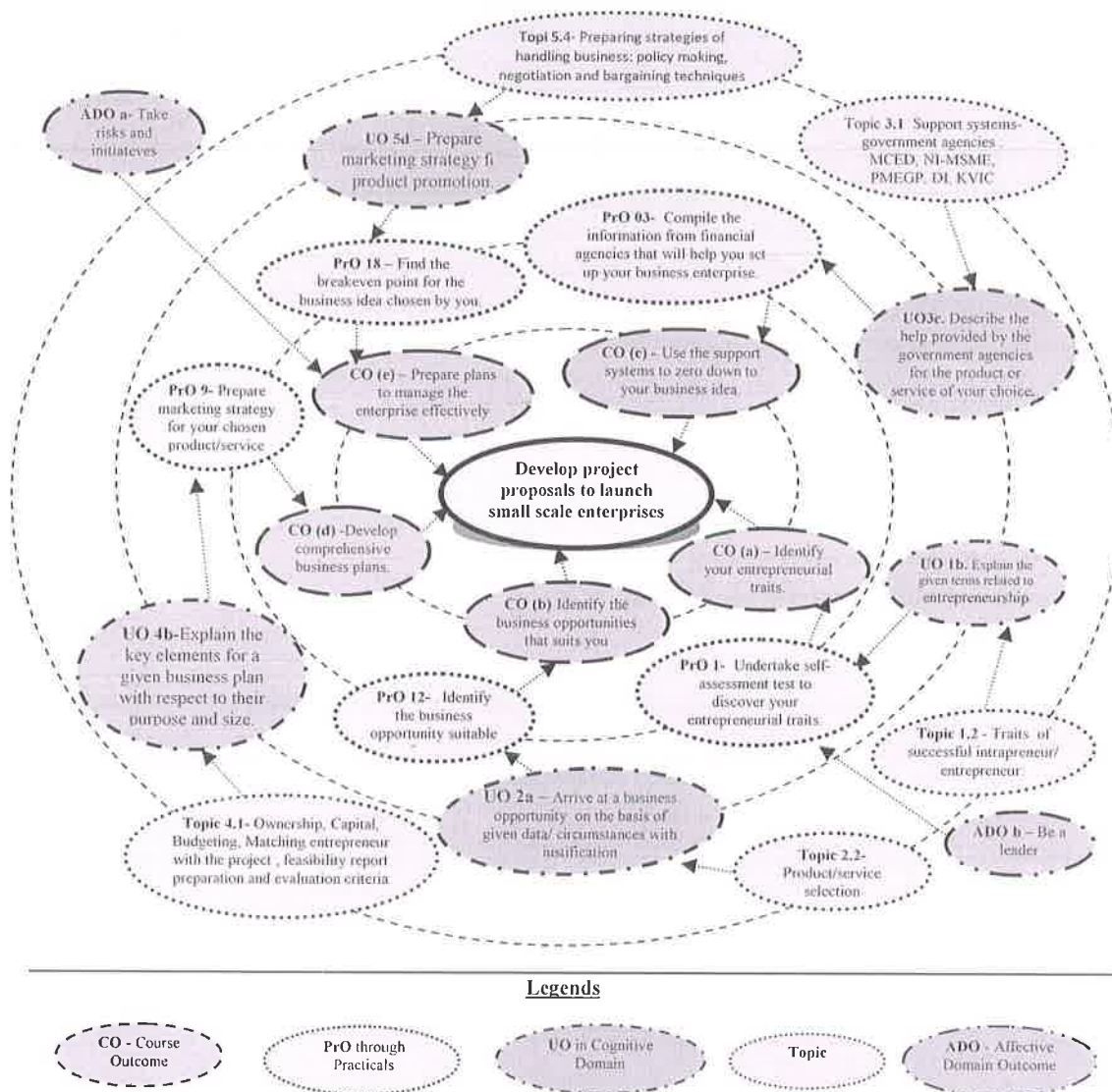


Figure 1 - Course Map

6. SUGGESTED PRACTICALS/ EXERCISES

The practicals in this section are PrOs (i.e. sub-components of the COs) to be developed and assessed in the student for the attainment of the competency.

S. No.	Practical Outcomes (PrOs)	Unit No.	Approx. Hrs. Required
1	Submit a profile summary(about500words) of a successful entrepreneur indicating milestone achievements.	I	02*
2	Undertake SWOT analysis to arrive at your business idea of a product/service.	I	02
3	Generate business ideas(product/service) for intrapreneurial and entrepreneurial opportunities through brainstorming.	II	02*
4	Undertake self-assessment test to discover your entrepreneurial traits.	II	02
5	Identify the business opportunity suitable for you.	II	02
6	Arrange an exhibition cum sale of products prepared out of waste.	II	02
7	Survey industries of your stream, grade them according to the level of scale of production, investment, turnover, pollution to prepare a report on it.	II	02
8	Visit a bank/financial institution to enquire about various funding schemes for small scale enterprise.	III	02
9	Collect loan application forms of nationalise banks/other financial institutions.	III	02
10	Compile the information from financial agencies that will help you set up your business enterprise.	III	02*
11	Compile the information from the government agencies that will help you set up your business enterprise.	III	02
12	Prepare Technological feasibility report of a chosen product/service.	III	02
13	Prepare financial feasibility report of a chosen product/service.	III	02
14	Craft a vision statement and enabling mission statements for your chosen enterprise.	III	02
15	Prepare a set of short term,medium and long term goals for starting a chosen small scale enterprise	III	02
16	Prepare marketing strategy for your chosen product/service.	IV	02*
17	Compile information about various insurance schemes covering different risk factors.	IV	02
18	Organize a funfair of your class and write a report of profit/loss	V	02
19	Find the breakeven point for the business idea chosen by you.	V	02
20	Arrange a discussion session with your institute's pass out students who are successful entrepreneurs.	V	02
21	Prepare a business plan for your chosen small scale enterprise	V	02*
Total			42

Note:

- i. A suggestive list of PrOs is given in the above table. More such PrOs can be added to attain the COs and competency. A judicious mix of minimum 12 or more practical need to be performed, out of which, the practicals marked as '*' are compulsory, so that the student reaches the 'Precision Level' of Dave's 'Psychomotor Domain Taxonomy' as generally required by the industry.



ii. The 'Process' and 'Product' related skills associated with each PrO is to be assessed according to a suggested sample given below:

Sample Products that can be manufactured under SME

1. Badges cloth embroidered and metals
2. Bags of all types i.e. made of leather, cotton, canvas and jute etc. including kit bags, mail bags, sleeping bags and water-proof bag
3. Bandage cloth
4. Basket cane (Procurement can also be made from State Forest Corpn. and State Handicrafts Corporation)
5. Bath tubs of plastic
6. Battery Charger
7. Belt leather and straps
8. Bolts and Nuts
9. Boot Polish
10. Brooms
11. Domestic Brushes of different types
12. Buckets of all types of plastic
13. Button of all types
14. Chappals and sandals
15. Cleaning Powder
16. Cloth Covers for domestic use
17. Cloth Sponge
18. Coir mattress cushions and matting
19. Cotton Pouches
20. Curtains mosquito
21. Domestic Electric appliances as per BIS Specifications: Toaster Electric, Elect. Iron, Hot Plates, Elect. Mixer, Grinders Room heaters and convectors and ovens
22. Dust Bins of plastic
23. Dusters Cotton all types except the items required in Khadi
24. Electronic door bell
25. Emergency Light (Rechargeable type)
26. Hand drawn carts of all types
27. Hand gloves of all types
28. Hand numbering machine
29. Hand Pump
30. Hand Tools of all types
31. Handles wooden and bamboo (Procurement can also be made from State Forest Corpn. and State Handicrafts Corporation)
32. Haver Sacks
33. Honey
34. Invalid wheeled chairs.
35. Iron (dhobi)
36. Lamp holders
37. Letter Boxes
38. Nail Cutters
39. Oil Stoves (Wick stoves only)
40. Paper conversion products, paper bags, envelopes, Ice-cream cup, paper cup and saucers and paper Plates
41. Pickles, Chutney and Pappads
42. Pouches for various purposes



43. Safe meat and milk
44. Safety matches
45. Safety Pins (and other similar products like paper pins, staples pins etc.)
46. Shoe laces
47. Sign Boards painted
48. Soap Liquid
49. Spectacle frames
50. Steel Chair
51. Umbrellas
52. Utensils all types

Sample Services that can be offered under SME

1. Marketing Consultancy
2. Industrial Consultancy
3. Equipment Rental & Leasing
4. Typing Centres
5. Photocopying Centres (Zerowing)
6. Industrial photography
7. Industrial R & D Labs.
8. Industrial Testing Labs.
9. Desk Top publishing
10. Advertising Agencies
11. Internet Browsing/Setting up of Cyber Cafes
12. Auto Repair, services and garages
13. Documentary Films on themes like Family Planning, Social forestry, energy conservation and commercial advertising
14. Laboratories engaged in testing of raw materials, finished products
15. 'Servicing Industry' Undertakings engaged in maintenance, repair, testing or electronic/electrical equipment/ instruments i.e. measuring/control instruments servicing of all types of vehicles and machinery of any description including televisions, tape recorders, VCRs, Radios, Transformers, Motors, Watches.
16. Laundry and Dry Cleaning
17. X-Ray Clinic
18. Tailoring
19. Servicing of agriculture farm equipment e.g. Tractor, Pump, Rig, Boring Machines.
20. Weigh Bridge
21. Photographic Lab
22. Blue printing and enlargement of drawing/designs facilities
23. ISD/STD Booths
24. Teleprinter/Fax Services
25. Sub-contracting Exchanges (SCXs) established by Industry Associations.
26. Coloured or Black and White Studios equipped with processing laboratory.
27. Ropeways in hilly areas.
28. Installation and operation of Cable TV Network:
29. Operating EPABX under franchises
30. Beauty Parlours
31. Creches.

S. No.	Performance Indicators	Weightage in %
1	Leadership skills	20



S. No.	Performance Indicators	Weightage in %
2	Team work	20
3	Lateral/creative thinking	10
4	Observations and recording	10
5	Self learning	20
6	Answer the sample questions	10
7	Submission of report in time	10
Total		100

The above PrOs also comprise of the following social skills/attitudes which are Affective Domain Outcomes (ADOs) that are best developed through the laboratory/field based experiences:

- Follow safe practices
- Practice good housekeeping
- Practice energy conservation
- Demonstrate working as a leader/a team member
- Maintain tools and equipment
- Follow ethical practices.

The ADOs are not specific to any one PrO, but are embedded in many PrOs. Hence, the acquisition of the ADOs takes place gradually in the student when s/he undertakes a series of practical experiences over a period of time. Moreover, the level of achievement of the ADOs according to Krathwohl's 'Affective Domain Taxonomy' should gradually increase as planned below:

- 'Valuing Level' in 1st year
- 'Organising Level' in 2nd year
- 'Characterising Level' in 3rd year.

7. MAJOR EQUIPMENT/ INSTRUMENTS REQUIRED

The major equipment with broad specification mentioned here will usher in uniformity in conduct of experiments, as well as aid to procure equipment by authorities concerned.

S. No.	Equipment Name with Broad Specifications	PrO. No.
1	Seminar Hall equipped with conference table, chairs and multimedia facilities	All
2	Modern desktop Computer with internet connection.	All

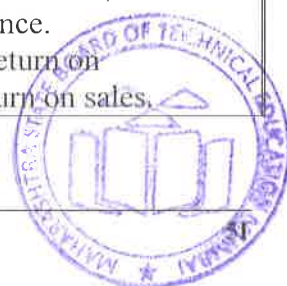
8. UNDERPINNING THEORY COMPONENTS

The following topics are to be taught and assessed in order to develop the sample UOs given below for achieving the COs to attain the identified competency. More UOs could be added.

Unit	Unit Outcomes (In cognitive domain)	Topics and Sub-topics
Unit – I Entrepreneurship Development - Concept and Scope	1a. Describe the procedure to evaluate your entrepreneurial traits as a career option for the given product to be manufactured or services to be rendered.	1.1 Entrepreneurship as a career 1.2 Traits of successful intrapreneur/ entrepreneur: consistency, creativity, initiative, independent decision making, assertiveness, persuasion, persistence, information seeking.



Unit	Unit Outcomes (In cognitive domain)	Topics and Sub-topics
	1b. Explain the given terms related to Entrepreneurship 1c. Describe the salient features of the resources required for starting the specified enterprise. 1d. Identify the characteristics for a given type of enterprise.	handling business communication, commitment to work contract, calculated risk taking. 1.3 Entrepreneurship : scope in local and global market. 1.4 Intrapreneur and entrepreneur 1.5 Types of enterprises and their features : manufacturing, service and trading. 1.6 Steps in setting up of a business.
Unit – II Entrepreneurial Opportunities and selection process	2a. Arrive at a business opportunity on the basis of given data/circumstances with justification. 2b. Describe the scheme(s) offered by the government for starting the specified enterprise. 2c. Suggest a suitable place for setting up the specified enterprise on the basis of given data/circumstances with justification. 2d. Suggest the steps for the selection process of an enterprise for the specified product or service with justification. 2e. Describe the market study procedure of the specified enterprise.	2.1 Product/Service selection: Process, core competence, product/service life cycle, new product/ service development process, mortality curve, creativity and innovation in product/ service modification / development. 2.2 Process selection: Technology life cycle, forms and cost of transformation, factors affecting process selection, location for an industry, material handling. 2.3 Market study procedures: questionnaire design, sampling, market survey, data analysis 2.4 Getting information from concerned stakeholders such as Maharashtra Centre for Entrepreneurship Development[MCED], National Institute for Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises [NI-MSME], Prime Minister Employment Generation Program [PMEGP], Directorate of Industries[DI], Khadi Village Industries Commission[KVIC]
Unit – III Support Systems	3a. Describe the support system required for the specified enterprise. 3b. Describe the help provided by the government agencies for the specified product/service. 3c. Describe the help provided by the non-governmental agencies for the specified product/service. 3d. Compute the breakeven	3.1 Categorisation of MSME, ancillary industries 3.2 Support systems- government agencies: MCED, NI-MSME, PMEGP, DI, KVIC 3.3 Support agencies for entrepreneurship guidance, training, registration, technical consultation, technology transfer and quality control, marketing and finance. 3.4 Breakeven point, return on investment and return on sales.



Unit	Unit Outcomes (In cognitive domain)	Topics and Sub-topics
	point for the specified business enterprise, stating the assumptions made.	
UNIT IV Business Plan Preparation	4a. Justify the importance of the business plan for the given product/service. 4b. Explain the key elements for the given business plan with respect to their purpose/size 4c. Prepare the budget for the given venture. 4d. Prepare the details of the given component of the given startup business plan.	4.1 Sources of Product for Business : Feasibility study 4.2 Ownership, Capital, Budgeting, Matching entrepreneur with the project , feasibility report preparation and evaluation criteria 4.3 Business plan preparation
Unit –V Managing Enterprise	5a. Justify the USP of the given product/ service from marketing point of view. 5b. Formulate a business policy for the given product/service. 5c. Choose the relevant negotiation techniques for the given product/ service with justification. 5d. Identify the risks that you may encounter for the given type of business/enterprise with justification. 5e. Describe the role of the incubation centre for the given product/service.	5.1 Unique Selling Proposition [U.S.P.]: Identification, developing a marketing plan. 5.2 Preparing strategies of handling business: policy making, negotiation and bargaining techniques. 5.3 Risk Management: Planning for calculated risk taking, initiation with low cost projects, integrated futuristic planning, angel investors, venture capitalist. 5.4 Incubation centres: Role and procedure.

Note: To attain the COs and competency, above listed UOs need to be undertaken to achieve the 'Application Level' of Bloom's 'Cognitive Domain Taxonomy'.

9. SSUGGESTED STUDENT ACTIVITIES

Other than the classroom and laboratory learning, following are the suggested student-related **co-curricular** activities which can be undertaken to accelerate the attainment of the various outcomes in this course: Students should conduct following activities in group and prepare reports of about 5 pages for each activity, also collect/record physical evidences for their (student's) portfolio which will be useful for their placement interviews:

- Develop two products from household waste (attach photographs).
- Download product development and innovative films from internet.
- Prepare a collage for 'Traits of successful entrepreneurs'.
- Invite entrepreneurs, industry officials, bankers for interaction.
- Identify your hobbies and interests and convert them into business ideas.
- Convert your project work into business.



- g. Choose a product and design a unique selling proposition, brand name, logo, advertisement (print, radio, television), jingle, packing, packaging, label for it.
- h. Develop your own website. Share your strengths and weakness on it. Declare your time bound goals and monitor them on the website.
- i. Choose any advertisement and analyse its good and bad points.
- j. Decide any product and analyse its good and bad features.
- k. Select any product and prepare its cost sheet.
- l. Choose any product and study its supply chain.
- m. Arrange brainstorming sessions for improvement of any product.
- n. Study schemes for entrepreneurship promotion of any bank.
- o. Visit industrial exhibitions, trade fairs and observe nitty-gritty of business.
- p. Open a savings account and build your own capital.
- q. Organise industrial visit and suggest modifications for process improvement.
- r. Interview at least four entrepreneurs or businessman and identify Charms of entrepreneurship and Traits of successful entrepreneurs.
- s. Analyse case studies of any two successful entrepreneurs.
- t. Perform a survey and identify local resources available for setting up of an enterprise.
- u. Engage in marketing of products.
- v. Carry out a demand supply gap analysis for a particular product.
- w. Organise a prototype development competition.
- x. Arrange fairs, events in the institute and try for sponsorships.
- y. Select any performance criteria and continuously compete with yourself.
- z. On any performance criteria continuously compete with others.
- aa. Foresee your dream and make a long term plan for its accomplishment.
- bb. Dream for something unique and make a write-up.
- cc. Read articles, books on creativity.
- dd. Using morphological analysis technique, reduce cost or increase quality of a product.
- ee. Conduct a market survey for a project. Collect data on machinery specifications, price, output/hr, power consumption, manpower requirement, wages, raw material requirement, specification, price, competitor's product price, features, dealer commissions, marketing mix.
- ff. Prepare a business plan and organize a business plan competition.
- gg. Select a social cause, set objectives, plan and work for its accomplishment.
- hh. Videograph as many as possible from the above and upload on your website, YouTube, facebook.

10. SUGGESTED SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES (if any)

These are sample strategies, which the teacher can use to accelerate the attainment of the various outcomes in this course:

- a. Massive open online courses (**MOOCs**) may be used to teach various topics/sub topics.
- b. '**L**' in item No. 4 does not mean only the traditional lecture method, but different types of teaching methods and media that are to be employed to develop the outcomes.
- c. About **15-20% of the topics/sub-topics** which is relatively simpler or descriptive in nature is to be given to the students for **self-directed learning** and assess the development of the COs/UOs through classroom presentations (see implementation guideline for details).
- d. With respect to item No.10, teachers need to ensure to create opportunities and provisions for **co-curricular activities**.
- e. Use Flash/Animations to explain various maintenances techniques.



- f. Guide student(s) in undertaking micro-projects.
- g. Instructors should emphasise more on deductive learning. Students should learn to recognise, create, shape opportunities, and lead teams for providing economic-social value to society.
- h. Business simulations should be used to enhance behavioural traits of successful intrapreneurs and entrepreneurs amongst students. Emphasis should be on creating entrepreneurial society rather than only setting up of enterprise.
- i. They must be encouraged to surf on net and collect as much information as possible.
- j. Each student should complete minimum twenty activities from the suggested list. Minimum possible guidance should be given for the suggested activities.
- k. Students should be promoted to use creative ideas, pool their own resources, finish their presentation, communication and team skills.
- l. Alumni should be frequently invited for experience sharing, guiding and rewarding students.
- m. Display must be arranged for models, collages, business plans and other contributions so that they motivate others.

11. SUGGESTED MICRO-PROJECTS

One Business Plan as a micro-project is planned to be undertaken by a student assigned to him/her in the beginning of the semester. S/he should submit it by the end of the semester to develop the industry oriented COs. Each student will have to maintain dated work diary consisting of individual contribution in the project work and give a seminar presentation in the middle of the semester and one at the end of the semester before submission of the project proposal incorporating the concepts taught during semester. The total duration of the micro-project should not be less than **16 (sixteen) student engagement hours** during the course.

12. SUGGESTED LEARNING RESOURCES

S. No.	Title of Books	Author	Publication
1	The Entrepreneurial Instinct : How Everyone Has the Innate Ability to Start a Successful Small Business	Mehta, Monica	McGraw-Hill Education, New Delhi, 2012, ISBN 978-0-07-179742-9
2	Entrepreneurship	Hisrich, R. D.	McGraw-Hill Education, New Delhi, 2013 ISBN-13: 978-1259001635
3	Part I Readings in Entrepreneurship Education	Sareen, S.B.	Entrepreneurship Development Institute of India (EDI), GOI, Ahmedabad, 2016; ISBN: 978-0078029196 ..
4	Reading Material of Entrepreneurship Awareness Camp	Gujral, Raman	Entrepreneurship Development Institute of India (EDI), GOI, 2016 Ahmedabad,
5	Product Design and Manufacturing	Chitale, A K	PHI Learning, New Delhi, 2014; ISBN: 9788120348738
6	Entrepreneurship Development Small Business Entrepreneurship	Charantimath, Poornima	Pearson Education India, New Delhi; ISBN: 9788131762264
7	Entrepreneurship Development: Special edition for MSBTE	CPSC, Manila	Tata Mc-Graw Hill, New Delhi
8	Entrepreneurship and Small	Khanka, S.S.	S.Chand and Sons, New Delhi,



S. No.	Title of Books	Author	Publication
	Business Management		ISBN: 978-93-5161-094-6
9	Entrepreneurship Development	S, Anil Kumar	New Age International, New Delhi, ISBN: 9788122414349

13. SUGGESTED SOFTWARE/LEARNING WEBSITES

1	MCED Books links	http://www.mced.nic.in/UdyojakSpecial.aspx?linktype=Udyojak
2	MCED Product and Plan Details	http://www.mced.nic.in/allproduct.aspx
3	The National Institute for Entrepreneurship and Small Business Development Publications	http://niesbud.nic.in/Publication.html
4	Courses : The National Institute for Entrepreneurship and Small Business Development	http://niesbud.nic.in/docs/1standardized.pdf
5	Entrepreneur.com	https://www.entrepreneur.com/lists
6	GOVT. SPONSORED SCHEMES	https://www.nabard.org/content1.aspx?id=23andcatid=23andmid=530
7	NABARD - Information Centre	https://www.nabard.org/Tenders.aspx?cid=501andid=24
8	NABARD – What we Do	http://www.nabard.org/content1.aspx?id=8andcatid=8andmid=488
9	Market Review	http://www.businessstoday.in/markets
10	Start Up India	http://www.startupindia.gov.in/pdf/file.php?title=Startup%20India%20Action%20Planandtype=Actionandq=Action%20Plan.pdfandcontent_type=Actionandsubmenupoint=action
11	About - Entrepreneurship Development Institute of India (EDII)	http://www.ediindia.org/institute.html
12	EDII - Centres	http://www.ediindia.org/centres.html
13	EDII - Publications	http://www.ediindia.org/publication.html
14	Business Plans: A Step-by-Step Guide	https://www.entrepreneur.com/article/247574
15	The National Science and Technology Entrepreneurship Development Board (NSTEDB)	http://www.nstedb.com/index.htm
16	NSTEDB - Training	http://www.nstedb.com/training/training.htm
17	Tata Exposures	http://www.tatasocial-in.com/project-exposure
18	Ministry Of Micro, Small And Medium Enterprises	http://www.dcmsme.gov.in/schemes/TEQUPDetaill.htm
19	List of Business Ideas for Small Scale Industry	https://smallb.sidbi.in/%20thinking-starting-business/big-list-business-ideas-small-business
20	Thinking of Entrepreneurship	https://smallb.sidbi.in/entrepreneurship-stage/thinking-entrepreneurship
21	List of services for Small Scale Industry	http://www.archive.india.gov.in/business/Industry_services/illustrative.php
22	NSIC Schemes and Services	http://www.nsic.co.in/SCHSERV.ASP



Program Name : All Branches of Diploma in Engineering and Technology.
Program Code : CE/CR/CS/CH/CM/CO/IF/CW/DE/EJ/EN/EQ/ET/EX/IE/
MU/EE/EP/EU/IS/IC/AE/FG/ME/PG/PT/DC/TX/TC
Semester : Fifth
Course Title : Capstone Project – Planning
Course Code : 22058

1. RATIONALE

According to the requirement of National Board of Accreditation (NBA), 'learning to learn' is an important Graduate Attribute (GA No.11). It is required to develop this skill in the students so that they continue to acquire on their own new knowledge and skills from different 'on the job experiences' during their career in industry. An educational 'project' just does that and may be defined as *'a purposeful student activity, planned, designed and performed by a student or group of students to solve/ complete the identified problem/task, which require students to integrate the various skills acquired over a period to accomplish higher level cognitive and affective domain outcomes and sometimes the psychomotor domain outcomes as well'*. Projects mainly serve this purpose of developing learning-to-learn skills with an aim to develop the following attributes in the students:

- a) Initiative, confidence and ability to tackle new problems
- b) Spirit of enquiry
- c) Creativity and innovativeness
- d) Planning and decision making skills
- e) Ability to work in a team and to lead a team
- f) Ability of self directed learning which is required for lifelong learning
- g) Persistence (habit of not giving up quickly and trying different solutions in case of momentary failures, till success is achieved)
- h) Resourcefulness
- i) Habit of keeping proper records of events and to present a formal comprehensive report of their work.

2. COMPETENCY

The course should be taught and implemented with the aim to develop the required course outcomes (COs) so that students will acquire following competency needed by the industry:

- **Plan innovative/creative solutions independently and/or collaboratively to integrate various competencies acquired during the semesters to solve/complete the identified problems/task/shortcomings faced by industry/user related to the concerned occupation.**

3. COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)

The following could be some of the major course outcomes depending upon the nature of the projects undertaken. However, in case of some projects few of the following course outcomes may not be applicable.

- a) Write the problem/task specification in existing systems related to the occupation.
- b) Select, collect and use required information/knowledge to solve the problem/complete the task.
- c) Logically choose relevant possible solution(s).
- d) Consider the ethical issues related to the project (if there are any).
- e) Assess the impact of the project on society (if there is any).
- f) Prepare 'project proposals' with action plan and time duration scientifically before beginning of project.



- g) Communicate effectively and confidently as a member and leader of team.

4. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Teaching Scheme			Credit (L+T+P)	Examination Scheme												
L	T	P		Theory						Practical						
				Paper Hrs.	ESE		PA		Total		ESE		PA		Total	
					Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min
–	–	2	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	25@	10	25	10	50	20

Legends: L-Lecture; T – Tutorial/Teacher Guided Theory Practice; P - Practical; C – Credit, ESE - End Semester Examination; PA - Progressive Assessment

5. Capstones Project

One of the dictionary meaning is the ‘crown’ or the stone placed on top of the building structure like ‘kalash on top of Temples and Mosques’ or ‘Cross on top of churches’. Capstone projects are culminating experiences in which students synthesize the competencies acquired over whole programme. In some cases they also integrate cross-disciplinary knowledge. Thus Capstone projects prepare students for entry into a career and can be described as a ‘rite of passage’ or ‘minimal threshold’ through which participants change their status from student to graduate. A capstone project therefore should serve as a synthesis — reflection and integration— to bridge the real-world preparatory experience to real life. Thus capstone project should have emphasis on integration, experiential learning, and real-world problem solving and hence these projects are very important for students. To develop the highly essential industry oriented skills and competencies in the students, the capstone projects are offered in the last two semesters to serve for following purposes:

- Integrate the competencies acquired by the students in the previous and current semesters.
- Provide opportunities for interdisciplinary work in tackling problems likely to be faced by them in industry which are exciting and challenging.

6. Capstone Project Planning

Students are supposed to find out a suitable project and prepare a detailed plan in fifth semester so that it can be executed smoothly in sixth semester. The main characteristic of any project whether small or big is that it requires simultaneous application of various types of skills in the different domains of learning. Moreover, project normally do not have a predefined single solution, in other words for the same problem different students may come up with different but acceptable solutions. Further, in the process of arriving at a particular solution, the student must be required to make a number of decisions after scrutiny of the information s/he has accumulated from experiments, analysis, survey and other sources.

The projects will have a detailed project proposal, which must be executed or implemented within the time allocated, simultaneously maintaining a logbook periodically monitored by the teacher. A detailed project report is to be prepared as project progresses, which has to be submitted after the project is over. For self assessment and reflection students have to also prepare a portfolio of learning.

During the guidance and supervision of the project work, teachers’ should ensure that students acquire following **learning outcomes** (depending upon the nature of the project work some of these learning outcomes may not be applicable):

- Show the attitude of enquiry.
- Identify the problems in the area related to their programme.
- Identify the information suggesting the cause of the problem and possible solutions.
- Assess the feasibility of different solutions and the financial implications.



- e) Collect relevant data from different sources (books/internet/market/suppliers/experts etc. through surveys/interviews).
- f) Prepare required drawings and detailed plan for execution of the work.
- g) Work persistently and participate effectively in group work to achieve the targets.
- h) Work independently for the individual responsibility undertaken.
- i) Ask for help from others including guide, when required.
- j) Prepare portfolio to reflect (*chintan-manan*) on experiences during project work.
- k) Prepare seminar presentations to present findings/features of the project.
- l) Confidently answer the questions asked about the project.
- m) Acknowledge the help rendered by others in success of the project.

If students are able to acquire these *learning outcomes*, then they would be able to acquire the COs as discussed in section 3.

7. Scopes of Projects

Scope of the project work should be decided based on following criteria:

- a) **Relation to diploma programme curriculum:** When students intend to select topics for the project work they need to choose a project which relates well to their curriculum (It may be beyond curriculum, but it should relate to it) and requires implementation of theories already learnt and skills already possessed by them from the previous semesters.
- b) **Abilities possessed by the group of students:** Projects should be chosen so that it can be completed mainly using students' problem solving capabilities and depth of learning. It is natural that highly motivated students or high achievers may come out with projects which are more complex and challenging. Teachers should guide students to choose challenging projects according to the students' ability.
- c) **Resources Available:** Students and Guides should keep in mind the availability of resources while deciding the topic and the scope of the project. Some of the important resources which need consideration are:
 - i. Time available
 - ii. Raw Material/Components required
 - iii. Manufacturing/Fabrication equipment and tools required
 - iv. Testing/Measuring equipment and instruments required
 - v. Access to Journals (Library/Digital)
 - vi. Expertise for theoretical guidance (available in polytechnic, nearby institutes or nearby industries)
 - vii. Expertise and technology required for fabrication (if required)
 - viii. Software required.

An important aspect to be considered is to decide who will choose a project. The best practice is that teacher should guide students about the above factors to be considered for choosing the project and based on these factors students should do the ground work and identify the possible projects and teachers should work as only facilitator and Guide in final selection of the project title and its scope.

d) Suggested Type of Capstone Projects

In general, the projects that the students can take up could be of the following types;

- i. Feasibility studies.
- ii. Design projects
- iii. Market surveys about raw material, components or finished products.
- iv. Prototype (design, make, test and evaluate).
- v. Advanced experimental work requiring the development of existing equipment to be used and developed.
- vi. Field works: This could include surveys, using equipment, charting data and information from visual observation.



- vii. Comparative Studies: Theoretical study of two systems/mechanisms/ processes in detail and comparing them on the basis of cost/energy conservation/impact on environment/technology used etc.
- viii. Application of Emerging technology: Theoretical study of some emerging technology and feasibility of its application in some real life situation in detail.
- ix. Fabrication of some equipment/machine etc.
- x. Construction of some structure.
- xi. Development of software or use of software for solving some broad-based problem.

8. GUIDELINES FOR UNDERTAKING A PROJECT

The selection of the *Capstone Project title* must have emphasis to the Elective courses/ Elective Group taken for the study and exam for 5th and 6th semester. The students will then work on the identified problem/task through a rigorous process of understanding and analyzing the problem, conducting a literature search, deriving, discussing (monitored by the guide every fortnight) and designing the *Semester V 'Project Proposal'* with the following sub-titles:

- a) Rationale (one page)
- b) Introduction
- c) Literature Survey
- d) Problem Definition
- e) Proposed Methodology of solving Identified problem
- f) In-case some prototype has to be fabricated then its tentative design and procedure for making it should be part of the proposal.
- g) Resources and consumables required.
- h) Action Plan (sequential list of activities with probable dates of completion)

As soon as the 'Project Proposal' is approved by the teacher, the student will begin to maintain a dated '*Project Logbook*' for the whole semester. This is a sort of a 'weekly diary' indicating all the activities conducted by the student every week in the semester to complete the project. This '*project logbook*' should be got signed by the teacher at regular intervals for progressive assessment to match the project proposal. If this is maintained sincerely and truthfully by the student, it will be very helpful in compiling the 'Project Report' at the end of the semester by him/her.

9. PORTFOLIO FOR SELF-DIRECTED LEARNING

To ensure that students acquire these outcomes, students should also be guided to prepare a '*Portfolio*', so that they may reflect on their weaknesses/mistakes and learn from them. *Students should also be encouraged to discuss with their guide and record not only technical problems but also problems related to group work, planning, execution, leadership in the team etc., so that students can also identify their weaknesses in affective domain and take remedial actions to overcome the same.* If they wish, the students can also show their portfolio to their teachers (whom they trust) for obtaining teachers' comments on their reflection for pointing out their mistakes so that they can improve their performance.

'*Portfolio*' is the record of the reflection (thinking or *chintan-manan*) on experiences to which students undergo during the different stages of the project. In a portfolio, students record their critical experiences and reflect (think or do *chintan-manan*) on them in writing. This process of reflecting on the experiences make them learn from their mistakes and build on their strengths. To help students in reflection, a Portfolio format with reflective prompts (simple thought provoking questions) for different stages of the project is given as annexure B.

12.1 Purposes of Portfolio Preparation



Reflection by self is important since group work is so complex that it is difficult for teachers to appreciate the real problems amongst the students. In a portfolio, prompts (simple thought provoking questions) are given to trigger reflection on different aspects of project work. Prompts help the students to ask questions from themselves regarding different aspects of the project work and interpersonal relationships. Process of answering these questions forces students to think about behavioral problems and possible remedies/solution to deal with those problems. Portfolio preparation therefore helps in reflection on building the strengths and elimination of the weaknesses of the students pertaining to following qualities which the industry also need.

- a) Plan properly for execution of given work.
- b) Take appropriate decisions.
- c) Arrange resources.
- d) Work as member and leader of team.
- e) Communicate properly.
- f) Resolve the conflicts.
- g) Manage the time well.
- h) Have concern for ethical, societal and environmental issues.
- i) Learn-to-learn from experiences.

It may be seen that these qualities are not directly related with the theoretical subject knowledge and can be developed only through real life experiences. Project work is one such type of experience where opportunity is available to develop all these qualities.

However, even during project work, emphasis of most of the students and teachers remains on development of the technical knowledge and skills while development of above qualities is neglected. Students can develop these qualities if they reflect (do thinking or *Chintan-Manan*) on their experiences from the point of view of these qualities and find out their own weaknesses and strengths. Because if somebody wants to improve his/her abilities then first step for that person is to have self awareness about his/her weaknesses and strengths.

Though portfolio preparation requires considerable time, it is essential, if we want to learn from the experiences and develop these qualities. Writing down reflections helps in better reflection as it is well known that when a person starts writing something he/she becomes more cautious about his/her view and evaluate those views before writing. Thus process of writing improves the quality of reflection or thinking. Moreover, if reflections on different stages of work are written down, over a period of time a large amount of reflection can be generated, and if this reflection is looked back, it may help in identifying some pattern of behaviour in individual which may be improved or rectified latter on as per requirement.

12.2 Guidelines for Portfolio Preparation and assessment

The main purpose of portfolio preparation is learning based on self-assessment and ***portfolio is not to be used for assessment in traditional sense.***

- a) Each student has to prepare his/her portfolio separately. However, he/she can discuss with the group members about certain issues on which he/she wants to write in the portfolio.
- b) For fifth semester and sixth semester, there will be only one portfolio but it will have two separate parts, first part for project planning (having two sections A and B) second part for project execution. (having two sections C and D)
- c) Whatever is written inside the ***portfolio is never to be used for assessment***, because if teachers start giving marks based on whatever is written in the portfolio, then students would hesitate in true self-assessment and would not openly describe their own mistakes or shortcomings.



- d) Some marks are allocated for portfolio, these marks are to be given based on how sincerely portfolio has been prepared and not based on what strengths and weaknesses of the students are mentioned in the portfolio.
- e) Portfolio has to be returned back to the students after assessing it (assessment is only to see that whether portfolio is completed properly or not) by teachers. Because student is the real owner of the portfolio.
- f) Students mainly learn during portfolio preparation, but they can further learn if they read it after a gap. And hence they are supposed to keep the portfolios with them even after completion of the diploma because it is record of their own experiences (it is like diary some people write about their personal experiences), because they can read it again after some time and can revise their learning (about their own qualities)

Even after completion of Diploma programme, students can continue to prepare portfolio related to different experiences in their professional and personal life and by refereeing back to old portfolios after a gap of some years, they can learn that how their personality has evolved over the years. They can also see a pattern of behaviour in their own personality which may be source of their weaknesses or strengths and they can take remedial measures based on this study of their portfolios.

Note

Since some sections of the portfolio are related with interpersonal relationships and student may find it difficult to write these experiences in English. Language should not be the barrier in reflection and hence students should be allowed to prepare the portfolio in their preferred language such as *Marathi* or *Hindi* if they find it difficult to write in English.

The amount and type of mistakes identified by students would not affect the marks received by the students. The total 7 Marks allocated for portfolio (4 marks for PA and 3 for ESE) are only for proper completion of the portfolio.

10. PROJECT REPORT

At the end of fifth Semester, the student will prepare a Semester V 'Project Report' with the following sub-titles:

- Certificate (in the Format given in this document as annexure A)
- Acknowledgements
- Abstract (in one paragraph not more than 150 words)
- Content Page
- Chapter-1 Introduction and background of the Industry or User based Problem
- Chapter-2 Literature Survey for Problem Identification and Specification,
- Chapter-3 Proposed Detailed Methodology of solving the identified problem with action plan
- References and Bibliography

Note: The report should contain relevant diagrams and figures, charts.

11. ASSESSMENT OF CAPSTONE PROJECT – PLANNING

Like other courses, assessment of Project work also has two components, first is progressive assessment, while another is end of the term assessment. The mentor faculty will undertake the progressive assessment to develop the COs in the students. They can give oral informal feedback about their performance and their interpersonal behaviour while guiding them on their project work every week. The following characteristics/ qualities informally or formally should be considered during different phases of the project work which will be assessed thrice as discussed in sub-section.

(A) Initial Phase

- i. **Definition of the Problem**
 - a) Accuracy or specificity



- b) Appropriateness with reference to desired course outcomes.
- ii. **Methodology of Conduction the Project**
 - a) Appropriateness
 - b) Flexibility
 - c) Clarity
- iii. **General Behaviour**
 - a) Initiative
 - b) Resourcefulness
 - c) Reasoning ability
 - d) Imagination/creativity
 - e) Self-reliance

(B) Intermediate Phase

- i. **Performance of Student**
 - a) Ability to follow correct procedure
 - b) Manipulative skills
 - c) Ability to collect relevant information
 - d) Ability to observe, record & interpret
 - e) Ingenuity in the use of material and equipment
 - f) Target achievement
- ii. **General Behaviour**
 - a) Persistence
 - b) Interest
 - c) Commitment
 - d) Confidence
 - e) Problem solving ability
 - f) Decision making ability
 - g) Initiative to act
 - h) Team spirit.
 - i) Sharing of material etc.
 - j) Participation in discussion
 - k) Completion of individual responsibilities

(C) Final Phase

- i. **Quality of Product**
 - a) Dimensions
 - b) Shape
 - c) Tolerance limits
 - d) Cost effectiveness
 - e) Marketability
 - f) Modernity
- ii. **Quality of Report**
 - a) Clarity in presentation and organization
 - b) Styles and language
 - c) Quality of diagrams, drawings and graphs
 - d) Accuracy of conclusion drawn
 - e) Citing of cross references
 - f) Suggestion for further research/project work
- iii. **Quality of presentation**
 - a) Understanding of concepts, design, methodology, results, implications etc
 - b) Communication skills
 - c) Ability to draw conclusions and generalization



12. PROGRESSIVE ASSESSMENT (PA) GUIDELINES

15 Marks are allocated for the formal progressive assessment. However, following points need consideration during the three times of formal progressive assessment of the students at the end of 4th, 12th and 14th week.

- Fortnightly monitoring** by the mentoring teachers is necessary and marks given progressively (even the gradual chapter preparation) so that that students will not copy earlier reports or get things done or reports from the market. The **students should not be awarded marks** if they have not done on their own.
- For progressive assessment at the end of 14th week, students should be asked to give the power point presentation before group of teachers and junior students (so that junior students may also get awareness about the capstone project work they have to carry out in future).
- Although marks for *portfolio preparation* is to be given at the end of 14th week, students should be asked to bring their partly prepared portfolio (relevant sections prepared) also during their assessment at the end of 4th week and 12th week.
- Marks for portfolio preparation should be based only on proper preparation of portfolio by writing answers to most of the prompts (self-questions to students) in the portfolio. These marks should not be based on the mistakes indicated by students in their working (while answering the prompts) and corrective actions taken by them.
- The students would be awarded marks for their efforts (In some cases it may happen that due to some reasons such as unavailability of some material or component or some other resources, students may not be able to complete the project, but they have tried their best, in such cases students would be given appropriate marks if they have done enough efforts.)
- Originality of the report** (written in own words) would be given more importance rather than use of glossy paper or multi-colour printing.

12.1 Progressive Assessment (PA) Criteria

Allocation Criteria of the **25 marks** are for the Progressive Assessment (PA).

S. No.	Criteria	Marks
First Progressive Assessment at the end of 4th week		
1	Problem Identification/Project Title (Innovation /Utility of the Project for industry/ User/Academia) marks to be also given based on (i) Accuracy or specificity of the scope and (ii) Appropriateness of the work with reference to desired course outcomes.	02
2	Industrial Survey and Literature Review: marks to be given based on extent/volume and quality of the survey of Industry / Society / Institutes/Literature/Internet for Problem Identification and possible solutions	02
3	General Behaviour: initiative, resourcefulness, reasoning ability, imagination/creativity, self-reliance to be assessed Note: Oral feedback on general behaviour may also be given whenever relevant/ required during day to day guidance and supervision. Only written feed-back/suggestions	00
Second Progressive Assessment at the end of 12th week		
4	Project Proposal: Marks to be given also based on appropriateness, flexibility, detail and clarity in methods/planning. (In case of working models, detailed design and planning of fabrication/assembly of the prototype has to be also assessed). This proposal should include whole project including work to be done in sixth semester	03



S. No.	Criteria	Marks
5	Execution of Plan in fifth semester (Since project is to be fully completed in sixth semester, the part of the project which is planned to be completed in fifth semester is only to be evaluated: marks to be also given based on ability to collect relevant information, ability to follow correct procedure, manipulative skills, ability to observe, record & interpret, ingenuity in the use of material and equipment, target achievement) In case of working models, quality of workman ship (including accuracy in dimensions, shape, tolerance limits), appropriateness of raw materials/components/ technology being used, functioning of the prototype, cost effectiveness, marketability, modernity etc. has to be also assessed.	02
6	Log book (for work done in fifth semester, detailed and regular entry would be basis of marks)	02
7	General Behaviour (persistence, interest, confidence, problem solving ability, decision making ability, initiative to act, team spirit, sharing of material etc., participation in discussions, completion of individual responsibilities, leadership) Note: Oral feedback on general behaviour should also be given whenever relevant/ required during day to day guidance and supervision. Only written feed-back./suggestions	00
Third Progressive Assessment at the end of 14th week		
8	Portfolio for Self learning and reflection (marks based on amount of reflection and completion of the portfolio for work done in fifth semester)	04
9	Final Report writing including documentation. (marks based on: clarity in presentation and organization; styles and language; quality of diagrams, drawings and graphs; accuracy of conclusion drawn; citing of cross references; suggestion for further research/project work) Report has to be prepared for work done in fifth semester and planning for sixth semester work.	06
10	Presentation (presentation skills including communication skills to be assessed by observing quality of presentations and asking questions during presentation and viva/voce) Report has to be prepared for work done in fifth semester and plan for sixth semester.	02
11	Defence (ability to defend the methods/materials used and technical knowledge, and involvement of individual to be assessed by asking questions during presentation and viva/voce)	02
Total		25

13. END-SEMESTER-EXAMINATION (ESE) ASSESMENT GUIDELINES

The **remaining 25 marks** are for the end-semester-examination (ESE). And marks would be given according to following criteria. Moreover, the suggested evaluation scheme can be changed slightly by the external faculty according to nature of problem / project following University guidelines..

- For each project, the one or two students from the concerned group of students should be asked to present the power point presentation before the external and internal (for about 10 minutes) and then external should ask the questions from each member of the group separately to ascertain the contribution made by each student.
- The students would be awarded marks for their efforts (In some cases it may happen that due to some reasons such as unavailability of some material or component or some other resources, students may not be able to complete the project, but they have tried their best, in such cases students would be given appropriate marks commensurate with their efforts.)



- c) The students would not be awarded marks if they have completed the project by getting done the work from market or some professionals (taking help and guidance is different as compared to getting the work or maximum part of the work completed from others on payment basis).
- d) Originality of the report (written in own words, even if there are grammatical and spelling mistakes) would be given more importance rather than quality of printing and use of glossy paper (and preparing report by copy pasting from other reports).

Note: It is very common that people are not able to complete the project in time despite best of their efforts. (Please recall that how many times people are able to complete in time, personal projects such as building own house or professional projects such as developing the lab in the institute). So if students have put in enough genuine efforts but could not complete the project in time then we should consider it sympathetically and they should be given marks based on their efforts and they should get more marks as compared to students who have got their projects completed by taking major help from others/market.

13.1 End-Semester-Examination (ESE) Assessment Criteria.

Allocation Criteria of the **25 marks** are for the end-semester-examination (ESE)

S. No.	Description	Marks
1	Problem Identification/Project Title (innovation /utility of the project for industry/ user/academia) marks to be also given based on (i) accuracy or specificity of the scope and (ii) appropriateness of the work with reference to desired course outcomes.	02
2	Industrial Survey and Literature Review (marks to be given based on extent/volume and quality of the survey of industry / society / institutes/literature/internet for problem identification and possible solutions)	02
3	Project Proposal: Marks to be given also based on appropriateness, flexibility, detail and clarity in methods/planning. (In case of working models, detailed design and planning of fabrication/assembly of the prototype has to be also assessed). This proposal should include whole project including work to be done in sixth semester.	02
4	Execution of Plan in fifth semester (Since project is to be fully completed in sixth semester, the part of the project which is planned to be completed in fifth semester is only to be evaluated: marks to be also given based on ability to collect relevant information, ability to follow correct procedure, manipulative skills, ability to observe, record & interpret, ingenuity in the use of material and equipment, target achievement) In case of working models, quality of workman ship (including accuracy in dimensions, shape, tolerance limits), appropriateness of raw materials/components/ technology being used, functioning of the prototype, cost effectiveness, marketability, modernity etc. has to be also assessed.	02
5	Log book (for work during fifth semester, marks to be given based on detailed and regular entry)	03
6	Portfolio for Self learning and reflection (for work during fifth semester) Marks based on amount of reflection and completion of portfolio.	03
7	Project Report including Documentation (for work during fifth semester and planning for sixth semester) (marks based on: clarity in	04



S. No.	Description	Marks
	presentation and organization; styles and language; quality of diagrams, drawings and graphs; accuracy of conclusion drawn; citing of cross references; suggestion for further research/project work)	
8	Presentation (presentation skills including communication skills to be assessed by observing the quality of presentations and asking questions during presentation and viva/voce) Presentation should be based on work done in fifth semester and planning for sixth semester.	03
9	Defence (ability to defend the methods/materials used and technical knowledge, and involvement of individual to be assessed by asking questions during presentation and viva/voce)	04
Total		25

14. SPECIAL TEACHING STRATEGIES (If any)

- Teacher's should not spoon feed the students and let them try on their own at different stages of the project work and even first let them strive hard and only when efforts of students have failed, then teacher should guide them. Guidance should be in initially in the form of clues or hints rather than complete explanation, detailed explanation should be given only when students are not able to work based on clues/hints. The role of teacher should be limited to guide and facilitator
- Teachers should guide students in selecting a topic which is relevant and challenging (but within capacity) for students according to their abilities.
- Teachers should ensure that students prepare the project plan in as much detail as possible, since this way only they would learn the importance of planning and how to do the detail planning. Teachers should allow students to proceed ahead only when they have detailed plan with them.
- Teachers should motivate students to maintain log book and prepare portfolio. They should explain benefits of these activities to students and also train them in these activities, because most of them may be doing this first time.
- Teachers should also encourage students to openly discuss their weaknesses and shortcomings in portfolio and teachers should develop confidence in students that admitting mistakes and weaknesses helps in improving them and their marks would not be affected by revealing their mistakes. Marks related to portfolio are awarded based only on the sincerity with which it is prepared and not based on strengths and weaknesses of students.
- Teachers should continuously discuss with students about working of group and progress in the project and from this discussion should identify their personal qualities (both strengths and weaknesses) and suggest to them ways for improving those qualities.
- Internal as well as external examiners should reward students for original work and efforts of students even if they are not fully successful or not able to complete the project in comparison to those students who have taken paid help from others to complete their project.



Annexure A**CERTIFICATE**

This is to certify that Mr./Ms.....

FromCollege having Enrolment No:

has completed **Report on the Problem Definition/ Semester V Project Report/ Final Project**

Report having title

individually/ in a group consisting of..... persons under the guidance of the Faculty Guide.

.....
The mentor from the industry for the project

Name:

Telephone:.....

Annexure B**Portfolio for Self Directed Learning for Major Project Work**

Name of Student:.....

Semester:.....**Programme/Branch:**.....

Roll Number:.....

Title of the Project:.....

Name and Designation of Project Guide:.....

Name of Polytechnic:.....

Part A: Selecting the Project and Team (Answers to the following questions to be included in 'Portfolio' as Reflection related to formation of group and finalization of project topic).

Note: This section has to be prepared just after the finalization of the Project topic and formation of the Project Team .

1. How many alternatives we thought before finalizing the project topic?
2. Did we consider all the technical fields related to branch of our diploma programme?
3. Why we found present project topic as most appropriate?
4. Whether all the group members agreed on the present project topic? If not? What were the reasons of their disagreements?
5. Whether the procedure followed in assessing alternatives and finalizing the project topic was correct? If not, discuss the reasons.
6. What were the limitations in other alternatives of project topic?
7. How we formed our team?
8. Whether we faced any problem in forming the team? If yes, then what was the problem and how was it resolved?



9. Am I the leader of our project team? If yes, then why was I chosen? If not, why I could not become the project team leader?
10. Do I feel that present team leader is the best choice available in the group? If yes, then why? If not, then why?
11. According to me who should be the leader of the team and why?
12. Can we achieve the targets set in the project work within the time and cost limits?
13. What are my significant good/ bad sharable experiences while working with my team which provoked me to think? What I learned from these experiences?
14. Any other reflection which I would like to write about formation of team and finalization of project title, if any?

Part B: Reflection related to project planning (Answers to the following questions to be included in 'Portfolio' as reflection on planning)

Note: This section has to be prepared just after the finalization of the 'Project Proposal'.

1. Which activities are having maximum risk and uncertainty in our project plan?
2. What are most important activities in our project plan?
3. Is work distribution is equal for all project group members? If not? What are the reasons? How we can improve work distribution?
4. Is it possible to complete the project in given time? If not what are the reasons for it? How can we ensure that project is completed within time.
5. What extra precaution and care should be taken in executing the activities of high risk and uncertainty? If possible, how such risks and uncertainties can be reduced?
6. Can we reduce the total cost associated with the project? If yes, then describe the ways?
7. For which activities of our project plan, arrangement of resources is not easy and convenient?
8. Did we make enough provisions of extra time/expenditure etc. to carry out such activities?
9. Did we make enough provisions for time delays in our project activity? In which activities there are more chances of delay?
10. In our project schedule, which are the days of more expenditure? What provisions we have made for availability and management of cash?
11. Any other reflection which I would like to write about project planning?



Teacher Evaluation Sheet (ESE) for Capstone Project Planning

Name of Student:

Name of Programme..... Semester:

Course Title and Code:.....

Title of the Capstone Project:

A. POs addressed by the Capstone Project (Mention only those predominant POs)

- a)
- b)
- c)
- d)

B. COs addressed by the Capstone Project (Mention only those predominant POs)

- a)
- b)
- c)
- d)

C. OTHER LEARNING OUTCOMES ACHIEVED THROUGH THIS PROJECT

a) Unit Outcomes (Cognitive Domain)

- i.
- ii.
- iii.
- iv.

b) Practical Outcomes (in Psychomotor Domain)

- i.
- ii.
- iii.
- iv.

c) Affective Domain Outcomes

- i.
- ii.
- iii.
- iv.

D. SUGGESTED RUBRIC FOR ASSESSMENT OF CAPSTONE PROJECT

(please tick below the appropriate rating i.e. poor, average etc., for each characteristic to be assessed and give marks in the respective cell according to performance of student)

S. No.	Characteristic to be assessed	Poor	Average	Good	Excellent	Max. Marks	marks obtained
First Progressive Assessment (at the end of 4 th week)							



S. No.	Characteristic to be assessed	Poor	Average	Good	Excellent	Max. Marks	marks obtained
1	Problem/Task Identification (Project Title)	Relate to very few POs Scope of Problem not clear at all	i. Related to some POs ii. Scope of Problem/Task vague	i. Take care of at-least Three POs ii. Scope of Problem/task not very specific	i. Take care of more than three POs ii. Scope of problem/task very clear	02	
2	Literature Survey /Industrial Survey	Not more than ten sources (primary and secondary), very old reference	At-least 10 relevant sources, at least 5 latest	At –least 15 relevant sources, most latest	About 20 relevant sources, most latest	02	
Second Progressive Assessment (at the end of 12th week)							
3	Project proposal	Methods are not appropriate, All steps not mentioned, Design of prototype not started (if applicable).	Appropriate plan but not in much detail. Plan B for critical activities not mentioned. Time line is not developed. Design of Prototype is not complete. (if applicable)	Appropriate and detailed plan with Plan B for critical activities mentioned, but clarity is not there in methods, time line is given but not appropriate. Design of prototype is not detailed (if applicable)	Appropriate and detailed plan with Plan B for critical activities mentioned, clarity in methods with time line, Detailed design of prototype (if applicable)	02	
4	Execution of Plan in fifth semester (please write by hand about students performance in appropriate column)					02	
5	Log Book	Entries for most weeks are missing. There is no proper sequence and details are not correct.	Entries for some weeks are missing, details are not appropriate, not signed regularly by the guide.	Entries were made every week but are not in detail. Signed and approved by guide every week	Entries were made every week in detail, signed and approved by guide every week	03	
Third progressive Assessment at the end of 14th week							
6	Portfolio Preparation	Answer to only few of the 'questions from self' (prompts)	Answer to only about 50% of the 'questions from self'	Answer to most of the 'questions from self' (prompts) written. Some	Answer to nearly all the 'questions from self' (prompts) written in detail	03	



S. No.	Characteristic to be assessed	Poor	Average	Good	Excellent	Max. Marks	marks obtained
		written. Answers are not in much detail	(prompts) written. Answers are not in much detail	answers are not in much detail			
7	Final Report Preparation	Very short, poor quality sketches, Details about methods, material, precaution and conclusions omitted, some details are wrong Nearly sufficient and correct details about methods, material, precautions and conclusion. but clarity is not there in presentation, not enough graphic description.	Detailed, correct and clear description of methods, materials, precautions and	Conclusions, Sufficient Graphic Description.	Very detailed, correct, clear description of methods, materials, precautions and conclusions. Enough tables, charts and sketches	04	
8	Presentation	Major information is not included, information is not well organized .	Includes major information but not well organized and not presented well	Includes major information and well organized but not presented well	Well organized, includes major information ,well presented	03	
9	Defense	Could not reply to considerable number of question.	Replied to considerable number of questions but not very properly	Replied properly to considerable number of question.	Replied to most of the questions properly	04	
Total marks						25	

Any Other Comment:

.....

.....

Name and designation of the Faculty Member.....

Signature.....



Program Name : Electrical Engineering Program Group
Program Code : EE/EP/EU
Semester : Fifth
Course Title : Industrial AC Machines
Course Code : 22523

1. RATIONALE

Induction motors are widely used in various industries as drive motors for variety of machines. Due to its rugged construction, smoother and efficient operation, it has replaced dc motors in variety of applications. By reason of the important role played by synchronous machines (alternators and motors) in the electrical generation systems, the electrical technologists also need to be well versed in the construction and working of these machines. Further fractional horse power (FHP) machines are used in many control circuits of automation systems. Since technologists are expected to maintain industrial systems involving these machines it is highly essential to provide them necessary knowledge about construction and operation of these machines. This course therefore, aims to equip the students with the fundamental requirements of using these machines in different applications.

2. COMPETENCY

The aim of this course is to help the student to attain the following industry identified competency through various teaching learning experiences:

- Use relevant Induction, Synchronous and FHP Machines for different electrical engineering applications.

3. COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)

The theory, practical experiences and relevant soft skills associated with this course are to be taught and implemented, so that the student demonstrates the following industry oriented COs associated with the above mentioned competency:

- Use the relevant three phase induction motor (IM) for different applications.
- Use the relevant single phase induction motors in different applications.
- Use the relevant three phase alternator for different load conditions.
- Use suitable synchronous motors in different applications.
- Use suitable Fractional HP motors for different applications.

4. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Teaching Scheme			Credit (L+T+P)	Examination Scheme												
L	T	P		Theory						Practical						
				Paper Hrs.	ESE		PA		Total		ESE		PA		Total	
					Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min
4	-	2	6	3	70	28	30*	00	100	40	25#	10	25	10	50	20

(*): Under the theory PA, Out of 30 marks, 10 marks are for micro-project assessment to facilitate integration of COs and the remaining 20 marks is the average of 2 tests to be taken during the semester for the assessment of the cognitive domain UOs required for the attainment of the COs.

Legends: L-Lecture; T – Tutorial/Teacher Guided Theory Practice; P -Practical; ESE -End Semester Examination; PA - Progressive Assessment



5. COURSE MAP (with sample COs, PrOs, UOs, ADOs and topics)

This course map illustrates an overview of the flow and linkages of the topics at various levels of outcomes (details in subsequent sections) to be attained by the student by the end of the course, in all domains of learning in terms of the industry/employer identified competency depicted at the centre of this map.

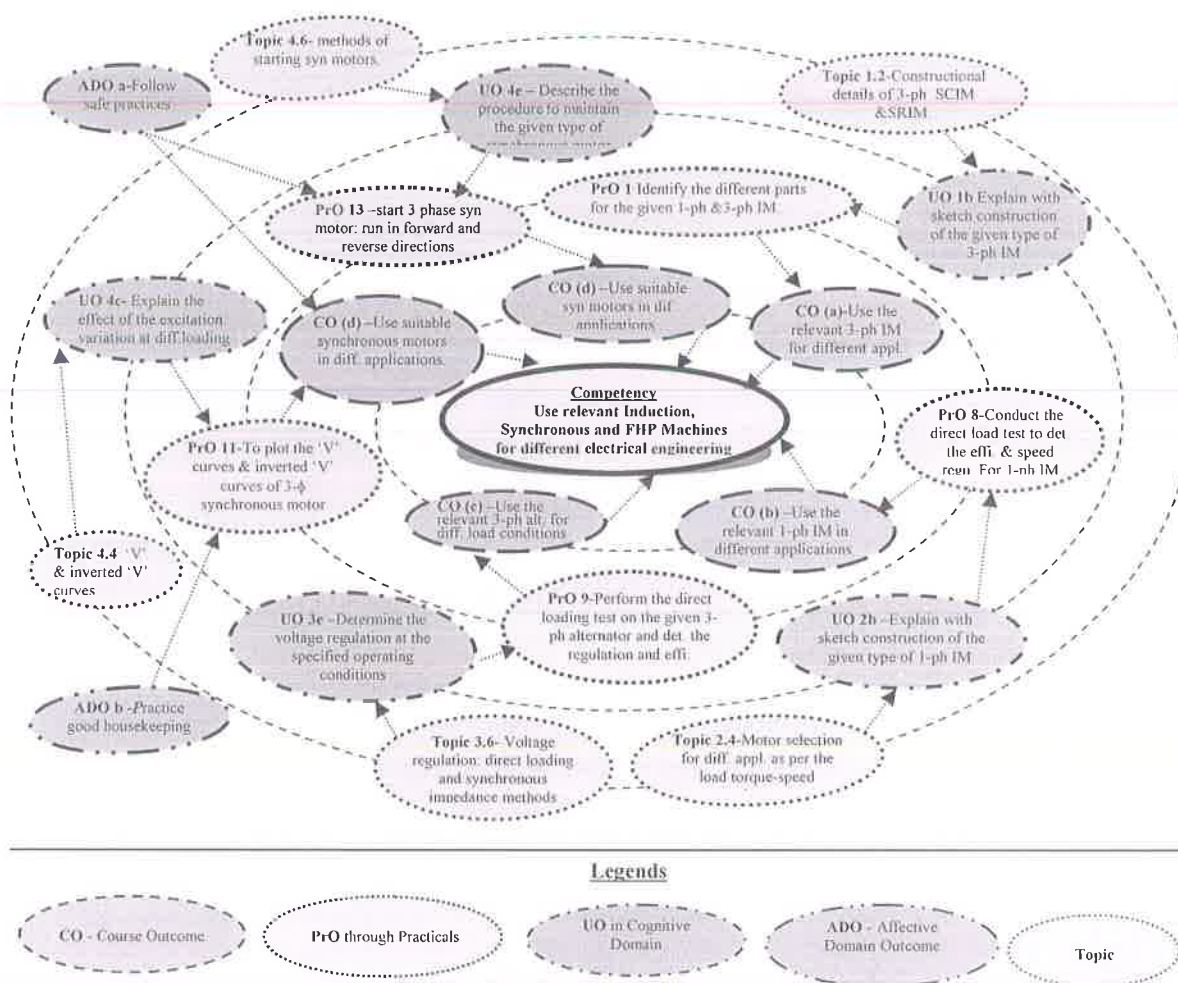


Figure 1 - Course Map

6. SUGGESTED PRACTICALS/ EXERCISES

The practicals in this section are PrOs (i.e. sub-components of the COs) to be developed and assessed in the student for the attainment of the competency:

S. No	Practical Outcomes (PrOs)	Unit No.	Approx. Hrs. Required
1	Identify the different parts (along with function and materials) for the given single phase and three phase induction motor.	I/II	02*
2	Connect and run the three phase squirrel cage induction motors (in both directions) using the DOL, star-delta, auto-transformer starters (any two)	I	02*
3	Perform the direct load test on the three phase squirrel cage induction motor and plot the i) efficiency versus output, ii) power factor versus output, iii) power factor versus motor current and iv) torque – slip/speed characteristics.	I	02*
4	Conduct the No-load and Blocked-rotor tests on given 3-φ squirrel	I	02*



S. No.	Practical Outcomes (PrOs)	Unit No.	Approx. Hrs. Required
	cage induction motor and determine the equivalent circuit parameters.		
5	Conduct the No-load and Blocked-rotor tests on given 3- ϕ squirrel cage induction motor and plot the Circle diagram.	I	02*
6	Control the speed of the given three phase squirrel cage/slip ring induction motor using the applicable methods: i) auto-transformer, ii) VF.	I	02*
7	Control the speed of the given three phase slip ring induction motor using rotor resistance starter.	I	02*
8	Control the speed of the given three phase induction motor using pole changing methods	I	02#
9	Identify different windings & components of single phase capacitor start Induction Run motor & Connect to start & reverse the direction of rotation	II	02#
10	Conduct the direct load test to determine the efficiency and speed regulation for different loads on the given single phase induction motor; plot the efficiency and speed regulation curves with respect to the output power.	II	02*
11	Perform the direct loading test on the given three phase alternator and determine the regulation.	III	02*
12	Determine the regulation of the given three phase alternator from OC and SC tests (Synchronous impedance method)	III	02*
13	Start 3 phase synchronous motor & run synchronous motor in forward & reverse direction	IV	02*
14	Conduct the test on load or no load to plot the 'V' curves and inverted 'V' curves (at no-load) of 3- ϕ synchronous motor.	IV	02*
	Total		28

Minimum one to be performed.

Note

- A suggestive list of PrOs is given in the above table. More such PrOs can be added to attain the COs and competency. A judicious mix of minimum 10 or more practical need to be performed, out of which, the practicals marked as '*' are compulsory, so that the student reaches the 'Precision Level' of Dave's 'Psychomotor Domain Taxonomy' as generally required by the industry.
- The 'Process' and 'Product' related skills associated with each PrO is to be assessed according to a suggested sample given below:

S.No.	Performance Indicators	Weightage in %
a.	Preparation of experimental set up	20
b.	Setting and operation	20
c.	Safety measures	10
d.	Observations and Recording	10
e.	Interpretation of result and Conclusion	20
f.	Answer to sample questions	10
g.	Submission of report in time	10
	Total	100



The above PrOs also comprise of the following social skills/attitudes which are Affective Domain Outcomes (ADOs) that are best developed through the laboratory/field based experiences:

- Follow safety practices.
- Practice good housekeeping.
- Practice energy conservation.
- Demonstrate working as a leader/a team member.
- Follow ethical Practices.

The ADOs are not specific to any one PrO, but are embedded in many PrOs. Hence, the acquisition of the ADOs takes place gradually in the student when s/he undertakes a series of practical experiences over a period of time. Moreover, the level of achievement of the ADOs according to Krathwohl's 'Affective Domain Taxonomy' should gradually increase as planned below:

- 'Valuing Level' in 1st year
- 'Organizing Level' in 2nd year
- 'Characterizing Level' in 3rd year.

7. MAJOR EQUIPMENT/ INSTRUMENTS REQUIRED

The major equipment with broad specification mentioned here will usher in uniformity in conduct of experiments, as well as aid to procure equipment by authorities concerned.

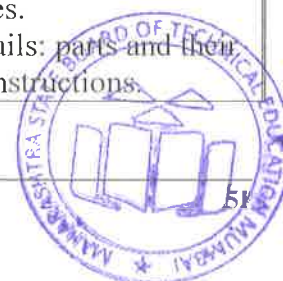
S. No	Equipment Name with Broad Specifications	PrO. No.
1	Induction motors 3 hp/ 5hp, 415 V, 50 Hz, 1440 RPM squirrel cage type	1 to 6, 8
2	Induction motors 3 hp/ 5hp, 415 V, 50 Hz, 1440 RPM slip ring type.	1, 6, 7
3	Ammeters MI Type: AC/DC 0-5-10Amp	1 to 12, 14
4	Voltmeter MI Type: AC/DC, 0-150/300V, 0-250/500V	1 to 12, 14
5	Wattmeter: Three phase double element 5/10Amp, 250/500V or sr no 6	1 to 12, 14
6	Wattmeter: Single phase, single element 2.5/5Amp, 200/400V,	1 to 12, 14
7	Low power factor wattmeter : Single phase, 2.5/5Amp, 250/500V	4, 5
8	Auto transformer: 3-phase, 5kVA, 0 to 500V.	2, 4, 5, 6.
9	Load bank: Resistive, 3-phase, 5kW, 415V	11
10	Load bank: inductive, 3-phase, 2 to 5kVAR, 415V	11
11	Load bank: capacitive, 3-phase, 2 to 5kVAR, 415V	11
12	Star- delta, auto transformers starters	2 to 6.
13	Clip on meter (amp, volts) digital/analog	All
14	Digital multimeter 4 ½ digit with standard make for measurements	All
15	Tachometers: contact and non-contact types: 100 to 10000 RPM	all
16	Brake load or other suitable means to load motors with suitable measurement facilities of powers (mechanical).	3, 8
17	3 phase alternator: 5kVA, 415 V, 50 Hz, 4 pole, 1500 RPM.	9, 10
18	3 phase synchronous motor: 3hp, 415 V, 50 Hz, 1500 RPM.	11

8. UNDERPINNING THEORY COMPONENTS

The following topics are to be taught and assessed in order to develop the sample UOs given below for achieving the COs to attain the identified competency. More UOs could be added.



Unit	Unit Outcomes (UOs) (in cognitive domain)	Topics and Sub-topics
Unit- I Three Phase Induction Motor	1a. Explain with sketch working of the given three phase induction motor. 1b. Explain with sketch construction of the given type of three phase induction motor. 1c. Derive the expressions for rotor induced emf and torque of three phase induction motor for different operating conditions. 1d. Explain with sketch the operation of the motor in the specified quadrant. 1e. Determine the specified performance parameters of the motor. 1f. Explain with sketch the operation of the relevant starter for the given motor. 1g. Explain the specified method of speed control. 1h. Suggest the relevant IM for the specified different given applications.	1.1 Working principle: production of rotating magnetic field, Synchronous speed, rotor speed and slip. 1.2 Constructional details of 3 phase induction motors: Squirrel cage induction motor and Slip ring induction motor. 1.3 Rotor quantities: frequency, induced emf, power factor at starting and running condition. 1.4 Characteristics of torque versus slip (speed), Torques: starting, full load and maximum with relations among them. 1.5 Induction motor as a generalized transformer with phasor diagram. 1.6 Four quadrant operation, Power flow diagram 1.7 Starters: need and types; stator resistance, auto transformer, star delta, rotor resistance and soft starters. 1.8 Speed control methods: stator voltage, pole changing, rotor resistance and VVVF. 1.9 Motor selection for different applications as per the load torque-speed requirements. 1.10 Maintenance of three phase induction motors
Unit- II Single phase induction motors	2a. Explain with sketch working of the given single phase induction motor. 2b. Explain with sketch construction of the given type of single phase induction motor. 2c. Suggest the relevant single phase motor for the specified different applications. 2d. Describe the procedure to maintain given type of single phase induction motor.	2.1 Double field revolving theory, principle of making these motors self start. 2.2 Construction and working: Resistance start induction run, capacitor start induction run, capacitor start capacitor run, shaded pole, repulsion type, series motor, universal motor, hysteresis motor. 2.3 Torque-speed characteristics for all of the above motors. 2.4 Motor selection for different applications as per the load torque-speed requirements. 2.5 Maintenance of single phase induction motors
Unit-III Three phase alternators	3a. Explain with sketch working of the given type of alternator 3b. Explain with sketch construction of the given type	3.1. Principle of working, moving and stationary armatures. 3.2. Constructional details: parts and their functions, rotor constructions.



Unit	Unit Outcomes (UOs) (in cognitive domain)	Topics and Sub-topics
	of alternator. 3c. Compare the rotor constructions of the given types of alternators. 3d. Determine the voltage regulation at the specified operating conditions. 3e. Describe the procedure to maintain the given type of three phase alternators.	Windings: Single and Double layer. 3.3. E.M.F. equation of Alternator with numerical by considering short pitch factor and distribution factor. 3.4. Alternator loading: Factors affecting the terminal voltage of alternator; Armature resistance and leakage reactance drops. 3.5. Armature reaction at various power factors and synchronous impedance. 3.6. Voltage regulation: direct loading and synchronous impedance methods. 3.7. Maintenance of alternators
Unit –IV Synchronous motors	4a. Explain with sketch working of the given type of synchronous motor. 4b. Explain with sketch construction of the given type synchronous motor. 4c. Explain the effect of the excitation variation for the given loading conditions.. 4d. Suggest suitable synchronous motors for given applications. 4e. Describe the procedure to maintain the given type of synchronous motor	4.1 Principle of working /operation, significance of load angle. 4.2 Torques: starting torque, running torque, pull in torque, pull out torque. 4.3 Synchronous motor on load with constant excitation (numerical), effect of excitation at constant load (numerical). 4.4 V-Curves and Inverted V-Curves. 4.5 Hunting and Phase swinging. 4.6 Methods of Starting of Synchronous Motor. 4.7 Losses in synchronous motors and efficiency (no numericals). 4.8 Applications areas.
Unit-V Fractional horse power motors (FHP)	5a. Explain the working principle of the given FHP motor. 5b. Explain construction of the given type of FHP. 5c. Suggest relevant FHP motor for the specified application. 5d. Describe the procedure to maintain the given type of FHP motor	5.1. Construction and working: Synchronous Reluctance Motor, Switched Reluctance Motor, BLDC, Permanent Magnet Synchronous Motors, stepper motors, AC and DC servomotors. 5.2. Torque speed characteristics of above motors. 5.3. Applications of above motors.

Note: To attain the COs and competency, above listed UOs need to be undertaken to achieve the 'Application Level' and above of Bloom's 'Cognitive Domain Taxonomy'

9. SUGGESTED SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR QUESTION PAPER DESIGN

Unit No.	Unit Title	Teaching Hours	Distribution of Theory Marks			
			R Level	U Level	A Level	Total Marks
I	Three phase induction motors	18	02	08	10	20
II	Single phase induction motors	12	04	04	06	14

Unit No.	Unit Title	Teaching Hours	Distribution of Theory Marks			
			R Level	U Level	A Level	Total Marks
III	Three phase alternators	14	02	06	08	16
IV	Synchronous motors	12	02	04	06	12
V	Fractional horse power motors (FHP)	08	02	02	04	08
Total		64	12	24	34	70

Legends: R=Remember, U=Understand, A=Apply and above (Bloom's Revised taxonomy)

Note: This specification table provides general guidelines to assist student for their learning and to teachers to teach and assess students with respect to attainment of UOs. The actual distribution of marks at different taxonomy levels (of R, U and A) in the question paper may vary from above table.

10. SUGGESTED STUDENT ACTIVITIES

Other than the classroom and laboratory learning, following are the suggested student-related **co-curricular** activities which can be undertaken to accelerate the attainment of the various outcomes in this course: Students should conduct any two of the following activities in group and prepare reports of about 5 pages for each activity, also collect/record physical evidences for their (student's) portfolio which will be useful for their placement interviews:

- Collect information/product brochures on three phase induction motors.
- Collect information/product brochures on single phase induction motors.
- Collect information/product brochures on stepper motors.
- Collect information/product brochures on AC servomotors.
- Collect information/product brochures on DC servomotors.
- Collect information/product brochures on synchronous motors.
- Collect information/product brochures on different types of alternators.
- Collect information/product brochures on AC servomotors.
- Collect information in brochures or other means for setting up VVVF drives.
- Determine the full load torque from the name plate specifications of induction motors in the laboratory or other places.

11. SUGGESTED SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES (if any)

These are sample strategies, which the teacher can use to accelerate the attainment of the various outcomes in this course:

- Massive open online courses (**MOOCs**) may be used to teach various topics/sub topics.
- 'L' in item No. 4 does not mean only the traditional lecture method, but different types of teaching methods and media that are to be employed to develop the outcomes.
- About **15-20% of the topics/sub-topics** which is relatively simpler or descriptive in nature is to be given to the students for **self-directed learning** and assess the development of the COs through classroom presentations (see implementation guideline for details).
- With respect to item No.10, teachers need to ensure to create opportunities and provisions for **co-curricular activities**.
- Guide student(s) in undertaking micro-projects.
- Flash/Animations to explain working of Electric Locomotive and Elevators.
- Pre-guided visits to, railway stations and Elevator manufacturing company to observe operation.



12. SUGGESTED MICRO-PROJECTS

Only one micro-project is planned to be undertaken by a student that needs to be assigned to him/her in the beginning of the semester. In the first four semesters, the micro-project is group-based. However, in the fifth and sixth semesters, it should be preferably be **individually** undertaken to build up the skill and confidence in every student to become problem solver so that she/he contributes to the projects of the industry. In special situations where groups have to be formed for micro-projects, the number of students in the group should **not exceed three**.

The micro-project could be industry application based, internet-based, workshop-based, laboratory-based or field-based. Each micro-project should encompass two or more COs which are in fact, an integration of PrOs, UOs and ADOs. Each student will have to maintain dated work diary consisting of individual contribution in the project work and give a seminar presentation of it before submission. The total duration of the micro-project should not be less than **16 (sixteen) student engagement hours** during the course. The student ought to submit micro-project by the end of the semester to develop the industry oriented COs.

A suggestive list of micro-projects is given here. Similar micro-projects could be added by the concerned faculty:

- Induction motors:** Prepare report on market survey of various single and three phase induction motors(specification, manufacturer, cost, area of use)
- Synchronous motors:** Prepare report market survey of various synchronous motors(specification, manufacturer, cost, area of use)
- Alternators:** Prepare report market survey of various synchronous generators (specification, manufacturer, cost, area of use)
- FHP motors:** Prepare report on market survey of various special purpose FHP motors(specification, manufacturer, cost, area of use)

13. SUGGESTED LEARNING RESOURCES

S. No.	Title of Book	Author	Publication
1	A text book of Electrical technology Vol II	Theraja B. L. Theraja A. K.	S. Chand and Co. New Delhi ISBN 10: 8121924375
2	Electrical Machines	Bhattacharya S. K.	Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi ISBN 9780075415396
3	Electrical Machines	Kothari D. P. and Nagrath I. J.	McGraw Hill, New Delhi ISBN13: 978-9352606405
4	Basic Electrical Engineering	Mittle V. N.	McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2014 ISBN 9780074516324
5	Special Purpose Electrical Machines	Sen S. K.	Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, ISBN- 9788174091529
6	Special Electrical Machines	Janardanan E. G	Prentice Hall India, New Delhi ISBN: 9788120348806
7	Electrical Technology	Hughes E.	ELBS
8	Electrical Technology	Cotton H.	ELBS

14. SUGGESTED SOFTWARE/LEARNING WEBSITES

- www.nptel.iitm.ac.in
- www.howstuffworks.com/
- www.vlab.com
- www.khanacademy.com
- <https://freevideolectures.com/course/2335/basic-electrical-technology/35>
- <https://freevideolectures.com/course/2335/basic-electrical-technology/36>



- g) <https://freevidelectures.com/course/2335/basic-electrical-technology/37>
- h) <https://freevidelectures.com/course/2335/basic-electrical-technology/38>
- i) <https://freevidelectures.com/course/2335/basic-electrical-technology/39>
- j) https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fYV_siCu_RI
- k) <https://www.explainthatstuff.com/how-stepper-motors-work.html>
- l) <https://www.edn.com/design/sensors/4406682/Brushless-DC-Motors---Part-I--Construction-and-Operating-Principles>
- m) <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bCEiOnuODac>





Program Name : Diploma in Mechanical Engineering / Electrical Engineering
Group / Chemical Engineering / Plastic Engineering

Program Code : ME / EE / EP / EU / CH / PS

Semester : Fifth

Course Title : Management

Course Code : 22509

1. RATIONALE

An engineer has to work in industry with human capital and machines. Therefore, managerial skills are essential for enhancing their employability and career growth. This course is therefore designed to provide the basic concepts in management principles, safety aspects and Industrial Acts.

2. COMPETENCY

The aim of this course is to help the student to attain the following industry identified competency through various teaching learning experiences:

- Use relevant managerial skills for ensuring efficient and effective management.

3. COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)

The theory, practical experiences and relevant soft skills associated with this course are to be taught and implemented, so that the student demonstrates the following industry oriented COs associated with the above mentioned competency:

- Use basic management principles to execute daily activities.
- Use principles of planning and organising for accomplishment of tasks.
- Use principles of directing and controlling for implementing the plans.
- Apply principles of safety management in all activities.
- Understand various provisions of industrial acts.

4. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Teaching Scheme			Credit (L+T+P)	Examination Scheme												
L	T	P		Theory								Practical				
				Paper Hrs.	ESE		PA		Total		ESE		PA		Total	
					Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min
3	-	-	3	90 Min	70*#	28	30*	00	100	40	--	--	--	--	--	--

(*#) Online Theory Examination.

(*): Under the theory PA, Out of 30 marks, 10 marks are for micro-project assessment to facilitate integration of COs and the remaining 20 marks is the average of 2 tests to be taken during the semester for the assessment of the cognitive domain UOs required for the attainment of the Cos. (*#): Online examination

Legends: L-Lecture; T – Tutorial/Teacher Guided Theory Practice; P - Practical; C – Credit, ESE - End Semester Examination; PA - Progressive Assessment

5. COURSE MAP (with sample COs, PrOs, UOs, ADOs and topics)



This course map illustrates an overview of the flow and linkages of the topics at various levels of outcomes (details in subsequent sections) to be attained by the student by the end of the course, in all domains of learning in terms of the industry/employer identified competency depicted at the centre of this map.

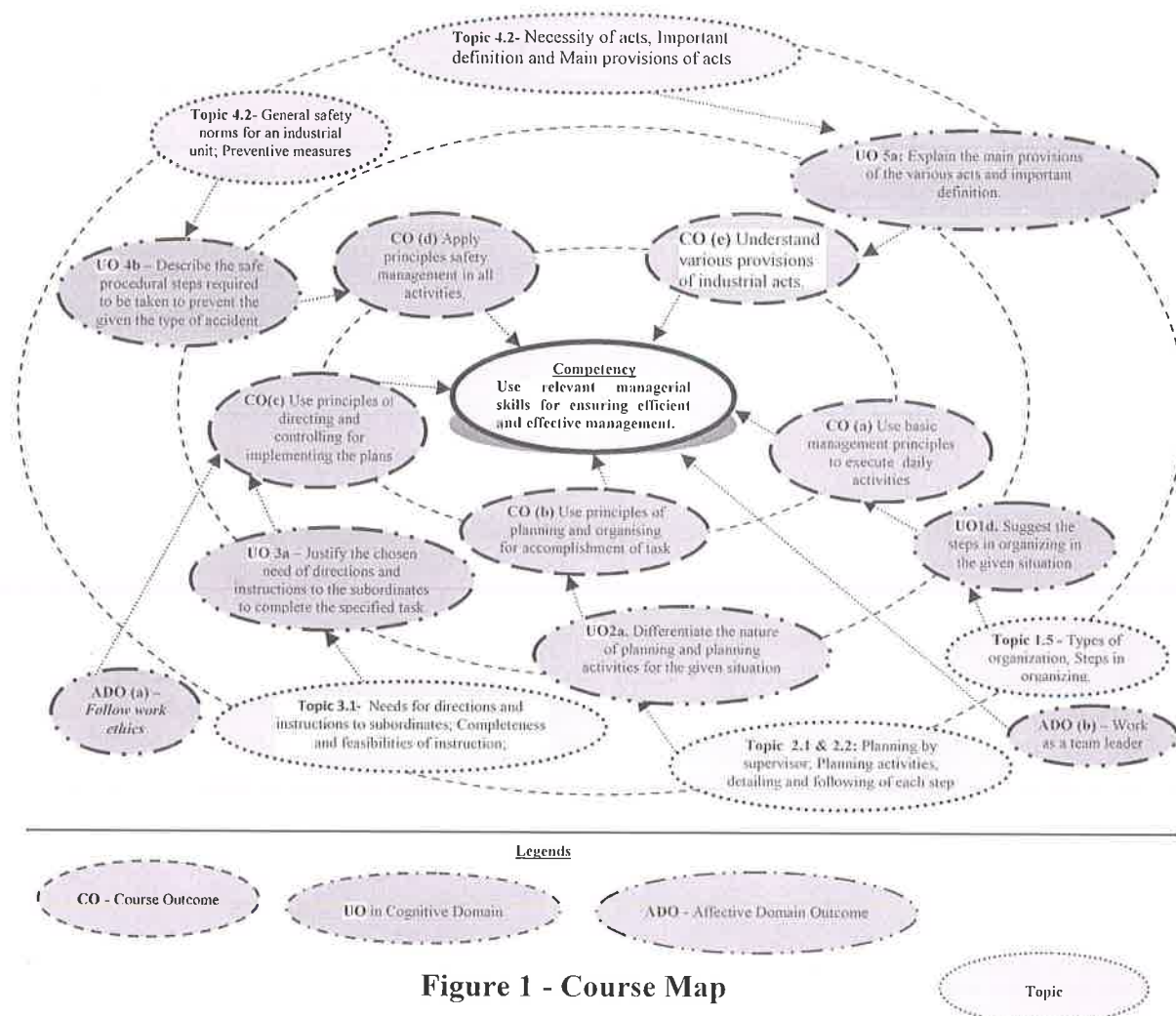


Figure 1 - Course Map

6. SUGGESTED PRACTICALS/ EXERCISES

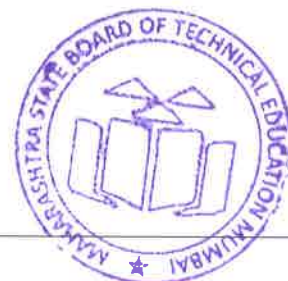
- Not applicable -

7. MAJOR EQUIPMENT/ INSTRUMENTS REQUIRED

- Not applicable -

8. UNDERPINNING THEORY COMPONENTS

The following topics are to be taught and assessed in order to develop the sample UOs given below for achieving the COs to attain the identified competency. More UOs could be added.



Unit	Unit Outcomes (UOs) (in cognitive domain)	Topics and Sub-topics
Unit – I Introduction to management concepts and managerial skills	1a. Differentiate the concept and principles of management for the given situation. 1b. Explain functions of management for given situation. 1c. Compare the features of the given types of planning 1d. Suggest the steps in organizing in the given situation. 1e. Suggest suitable type of organization for the given example. 1f. Identify the functional areas of management for the given situation 1g. Suggest suitable managerial skills for given situation with justification	1.1 Definitions of management, role and importance of management. 1.2 Management characteristics and principles, levels of management and their functions; management, administration and organization, relation between management and administration. 1.3 Functions of management: planning, organizing, leading/directing, staffing and controlling. 1.4 Types of planning and steps in planning 1.5 Types of organization, Steps in organizing 1.6 Functional areas of management. 1.7 Managerial skills.
Unit – II Planning and organizing at supervisory level	2a. Differentiate the nature of planning and planning activities for the given situation. 2b. Suggest the step wise procedure to complete the given activity in the shop floor. 2c. Prepare materials and manpower budget for the given production activity. 2d. Describe with block diagrams the organization of the physical resources required for the given situation. 2e. Describe the human needs to satisfy the job needs for the specified situation. 2f. List the tasks to be done by the concerned individuals for completing the given activity.	Planning at supervisory level 2.1 Planning by supervisor. 2.2 Planning activities, detailing and following of each step. 2.3 Prescribing standard forms for various activities. 2.4 Budgeting for materials and manpower. Organizing at supervisory level 2.5 Organizing the physical resources. 2.6 Matching human need with job needs. 2.7 Allotment of tasks to individuals and establishing relationship among persons working in a group
Unit– III Directing and Controlling at supervisory level	3a. Justify the chosen need of directions and instructions to the subordinates to complete the specified task. 3b. Select the feasible set of instructions to complete the given simple task, with justification 3c. Predict the possible mistakes for completing the given simple activity. 3d. Describe the managerial control	Directing at supervisory level 3.1 Needs for directions and instructions to subordinates; Completeness and feasibilities of instructions 3.2 Personal counselling advanced predictions of possible mistakes. 3.3 Elaborating decisions, laying disciplinary standards in overall working Controlling at supervisory level



Unit	Unit Outcomes (UOs) (in cognitive domain)	Topics and Sub-topics
	actions and remedial measures required to be taken for completing the given task successfully.	3.4 Managerial control; Understanding team and link between various departments in respect of process and quality standards; Steps in control process 3.5 Controlling methods; Control over the performance in respect of quality, quantity of production, time and cost. Measuring performance, comparing with standards, correcting unfavorable deviations.
Unit – IV Safety Management	4a. State the general safety norms required to be taken in the given case. 4b. Suggest preventive measures of plant activities in the given situation. 4c. Describe the safe procedural steps required to be taken to prevent the given the type of accident. 4d. Prepare a work permit in to conduct the given maintenance activity. 4e. Explain the causes of the specified type of accident in the given situation. 4f. Prepare the specifications of the firefighting equipment required for the given type of fire.	4.1 Need for safety management measures 4.2 General safety norms for an industrial unit; Preventive measures. 4.3 Definition of accident, types of industrial accident; Causes of accidents; 4.4 Fire hazards; Fire drill. 4.5 Safety procedure 4.6 Work permits.
Unit – V Legislative Acts	5a. Explain the purpose of the act 5b. Explain the main provisions of the various acts and important definition.	5.1 Necessity of acts, Important definition and Main provisions of acts. 5.2 Industrial Acts: a. Indian Factory Act b. Industrial Dispute Act c. Workman Compensation Act d. Minimum Wages Act

Note: To attain the COs and competency, above listed UOs need to be undertaken to achieve the 'Application Level' and above of Bloom's 'Cognitive Domain Taxonomy'

9. SUGGESTED SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR QUESTION PAPER DESIGN

Unit No.	Unit Title	Teaching Hours	Distribution of Theory Marks			
			R Level	U Level	A Level	Total Marks
I	Introduction to management	12	06	06	04	16



Unit No.	Unit Title	Teaching Hours	Distribution of Theory Marks			
			R Level	U Level	A Level	Total Marks
	concepts and managerial skills					
II	Planning and organizing at supervisory level	08	04	06	04	14
III	Directing and controlling at supervisory level	08	04	06	04	14
IV	Safety Management	08	04	06	04	14
V	Legislative Acts	12	02	06	04	12
Total		48	20	30	20	70

Legends: R=Remember, U=Understand, A=Apply and above (Bloom's Revised taxonomy)

Note: This specification table provides general guidelines to assist student for their learning and to teachers to teach and assess students with respect to attainment of UOs. The actual distribution of marks at different taxonomy levels (of R, U and A) in the question paper may vary from above table.

10. SUGGESTED STUDENT ACTIVITIES

Other than the classroom and laboratory learning, following are the suggested student-related **co-curricular** activities which can be undertaken to accelerate the attainment of the various outcomes in this course: Students should conduct following activities in group and prepare reports of about 5 pages for each activity, also collect/record physical evidences for their (student's) portfolio which will be useful for their placement interviews:

- Write assignments based on the theory taught in classrooms. Assignments consist of ten questions having long answers including charts, symbols, drawing, observations etc.
- Prepare/Download information about various industrial acts.
- Visit to any Manufacturing industry and prepare a report consisting of:
 - Organization structure of the organization/ Dept.
 - Safety measures taken in organization.
 - Mechanism to handle the disputes.
 - Any specific observation you have noticed.
- Give seminar on relevant topic.
- Undertake micro-projects.

11. SUGGESTED SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES (if any)

These are sample strategies, which the teacher can use to accelerate the attainment of the various outcomes in this course:

- Massive open online courses (**MOOCs**) may be used to teach various topics/sub topics.
- 'L' in item No. 4 does not mean only the traditional lecture method, but different types of teaching methods and media that are to be employed to develop the outcomes.
- About **15-20% of the topics/sub-topics** which is relatively simpler or descriptive in nature is to be given to the students for **self-directed learning** and assess the development of the COs through classroom presentations (see implementation guideline for details).
- With respect to item No.10, teachers need to ensure to create opportunities and provisions for **co-curricular activities**.
- Guide student(s) in undertaking micro-projects.
- Demonstrate students thoroughly before they start doing the practice.



- g. Encourage students to refer different websites to have deeper understanding of the subject.
- h. Observe continuously and monitor the performance of students in Lab.

12. SUGGESTED MICRO-PROJECTS

Only one micro-project is planned to be undertaken by a student that needs to be assigned to him/her in the beginning of the semester. In the first four semesters, the micro-project are group-based. However, in the fifth and sixth semesters, it should be preferably be **individually** undertaken to build up the skill and confidence in every student to become problem solver so that s/he contributes to the projects of the industry. In special situations where groups have to be formed for micro-projects, the number of students in the group should **not exceed three**.

The micro-project could be industry application based, internet-based, workshop-based, laboratory-based or field-based. Each micro-project should encompass two or more COs which are in fact, an integration of PrOs, UOs and ADOs. Each student will have to maintain dated work diary consisting of individual contribution in the project work and give a seminar presentation of it before submission. The total duration of the micro-project should not be less than **16 (sixteen) student engagement hours** during the course. The student ought to submit micro-project by the end of the semester to develop the industry oriented COs.

A suggestive list of micro-projects are given here. Similar micro-projects could be added by the concerned faculty:

- a. Study of management principles applied to a small scale industry.
- b. Study of management principles applied to a medium scale industry.
- c. Study of management principles applied to a large scale industry.
- d. Prepare case studies of Safety measures followed in different types of organization.
- e. Study of measures to be taken for ensuring cyber security.

13. SUGGESTED LEARNING RESOURCES

S. No.	Title of Book	Author	Publication
1	Management and entrepreneurship	Veerabhadrapa, Havinal	New age international publishers, New Delhi, 2014: ISBN: 978-81-224-2602-1
2	Principles of management	Chaudhry omvir Singh prakash	New Age international publishers, 2012, New Delhi ISBN: 978-81-224-3039-4
3	Industrial Engineering and management	Dr. O. P. Khanna	Dhanpath ray and sons, New Delhi
4	Industrial Engineering and management	Banga and Sharma	Khanna Publication, New Delhi

14. SUGGESTED SOFTWARE/LEARNING WEBSITES

- a. <https://www.versesolutions.com/>
- b. <https://www.books.google.co.in/books?isbn=817758412X>
- c. <https://www.educba.com> › Courses › Business › Management



Program Name : Electrical Engineering Program Group

Program Code : EE/EP/EU

Semester : Fifth

Course Title : Switchgear and Protection

Course Code : 22524

1. RATIONALE

In spite of all care and precautions taken in the design, installation and operation of Power system and power equipment, abnormal conditions and faults do occur in the system. Some fault such as short circuits can prove highly damaging, not only to the components but also to the entire power system. However continuity of power supply is needed in day to day life. So study of switchgears and protection schemes is essential. It is expected that the understanding of operational principles, selection and testing aspects of switchgear and protection system must be known by students which ultimately help them to maintain the reliability of electric supply while performing their duties as a supervisor or a technician in substation, manufacturing industries and public service utilities.

2. COMPETENCY

The aim of this course is to help the student to attain the following industry identified competency through various teaching learning experiences:

- **Maintain switchgear and protection schemes used in electrical power systems.**

3. COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)

The theory, practical experiences and relevant soft skills associated with this course are to be taught and implemented, so that the student demonstrates the following industry oriented COs associated with the above mentioned competency:

- Identify various types of faults in power system.
- Select suitable switchgears for different applications.
- Test the performance of different protective relays.
- Maintain protection systems of alternators and transformers.
- Maintain protection schemes for motors and transmission lines.
- Maintain protection schemes for power system against over voltages.

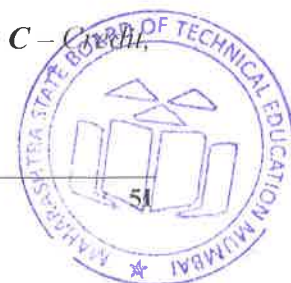
4. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Teaching Scheme			Credit (L T P)	Examination Scheme												
L	T	P		Theory						Practical						
				Paper Hrs.	ESE		PA		Total		ESE		PA		Total	
					Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min
4	-	2	6	3	70	28	30*	00	100	40	25#	10	25	10	50	20

(*): Under the theory PA, Out of 30 marks, 10 marks are for micro-project assessment to facilitate integration of COs and the remaining 20 marks is the average of 2 tests to be taken during the semester for the assessment of the cognitive domain UOs required for the attainment of the COs.

Legends: **L**-Lecture; **T**– Tutorial/Teacher Guided Theory Practice; **P** -Practical; **C** – Credit;
ESE -End Semester Examination; **PA** - Progressive Assessment

5. COURSE MAP (with sample COs, ProOs, UOs, ADOs and topics)



This course map illustrates an overview of the flow and linkages of the topics at various levels of outcomes (details in subsequent sections) to be attained by the student by the end of the course, in all domains of learning in terms of the industry/employer identified competency depicted at the centre of this map.

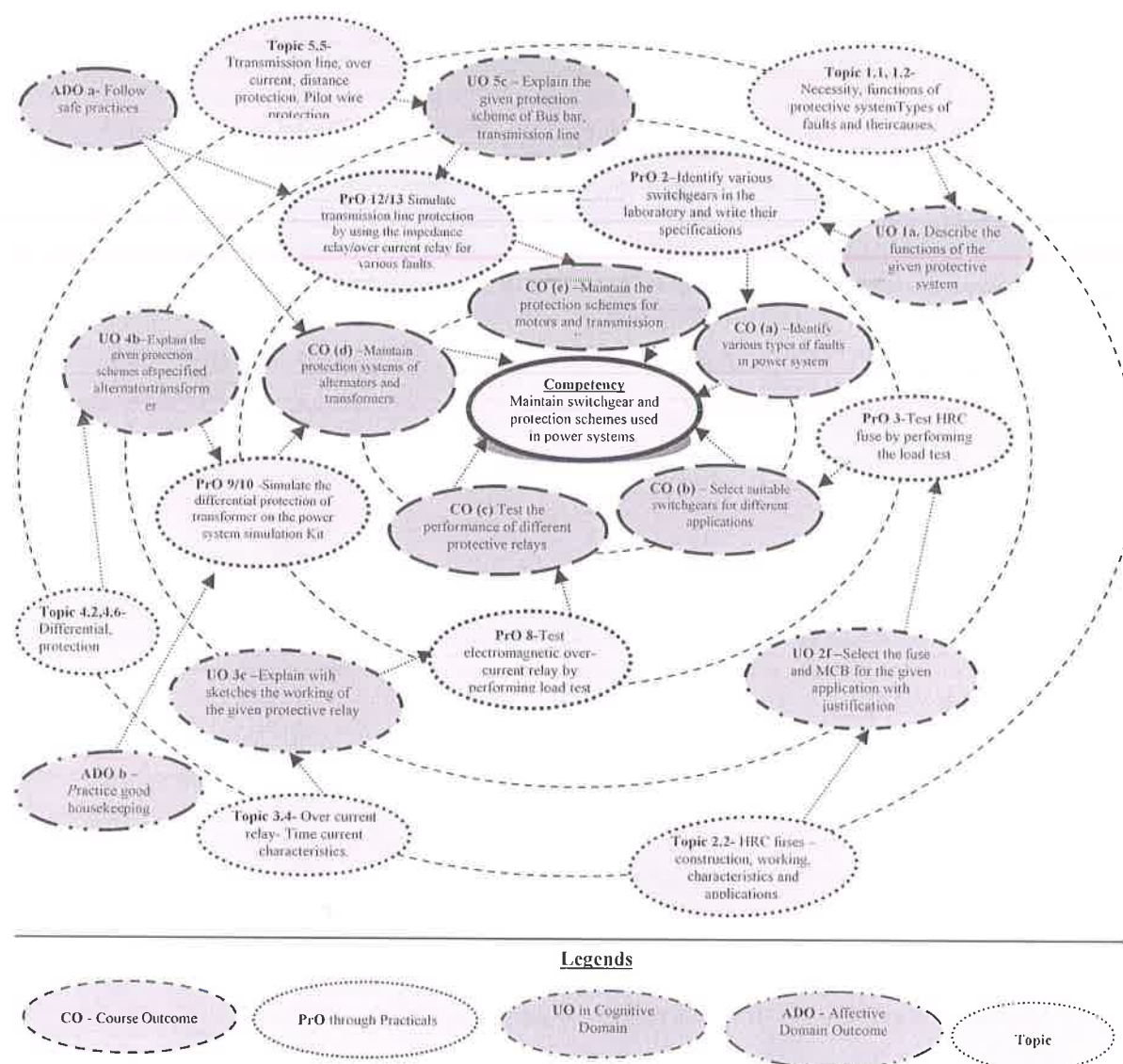


Figure 1 - Course Map

6. SUGGESTED PRACTICALS/ EXERCISES

The practicals in this section are PrOs (i.e. sub-components of the COs) to be developed and assessed in the student for the attainment of the competency:

S. No.	Practical Outcomes (PrOs)	Unit No.	Approx. Hrs. Required
1	Use switchgear testing kits.	I	02*
2	Identify various switchgears in the laboratory and write their specifications.	I	02*
3	Test HRC fuse by performing the load test.	II	02*
4	Test MCB by performing the load test	II	02*
5	Dismantle MCCB/ELCB and identify various parts.	II	02*
6	Video show on /Dismantle ACB/VCB and identify different parts.	II	02

S. No.	Practical Outcomes (PrOs)	Unit No.	Approx. Hrs. Required
7	Carry out plug and time setting (with PSM, TSM) of induction type electromagnetic relay.	III	02*
8	Test electromagnetic over-current relay by performing load test.	III	02*
9	Simulate differential protection scheme for O/	IV	02*
10	Simulate differential protection scheme for transformer on the power system simulation Kit. Part- II	IV	02
11	Test the working of the single phasing preventer using a three phase induction motor.	V	02*
12	Simulate transmission line protection by using the impedance relay/over current relay for various faults. (On transmission line protection simulation Kit). Part- I	V	02
13	Simulate transmission line protection by using the impedance relay/over current relay for various faults. (On transmission line protection simulation Kit). Part- II	V	02
14	Video show on/Dismantle Thyrite type arrester and identify different parts.	VI	02*
15	Video show on/Perform neutral earthing at different substations / locations. Part- I	VI	02*
16	Video show on/Perform neutral earthing at different substations / locations. Part- II	VI	02*
Total			32

Note

- A suggestive list of PrOs is given in the above table. More such PrOs can be added to attain the COs and competency. A judicious mix of minimum 12 or more practical need to be performed, out of which, the practicals marked as '*' are compulsory, so that the student reaches the 'Precision Level' of Dave's 'Psychomotor Domain Taxonomy' as generally required by the industry.
- The 'Process' and 'Product' related skills associated with each PrO is to be assessed according to a suggested sample given below:

S.No.	Performance Indicators	Weightage in %
a.	Preparation of experimental set up	20
b.	Setting, collection of data and operation	20
c.	Safety measures	10
d.	Observations and Recording	10
e.	Interpretation of result and Conclusion	20
f.	Answer to sample questions	10
g.	Submission of report in time	10
Total		100

The above PrOs also comprise of the following social skills/attitudes which are Affective Domain Outcomes (ADOs) that are best developed through the laboratory/field based experiences:

- Follow safety practices.
- Practice good housekeeping.
- Practice energy conservation.
- Demonstrate working as a leader/a team member.



e. Follow ethical Practices.

The ADOs are not specific to any one PrO, but are embedded in many PrOs. Hence, the acquisition of the ADOs takes place gradually in the student when s/he undertakes a series of practical experiences over a period of time. Moreover, the level of achievement of the ADOs according to Krathwohl's 'Affective Domain Taxonomy' should gradually increase as planned below:

- 'Valuing Level' in 1st year
- 'Organising Level' in 2nd year
- 'Characterising Level' in 3rd year.

7. MAJOR EQUIPMENT/ INSTRUMENTS REQUIRED

The major equipment with broad specification mentioned here will usher in uniformity in conduct of experiments, as well as aid to procure equipment by authorities concerned.

S. No.	Equipment Name with Broad Specifications	PrO. No.
1	Switchgear testing kit-(0-500V),(1-100A), variable AC and DC, with timer	1, 3,4
2	Cut sections and charts of MCB, MCCB, ELCB, HRC Fuse, ACB, Contactors and Induction type Over current/Earth fault, Microprocessor, Numerical relays.	2
3	HRC Fuses:5A, 10A, 16A, 32A, 100A.	3
4	MCB (SP/SPN/TP/TPN): 5A, 10A, 16A, 20A	4
5	MCCB: 32A, 63A.	5
6	ACB or VCB: 200A.	6
7	Over-current Induction type electromagnetic relay: 10A	7,8
8	Transformer protection simulation Kit.	9,10
9	Three phase induction motor with Single phasing preventer: 3HP.	11
10	Transmission line protection simulation Kit.	12,13
11	Thyrite type Lightning arrester.	14
12	Earth tester 500 V, hand driven or digital type.	15, 16

8. UNDERPINNING THEORY COMPONENTS

The following topics are to be taught and assessed in order to develop the sample UOs given below for achieving the COs to attain the identified competency. More UOs could be added.

Unit	Unit Outcomes (UOs) (in cognitive domain)	Topics and Sub-topics
Unit- I Basics of protection	1a. Describe the functions of elements of the given protective system. 1b. Explain with sketches the given types of faults and abnormalities in a power system. 1c. Explain with sketches the concept of the Backup protection for the given protection zone. 1d. Calculate the short circuit	1.1 Necessity, functions of protective system. 1.2 Normal and abnormal conditions. 1.3 Types of faults and their causes. 1.4 Protection zones and backup protection 1.5 Short circuit fault calculations in lines fed by generators through transformers 1.6 Need of current limiting reactors and their arrangements.



Unit	Unit Outcomes (UOs) (in cognitive domain)	Topics and Sub-topics
	currents of symmetrical faults. 1e. Select suitable current limiting reactors for the given situation with justification.	
Unit- II Circuit Interrupti on Devices	2a. Explain with sketches the operation of given isolators. 2b. Explain with sketches the given terms related to the specified fuse (s). 2c. Explain with sketches arc formation, high resistance and zero current interruption in the given type of circuit breaker. 2d. Explain with sketches the operation of the given circuit breaker(s). 2e. Compare the given circuit interrupting devices on the specified parameters. 2f. Select the relevant fuse and MCB for the given application with justification. 2g. Select the relevant circuit breaker and MCCB for the given application with justification. 2h. Explain the Insulation coordination for the given installation/machine.	2.1 Isolators- Vertical break, Horizontal break and Pantograph type. 2.2 HRC fuses – Construction, working, characteristics and applications. 2.3 Arc formation process, methods of arc extinction (High resistance and Low resistance). 2.4 Arc voltage, Recovery voltage, Re-striking voltage, RRRV. 2.5 HT circuit breakers (Sulphur-hexa Fluoride (SF ₆), Vacuum circuit breaker) - Working, construction, specifications and applications. 2.6 L.T. circuit breaker(Air circuit breakers (ACB), Miniature circuit breakers (MCB), Moulded case circuit breakers (MCCB), MPCB , RCBO and Earth leakage circuit breaker(ELCB)) - Working and applications. 2.7 Selection of LT and HT circuit breakers (ratings). 2.8 Selection of MCCB for motors. 2.9 Gas insulated switchgear. 2.10 Insulation Coordination : Type1 & Type2 coordination 2.11 Introduction to ETAB
Unit-III Protective Relays	3a. Explain the given terms related to protective relays. 3b. Explain need of the given type of relay in power system. 3c. Explain with sketches the working of the given protective relay. 3d. Select relevant protective relay for required application with justification. 3e. Explain the steps for the specified settings of the given relay.	3.1 Fundamental quality requirements: Selectivity, Speed, Sensitivity, Reliability, Simplicity, Economy. 3.2 Basic relay terminology- Protective relay, Relay time, Pick up, Reset current, current setting, Plug setting multiplier, Time setting multiplier. 3.3 Protective relays: Electromagnetic disc relay operation, Thermal relay. Block diagram and working of Static relay, over voltage relay. 3.4 Over current relay-Time current characteristics. 3.5 Microprocessor based protection relays: Block diagram, working and protection features. 3.6 Distance relaying- Principle



Unit	Unit Outcomes (UOs) (in cognitive domain)	Topics and Sub-topics
		3.7 Directional relay: Need and operation with block diagram. 3.8 Operation of current and voltage differential relay.
Unit –IV Protection of Alternator and Transform er	4a. Describe the causes and remedies of the given faults in the specified machine. 4b. Explain with sketches the given protection schemes of the specified machine. 4c. Calculate CT ratio of the specified transformer protection scheme. 4d. Calculate percentage of winding protected for the specified alternator.	Alternator Protection 4.1 Faults 4.2 Differential protection : over current, earth fault, overheating and field failure protection. 4.3 Reverse power protection. Transformer Protection 4.4 Faults. 4.5 Differential, over current, earth fault, over heating protection. 4.6 Limitations of differential protection. 4.7 Buchholz relay: Construction, operation, merits and demerits. 4.8 Introduction to Microprocessor based transformer protection.
Unit-V Protection of Motors, Bus-bar And Transmissi on Line	5a. Describe the causes and remedies of the given faults in specified equipment. 5b. Explain with sketches the given protection scheme of the specified motor. 5c. Explain with sketches the given protection scheme of given component of the power system.	Motor 5.1 Faults. 5.2 Short circuit protection, Overload protection, Single phase preventer. Bus bar and Transmission line 5.3 Faults on Bus bar and Transmission Lines. 5.4 Bus bar protection: Differential and Fault bus protection. 5.5 Transmission line: Over current, Distance and Pilot wire protection. 5.6

Note: To attain the COs and competency, above listed UOs need to be undertaken to achieve the 'Application Level' and above of Bloom's 'Cognitive Domain Taxonomy'

9. SUGGESTED SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR QUESTION PAPER DESIGN

Unit No.	Unit Title	Teaching Hours	Distribution of Theory Marks			
			R Level	U Level	A Level	Total Marks
I	Basics of Protection.	08	04	04	02	10
II	Circuit Interrupting Devices.	16	04	06	06	16
III	Protective Relays.	16	04	06	06	16
IV	Protection of Alternator and Transformer.	16	04	06	06	16
V	Protection of Motor, Busbar and Transmission Line.	08	02	04	06	12
Total		64	18	26	26	70



Legends: R=Remember, U=Understand, A=Apply and above (Bloom's Revised taxonomy)

Note: This specification table provides general guidelines to assist student for their learning and to teachers to teach and assess students with respect to attainment of UOs. The actual distribution of marks at different taxonomy levels (of R, U and A) in the question paper may vary from above table.

10. SUGGESTED STUDENT ACTIVITIES

Other than the classroom and laboratory learning, following are the suggested student-related **co-curricular** activities which can be undertaken to accelerate the attainment of the various outcomes in this course: Students should conduct following activities in group and prepare reports of about 5 pages for each activity, also collect/record physical evidences for their (student's) portfolio which will be useful for their placement interviews:

- Collect specifications of different switchgear equipment used in electrical power system through market survey/visit and write a technical report.
- Visit 400/220/132/66/33kV substation and take the help of sub-station in-charge to understand various switchgears, protective schemes and occurrences of faults.
- Collect data of different protective schemes used for alternator, transformer, bus bar and transmission lines through internet/ industrial visit.
- Write all the safety precautions which are to be taken while working with different switchgears and protective schemes.
- Collect data of Lightning arresters used for substation through internet/ industrial visit.

11. SUGGESTED SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES (if any)

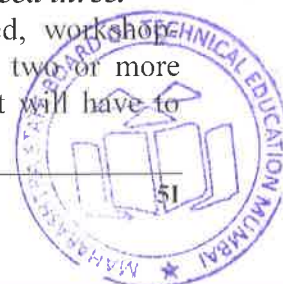
These are sample strategies, which the teacher can use to accelerate the attainment of the various outcomes in this course:

- Massive open online courses (**MOOCs**) may be used to teach various topics/sub topics.
- 'L' in item No. 4** does not mean only the traditional lecture method, but different types of teaching methods and media that are to be employed to develop the outcomes.
- About **15-20% of the topics/sub-topics** which is relatively simpler or descriptive in nature is to be given to the students for **self-directed learning** and assess the development of the COs through classroom presentations (see implementation guideline for details).
- With respect to item No.10, teachers need to ensure to create opportunities and provisions for **co-curricular activities**.
- Guide student(s) in undertaking micro-projects.
- Correlate subtopics with power system protection and electrical equipments.
- Use proper equivalent analogy to explain different concepts.
- Use Flash/Animations to explain various Switchgears and protection schemes.
- Use open source MATLAB models to explain different concepts of protective schemes.

12. SUGGESTED MICRO-PROJECTS

Only one micro-project is planned to be undertaken by a student that needs to be assigned to him/her in the beginning of the semester. In the first four semesters, the micro-project are group-based. However, in the fifth and sixth semesters, it should be preferably be **individually** undertaken to build up the skill and confidence in every student to become problem solver so that s/he contributes to the projects of the industry. In special situations where groups have to be formed for micro-projects, the number of students in the group should **not exceed three**.

The micro-project could be industry application based, internet-based, workshop-based, laboratory-based or field-based. Each micro-project should encompass two or more COs which are in fact, an integration of PrOs, UOs and ADOs. Each student will have to



maintain dated work diary consisting of individual contribution in the project work and give a seminar presentation of it before submission. The total duration of the micro-project should not be less than **16 (sixteen) student engagement hours** during the course. The student ought to submit micro-project by the end of the semester to develop the industry oriented COs.

A suggestive list of micro-projects is given here. Similar micro-projects could be added by the concerned faculty:

- Installation and commissioning of MCB:** Calculate load current and decide specifications of MCBs required for a load circuit of 5 kW or more and install it.
- Case study of past major grid power failure:** Prepare a report after surveying in the power failure or present the findings.
- Installation and commissioning of ELCB:** Calculate load current and decide specifications of ELCB required for a residential load circuit upto 5 kW and install it.
- Alternator/Transformer protection schemes:** Prepare power point presentation on Alternator/Transformer protection schemes used in generating station/substations.
- Motor protection schemes:** Prepare the detailed protection schemes for the 20HP motor.

13. SUGGESTED LEARNING RESOURCES:

S. No.	Title of Book	Author	Publication
1	Principles of Power System	Mehta V. K ; Rohit Mehta .	S.Chand and Co., New Delhi., 2016 ISBN: 978-81-2192-496-2.
2	Switchgear and Protection	Rao.Sunil S.	Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 2015 ISBN: 978-81-7409-232-3.
3	Switchgear and Power System Protection	Singh, R. P.	PHI Learning, New Delhi, 2015 ISBN: 978-81-203-3660-5.
4	Switchgear and Protection	Gupta. J. B.	S. K. Kataria and Sons, New Delhi, 2015 ISBN: 978-93-5014-372-8.
5	Switchgear and Protection	Veerapan, N., Krishnamurty, S. R.	S .Chand and Co., New Delhi. 2014 ISBN: 978-81-2193-212-7.
6	Power System Protection and Switchgear	Ram, Badri Vishwakarma D. N.	McGraw-Hill, New Delhi. 2015 ISBN : 978-07-107774-X

14. SOFTWARE/LEARNING WEBSITES

- www.cgglobal.com
- www.youtube.com/switchgears
- www.dreamtechpress.com/eBooks
- [www.nptelvideos.in/electrical engineering/ relays](http://www.nptelvideos.in/electrical%20engineering/relays)
- www.electrical4u.com
- www.en.wikipedia.org
- www.abb.co.in/ProductGuide/
- <https://play.google.com/store/apps/>



Program Name : Electrical Engineering Program Group
Program Code : EE/EP/EU
Semester : Fifth
Course Title : Energy Conservation and Audit
Course Code : 22525

1. RATIONALE

The pressure of Technological development in all sectors on the Renewable energy sources has led to the growing the cost of energy around the world. Efficient and judicious use of the available energy sources would lead to the easing of such pressures and drastic decrease in the operating costs of the organizations and industries. Thus it is necessary to save and conserve energy to the maximum possible extent. Also essential theoretical knowledge and practical skills about the concept of energy conservation is to be provided through different approaches, project management and economics accepts. The process of energy audit will help to identify the various possible avenues in which savings of energy can be effectively adopted. This course makes the diploma holder well acquainted in the techniques of energy conservation in the fields of engineering. It also introduces him to the energy audit procedures.

2. COMPETENCY

The aim of this course is to help the student to attain the following industry identified competency through various teaching learning experiences:

- Undertake energy conservation and energy audit.

3. COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)

The theory, practical experiences and relevant soft skills associated with this course are to be taught and implemented, so that the student demonstrates the following industry oriented COs associated with the above mentioned competency:

- Interpret energy conservation policies in India.
- Implement energy conservation techniques in electrical machines.
- Apply energy conservation techniques in electrical installations.
- Use Co-generation and relevant tariff for reducing losses in facilities.
- Carryout energy audit for electrical system.

4. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Teaching Scheme			Credit (L+T+P)	Examination Scheme													
L	T	P		Theory								Practical					
				Paper Hrs.	ESE		PA		Total		ESE		PA		Total		
					Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	
3	-	2	5	3	70	28	30*	00	100	40	25#	10	25	10	50	20	

(*): Under the theory PA, Out of 30 marks, 10 marks are for micro-project assessment to facilitate integration of COs and the remaining 20 marks is the average of 2 tests to be taken during the semester for the assessment of the cognitive domain UOs required for the attainment of the COs.

Legends: L-Lecture; T – Tutorial/Teacher Guided Theory Practice; P -Practical; C – Credit, ESE -End Semester Examination; PA - Progressive Assessment



1. COURSE MAP (with sample COs, PrOs, UOs, ADOs and topics)

This course map illustrates an overview of the flow and linkages of the topics at various levels of outcomes (details in subsequent sections) to be attained by the student by the end of the course, in all domains of learning in terms of the industry/employer identified competency depicted at the centre of this map.

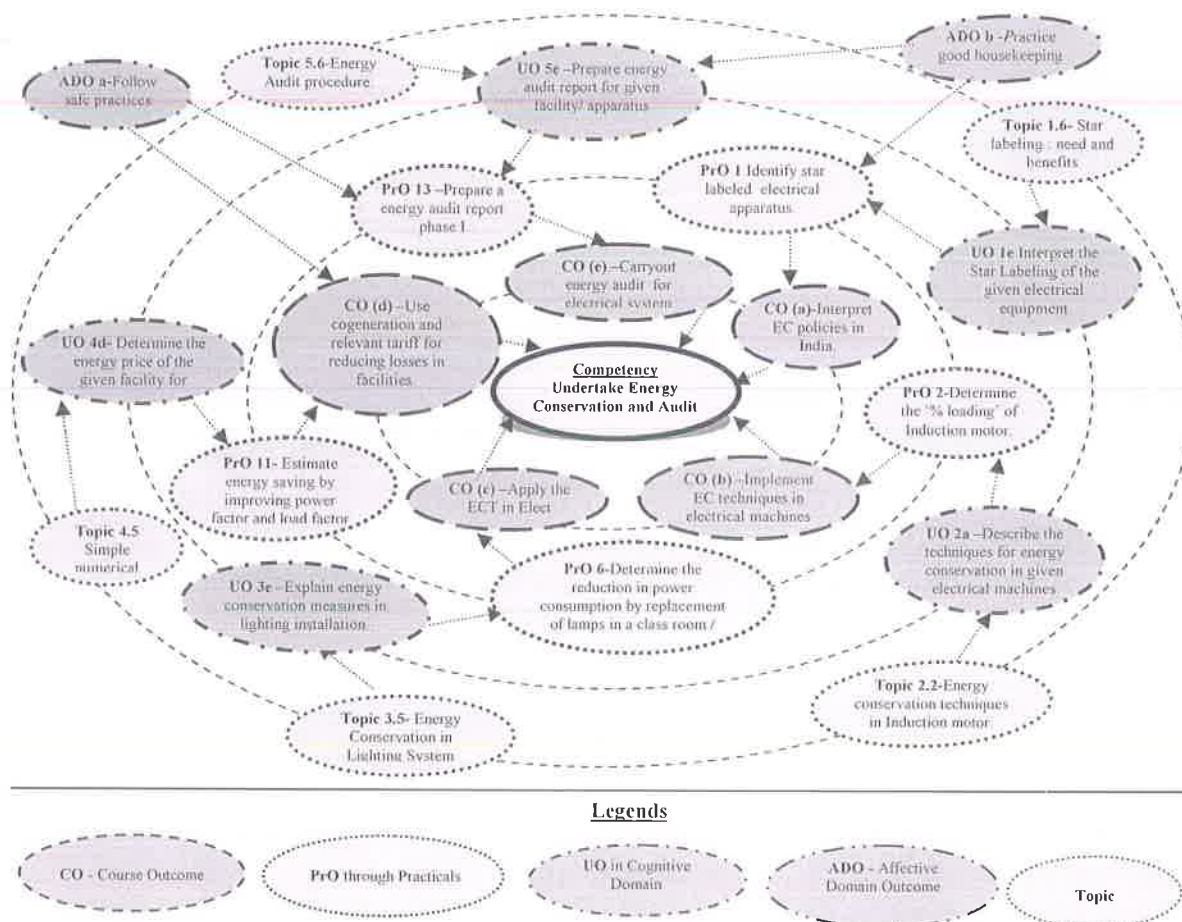


Figure 1 - Course Map

6. SUGGESTED PRACTICALS/ EXERCISES

The practicals in this section are PrOs(i.e. sub-components of the COs) to be developed and assessed in the student for the attainment of the competency:

S. No.	Practical Outcomes (PrOs)	Unit No.	Approx. Hrs. Required
1	Identify star labeled electrical apparatus and compare the data for various star ratings.	I	02*
2	Determine the '% loading' along with the related efficiency for different loads of given Induction motor (30 to 110 percent in steps of 10%).	II	02*
3	Determine the reduction in power consumption in star mode operation of Induction motor compared to delta mode.	II	02*
4	Use APFC unit for improvement of p. f. of electrical load.	II	02
5	Compare power consumption of different types of TL with choke, electronic ballast and LED lamps by direct measurements.	III	02*
6	Determine the reduction in power consumption by replacement of lamps in a class room / laboratory.	III	02*

S. No.	Practical Outcomes (PrOs)	Unit No.	Approx. Hrs. Required
7	Determine the reduction in power consumption by replacement of Fans and regulators in a class room / laboratory.	III	02*
8	Collect electricity bill of an industrial consumer and suggest suitable tariff for energy conservation and its impact on energy bill.	IV	02
9	Collect electricity bill of a commercial consumer and suggest suitable tariff for conservation and reduction of its energy bill.	IV	02*
10	Collect electricity bill of a residential consumer and suggest suitable means for conservation and reduction of the energy bill.	IV	02*
11	Estimate energy saving by improving power factor and load factor for given cases.	IV	02
12	Prepare a sample energy audit questionnaire for the given industrial facility.	V	02*
13	Prepare an energy audit report (phase-I)	V	02*
14	Prepare an energy audit report (phase-II)	V	02*
15	Prepare an energy audit report (phase-III)	V	02*
Total			30

Note

- A suggestive list of PrOs is given in the above table. More such PrOs can be added to attain the COs and competency. A judicious mix of minimum 12 or more practical need to be performed, out of which, the practicals marked as '*' are compulsory, so that the student reaches the 'Precision Level' of Dave's 'Psychomotor Domain Taxonomy' as generally required by the industry.
- The 'Process' and 'Product' related skills associated with each PrO is to be assessed according to a suggested sample given below:

S.No.	Performance Indicators	Weightage in %
a.	Preparation of experimental set up	20
b.	Setting and operation	20
c.	Safety measures	10
d.	Observations and Recording	10
e.	Interpretation of result and Conclusion	20
f.	Answer to sample questions	10
g.	Submission of report in time	10
Total		100

The above PrOs also comprise of the following social skills/attitudes which are Affective Domain Outcomes (ADOs) that are best developed through the laboratory/field based experiences:

- Follow safety practices.
- Practice good housekeeping.
- Practice energy conservation.
- Work as a leader/a team member.
- Follow ethical practices.

The ADOs are not specific to any one PrO, but are embedded in many PrOs. Hence, the acquisition of the ADOs takes place gradually in the student when s/he undertakes a series of



practical experiences over a period of time. Moreover, the level of achievement of the ADOs according to Krathwohl's 'Affective Domain Taxonomy' should gradually increase as planned below:

- 'Valuing Level' in 1st year
- 'Organizing Level' in 2nd year
- 'Characterizing Level' in 3rd year.

7. MAJOR EQUIPMENT/ INSTRUMENTS REQUIRED

The major equipment with broad specification mentioned here will usher in uniformity in conduct of experiments, as well as aid to procure equipment by authorities concerned.

S. No.	Equipment Name with Broad Specifications	Pr O. No.
1	Induction motor (3phase /1 phase)	2,3
2	Ammeters MI Type: AC/ DC 0-5-10Amp	2,3
3	Voltmeter MI Type: AC/DC, 0-150/300V, 0-250/500V	2,3
4	Wattmeter: Three phase double element 5/10Amp, 250/500V	2,3
5	Wattmeter: Single phase, single element 2.5/5Amp, 200/400V,	5,6,7
6	Low power factor wattmeter : Single phase, 5/10Amp, 250/500V	4
7	Three phase Power factor meters: AC, 415V, 50 Hz , 5-10 Amp	1
8	Load bank: Resistive, 3-phase, 5kW, 415V	4
9	Automatic power factor controller (APFC)	4
10	Star- delta convertor	3
11	Lux meter	13,14
12	Clip on meter (amp, volts) digital/analog	5,13,14
13	FTL,CFL,LED of different ratings	5
14	Electric choke, Electronic ballast	5
15	Electric regulators ,Electronic regulators	7

8. UNDERPINNING THEORY COMPONENTS

The following topics are to be taught and assessed in order to develop the sample UOs given below for achieving the COs to attain the identified competency. More UOs could be added

Unit	Unit Outcomes (UOs) (in cognitive domain)	Topics and Sub-topics
Unit-I Energy Conservation Basics	1a. Interpret the given energy conservation clause(s) 1b. Explain the specified BEE role(s) 1c. Explain the specified MEDA role(s) 1d. Interpret the Star Labeling of the given electrical equipment	1.1 Energy Scenario: Primary and Secondary Energy, Energy demand and supply, National scenario. 1.2 Energy conservation and Energy audit; concepts and difference 1.3 Energy Conservation Act 2001; relevant clauses of energy conservation 1.4 BEE and its Roles 1.5 MEDA and its Roles 1.6 Star Labeling: Need and its benefits.
Unit- II Energy Conservation in	2a. Describe the techniques for energy conservation in the given electrical machine.	2.1 Need for energy conservation in induction motor and transformer. 2.2 Energy conservation techniques in induction motor by:



Unit	Unit Outcomes (UOs) (in cognitive domain)	Topics and Sub-topics
Electrical Machines	2b. Explain with sketches the working principle of the given energy conservation equipment. 2c. Select relevant energy conservation equipment for given electrical machine with justification. 2d. Describe the technique(s) to improve the performance efficiency of the given type of electrical machine(s). 2e. Describe with sketches the construction and applications of the specified energy efficient transformer.	a) Improving Power quality. b) Motor survey c) Matching motor with loading. d) Minimizing the idle and redundant running of motor. e) Operating in star mode. f) Rewinding of motor. g) Replacement by energy efficient motor i) Periodic maintenance 2.3 Energy conservation techniques in Transformer. a) Loading sharing b) Parallel operation c) Isolating techniques d) Replacement by energy efficient transformers e) Periodic maintenance 2.4 Energy Conservation Equipment : Soft starters, Automatic star delta convertor, Variable Frequency Drives, Automatic p. f. controller (APFC) , Intelligent p. f. controller (IPFC), Active Harmonic filters (AHF). 2.5 Energy efficient motor; significant features, advantages, applications and limitations. 2.6 Energy efficient transformers, amorphous transformers; epoxy Resin cast transformer / Dry type of transformer.
Unit-III Energy conservation in Electrical Installation systems	3a. Interpret losses in the given Power system 3b. Explain the method to reduce the specified technical loss in the given electrical installation. 3c. Explain the method to reduce the specified commercial loss in the given electrical installation. 3d. Select the relevant energy conservation equipment for the given system with justification. 3e. Explain energy conservation measures for the specified lighting installation.	3.1 Aggregated Technical and commercial losses (ATC); Power system at state, regional, national and global level. 3.2 Technical losses; causes and measures to reduce by. a) Controlling I^2R losses. b) optimizing distribution voltage c) balancing phase currents d) compensating reactive power flow 3.3 Commercial losses: pilferage, causes and remedies 3.4 Energy conservation equipments: Maximum Demand Controller , kVAR Controller, Automatic Power Factor controller(APFC) 3.5 Energy Conservation in Lighting System a) Replacing Lamp sources. b) Using energy efficient luminaries. c) Using light controlled gears. d) Installation of separate transformer / servo stabilizer for lighting



Unit	Unit Outcomes (UOs) (in cognitive domain)	Topics and Sub-topics
		e) Periodic survey and adequate maintenance programs. 3.6 Energy Conservation techniques in fans, Electronic regulators.
Unit –IV Energy conservation through Cogeneration and Tariff	4a. Describe the method (s) to minimize losses in the given electrical system. 4b. Explain the method for optimum use of energy source in the given facility. 4c. Identify the cogeneration system for the given facility. 4d. Determine the energy price of the given facility for energy saving.	4.1 Co-generation and Tariff; concept, significance for energy conservation 4.2 Co-generation a) Types of cogeneration on basis of sequence of energy use (Topping cycle, Bottoming cycle) b) Types of cogeneration basis of technology (Steam turbine cogeneration, Gas turbine cogeneration, Reciprocating engine cogeneration). c) Factors governing the selection of cogeneration system. d) Advantages of cogeneration. 4.3 Tariff a) Types of tariff structure: LT and HT, Special tariffs; Time-off-day tariff, Peak-off-day tariff, Power factor tariff, Maximum Demand tariff, Load factor tariff and Availability Based Tariff (ABT). 4.4 Application of tariff system to reduce energy bill.
Unit-V Energy Audit of electrical systems	5a. Suggest relevant instrument (s) for the specified energy audit with justification. 5b. Develop questionnaire for the energy audit of the given facility. 5c. Develop the energy flow diagram of the given facility/ apparatus. 5d. Calculate the 'Simple Pay Back period' for the given situation. 5e. Prepare the energy audit report for the given facility/ apparatus	5.1 Energy audit (definition as per Energy Conservation act), Specific energy consumption. 5.2 Energy audit instruments and their use. 5.3 Questionnaire for energy audit projects. 5.4 Energy flow diagram (Sankey diagram) 5.5 Simple payback period, Energy Audit procedure (walk through audit and detailed audit). 5.6 Energy Audit report format.

Note: To attain the COs and competency, above listed UOs need to be undertaken to achieve the 'Application Level' and above of Bloom's 'Cognitive Domain Taxonomy'



9. SUGGESTED SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR QUESTION PAPER DESIGN

Unit No.	Unit Title	Teaching Hours	Distribution of Theory Marks			
			R Level	U Level	A Level	Total Marks
I	Energy Conservation Basics	02	02	02	04	08
II	Energy Conservation in Electrical Machines	12	02	04	08	14
III	Energy conservation in Electrical Installation system	12	00	08	08	16
IV	Energy conservation through Cogeneration and Tariff	11	04	04	08	16
V	Energy Audit of electrical systems	11	04	04	08	16
Total		48	12	22	36	70

Legends: R=Remember, U=Understand, A=Apply and above (Bloom's Revised taxonomy)

Note: This specification table provides general guidelines to assist student for their learning and to teachers to teach and assess students with respect to attainment of UOs. The actual distribution of marks at different taxonomy levels (of R, U and A) in the question paper may vary from above table.

10. SUGGESTED STUDENT ACTIVITIES

Other than the classroom and laboratory learning, following are the suggested student-related **co-curricular** activities which can be undertaken to accelerate the attainment of the various outcomes in this course: Students should conduct any two of the following activities in group and prepare reports of about 5 pages for each activity, also collect/record physical evidences for their (student's) portfolio which will be useful for their placement interviews:

- Carry out internet survey (BEE/MEDA website) to collect information related Energy conservation projects.
- Collect the catalogues of star labeled equipments (min.2)
- Write report on performance of motor after rewinding.
- Collect videos to demonstrate working of Energy Conservation Equipments(any 2)
- Prepare PPT presentation on energy efficient motors.
- Prepare PPT presentation on energy efficient transformers.
- Collect information about energy efficient luminaries.
- Collect videos to demonstrate working of Energy Audit instruments.
- Visit a facility adopting cogeneration system and prepare a presentation.

11. SUGGESTED SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES (if any)

These are sample strategies, which the teacher can use to accelerate the attainment of the various outcomes in this course:

- Massive open online courses (**MOOCs**) may be used to teach various topics/sub topics.
- 'L' in item No. 4 does not mean only the traditional lecture method, but different types of teaching methods and media that are to be employed to develop the outcomes.
- About **15-20% of the topics/sub-topics** which is relatively simpler or descriptive in nature is to be given to the students for **self-directed learning** and assess the development of the COs through classroom presentations (see implementation guideline for details).
- With respect to item No.10, teachers need to ensure to create opportunities and provisions for **co-curricular activities**.



- e) Guide student(s) in undertaking micro-projects.
- f) Use Flash/Animations to explain working of Energy Conservation techniques and equipment.
- g) Pre-guided visits to malls, railway stations and areas adopting conservation strategies in which the students will casually observe during their visits.

12. SUGGESTED MICRO-PROJECTS

Only one micro-project is planned to be undertaken by a student that needs to be assigned to him/her in the beginning of the semester. In the first four semesters, the micro-project is group-based. However, in the fifth and sixth semesters, it should be preferably be **individually** undertaken to build up the skill and confidence in every student to become problem solver so that she/he contributes to the projects of the industry. In special situations where groups have to be formed for micro-projects, the number of students in the group should **not exceed three**.

The micro-project could be industry application based, internet-based, workshop-based, laboratory-based or field-based. Each micro-project should encompass two or more COs which are in fact, an integration of PrOs, UOs and ADOs. Each student will have to maintain dated work diary consisting of individual contribution in the project work and give a seminar presentation of it before submission. The total duration of the micro-project should not be less than **16 (sixteen) student engagement hours** during the course. The student ought to submit micro-project by the end of the semester to develop the industry oriented COs.

A suggestive list of micro-projects is given here. Similar micro-projects could be added by the concerned faculty:

- a) **Energy efficient lamps:** Prepare comparative charts with ratings, cost and manufacturer details.
- b) **Energy conservation campaign:** Prepare charts/slogans to create energy conservation awareness in polytechnic.
- c) **Energy efficient electrical machines:** Prepare technical presentation on details of energy efficient transformers / motors.
- d) **Energy conservation policies:** Prepare report on energy conservation policies of Govt. Maharashtra 2017.
- e) **Energy Manager and Energy Auditor:** Identify from available resources their roles and responsibilities.

13. SUGGESTED LEARNING RESOURCES

S. No.	Title of Book	Author	Publication
1	Guide Books no. 1 to 4 for National Certification Examination for Energy Managers and Energy Auditors	Bureau of Energy Efficiency (BEE)	Bureau of Energy Efficiency (A Statutory body under Ministry of Power, Government of India) (Fourth Edition 2015)
2	India - The Energy Sector	Henderson, P. D.	University Press, Delhi, 2016 ISBN: 978-0195606539
3	Energy Management Handbook	Turner, W. C.	Fairmount Press, 2012 ISBN 9781304520708
4	Energy Management and Conservation	Sharma, K. V., Venkateshaiah; P.	I K International Publishing House Pvt. Ltd; 2011 ISBN 9789381141298
5	Principles of Power System	Mehta, V. K.	S. Chand & Co. New Delhi, 2016, ISBN 9788121905947



S. No.	Title of Book	Author	Publication
6	Energy Management	Singh, Sanjeev; Rathore, Unmesh	S K Kataria&sons, New Delhi ISBN-13: 9789350141014.
7	Efficient Use and Management of Electricity in Industry	Desai, B. G.; Rana, J. S.; A. Dinesh, V.; Paraman, R.	Devki Energy Consultancy Pvt. Ltd.
8	Energy Engineering And Management	Chakrabarti, Amlan	e-books Kindle Edition
9	Energy Management	Murphy W.R.	Butterworth-Heinemann Publication
10	Art of reading Electricity bills	Talware Yogendra	DnyatavyaPrakashan

14. SOFTWARE/LEARNING WEBSITES

- Website of bureau of energy and efficiency : www.bee-india.nic.in
- Website of AkshayUrja News Bulletin : www.mnes.nic.in
- Notes on energy management on : www.energymanagertraining.com
- www.greenbusiness.com
- www.worldenergy.org
- Maharashtra Energy Development Agency (MEDA): www.mahaurja.com
- Notes on energy management on: www.energymanagertraining.com
- www.greenbusiness.com
- www.worldenergy.org





Program Name : Electrical Engineering Program Group
Program Code : EE/EP/EU
Semester : Fifth
Course Title : Elements of Industrial Automation (Elective)
Course Code : 22526

1. RATIONALE

This course aims to acquaint students with vital components of automation such as motor control circuits, typical input/output devices, Programmable Logic Controller (PLC), Distributed Control System (DCS), Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) and Human Machine Interface (HMI). This will facilitate students to develop understanding and skills related with operation and maintenance of basic building blocks of industrial automation, which will in turn enable them to effectively upkeep the automated systems in industry.

2. COMPETENCY

The aim of this course is to help the student to attain the following industry identified competency through various teaching learning experiences:

- **Maintain PLC related automation systems.**

3. COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)

The theory, practical experiences and relevant soft skills associated with this course are to be taught and implemented, so that the student demonstrates the following industry oriented COs associated with the above mentioned competency:

- Maintain the relevant input/output components in industrial control circuits.
- Wire PLCs for different applications.
- Troubleshoot the PLC ladder programs for simple applications.
- Test the PLC program in different applications.
- Maintain the DCS and SCADA for different applications

4. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

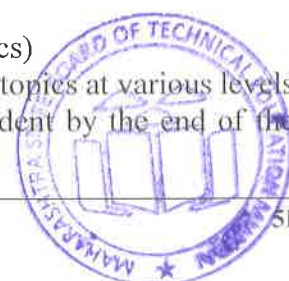
Teaching Scheme			Credit (L+T+P)	Examination Scheme												
L	T	P		Theory						Practical						
				Paper Hrs.	ESE		PA		Total		ESE		PA		Total	
					Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min
3	-	2	5	3	70	28	30*	00	100	40	25@	10	25	10	50	20

(*): Under the theory PA, Out of 30 marks, 10 marks are for micro-project assessment to facilitate integration of COs and the remaining 20 marks is the average of 2 tests to be taken during the semester for the assessment of the cognitive domain UOs required for the attainment of the COs.

Legends: L-Lecture; T – Tutorial/Teacher Guided Theory Practice; P - Practical; C – Credit, ESE - End Semester Examination; PA - Progressive Assessment

5. COURSE MAP (with sample COs, PrOs, UOs, ADOs and topics)

This course map illustrates an overview of the flow and linkages of the topics at various levels of outcomes (details in subsequent sections) to be attained by the student by the end of the



course, in all domains of learning in terms of the industry/employer identified competency depicted at the centre of this map.

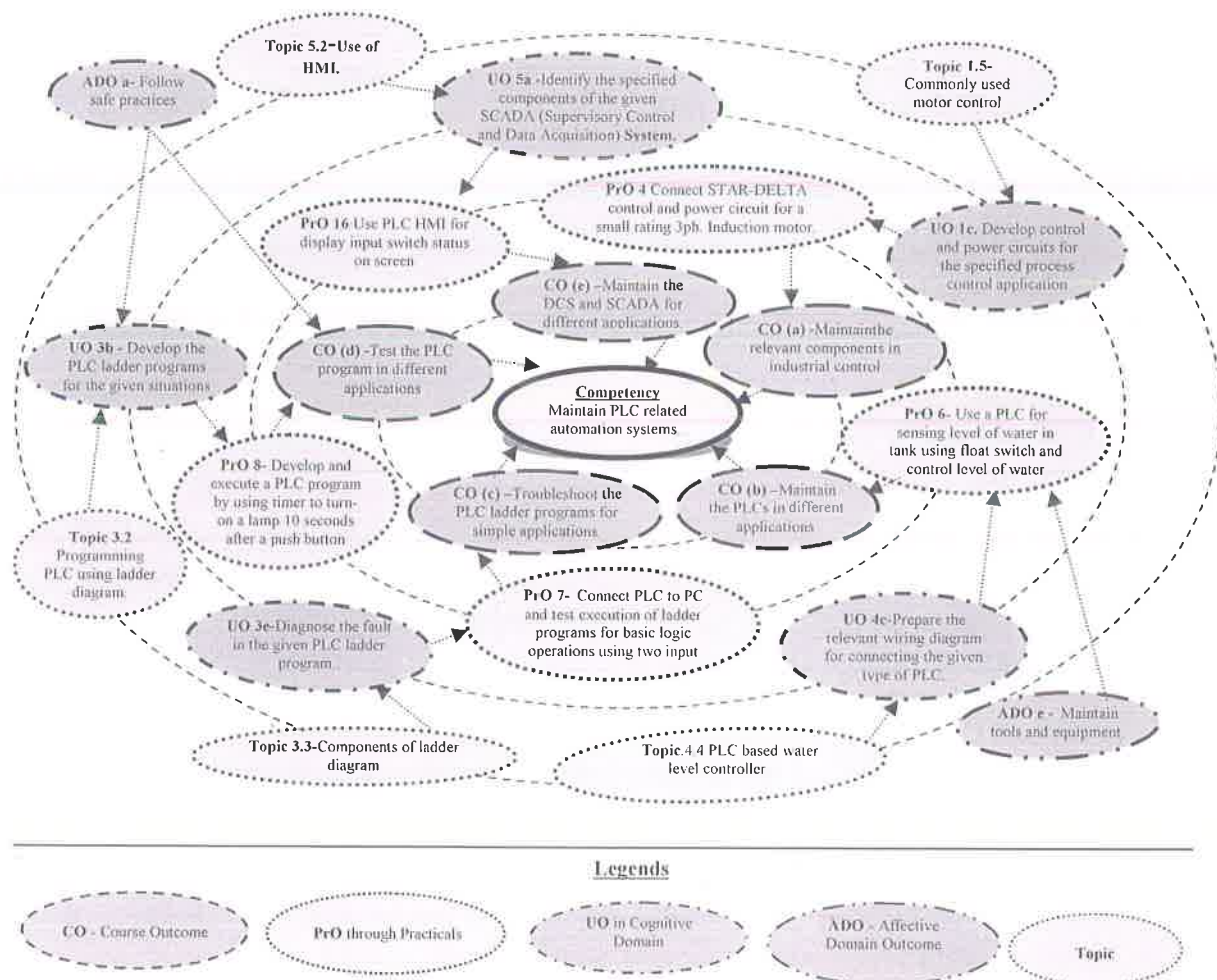


Figure 1 - Course Map

6. SUGGESTED PRACTICALS/ EXERCISES

The practicals in this section are PrOs (i.e. sub-components of the COs) to be developed and assessed in the student for the attainment of the competency:

S. No.	Practical Outcomes (PrOs)	Unit No.	Approx. Hrs. Required
1	Identify symbols in industrial control diagrams.	I	02*
2	Connect DOL starter control and power circuit for small rating 3ph Induction motor.	I	02*
3	Connect FOR-STOP-REV control and power circuit for a small rating 3ph Induction motor.	I	02*
4	Connect STAR-DELTA control and power circuit for a small rating 3ph. Induction motor.	I	02*
5	Simulate a simple seal-in circuit using PLC simulator.	III	02*
6	Connect PLC to PC and test execution of ladder programs for basic logic operations using two input switches and one output indicating lamp.	III	02*

S. No.	Practical Outcomes (PrOs)	Unit No.	Approx. Hrs. Required
7	Execute a PLC program by using timer to turn-on a lamp 10 seconds after a push button press.	III	02*
8	Execute the PLC program by to count number of push button press events and display the same on screen.	III	02*
9	Connect PLC for STAR-DELTA starting of 3ph. Induction motor and test the ladder program for the same.	III	02
10	Connect PLC for FOR-STOP-REV control of 3ph. Induction motor and test the ladder program for the same.	III	02*
11	Use the PLC for running a stepper motor in clock-wise/anti-clock wise direction.	IV	02*
12	Use the PLC for sensing level of water in tank using float switch and control level of water using ON/OFF solenoid valve.	IV	02*
13	Use PLC for ON/OFF temperature control.	V	02
14	Use PLC for simulating traffic light control.	V	02
15	Use PLC HMI for display input switch status on screen.	V	02*
Total			30

Note

- A suggestive list of PrOs is given in the above table. More such PrOs can be added to attain the COs and competency. A judicious mix of minimum 12 or more practical need to be performed, out of which, the practicals marked as '*' are compulsory, so that the student reaches the 'Precision Level' of Dave's 'Psychomotor Domain Taxonomy' as generally required by the industry.
- The 'Process' and 'Product' related skills associated with each PrO is to be assessed according to a suggested sample given below:

S.No.	Performance Indicators	Weightage in %
a.	Preparation of experimental set up	20
b.	Programming PLC and diagnose fault in the same.	30
c.	Observations and Recording	05
d.	Interpretation of result and Conclusion	05
e.	Answer to sample questions	20
f.	Submission of report in time	10
g.	Safety measures	10
Total		100

The above PrOs also comprise of the following social skills/attitudes which are Affective Domain Outcomes (ADOs) that are best developed through the laboratory/field based experiences:

- Follow safety practices.
- Practice good housekeeping.
- Practice energy conservation.
- Work as a leader/a team member.
- Follow ethical Practices.



The ADOs are not specific to any one PrO, but are embedded in many PrOs. Hence, the acquisition of the ADOs takes place gradually in the student when s/he undertakes a series of practical experiences over a period of time. Moreover, the level of achievement of the ADOs according to Krathwohl's 'Affective Domain Taxonomy' should gradually increase as planned below:

- 'Valuing Level' in 1st year
- 'Organising Level' in 2nd year
- 'Characterising Level' in 3rd year.

7. MAJOR EQUIPMENT/ INSTRUMENTS REQUIRED

The major equipment with broad specification mentioned here will usher in uniformity in conduct of experiments, as well as aid to procure equipment by authorities concerned.

S. No.	Equipment Name with Broad Specifications	PrO. No.
1	Control components: Push buttons (5 NOS), indicating lamps (5 NOS), float switch (2 NOS)	2 to 16
2	Three phase AC contactors (2 NOS)	2 to 16
3	Small rating (< 1HP) three phase Induction motor.	2 to 16
4	PLC with min 8 I/Os and HMI and its simulation/programming software.(1 No.)	2 to 16
5	Stepper motor drive module.	2 to 16
6	Traffic light simulation practical model.	2 to 16
7	Temperature control system.	2 to 16

8. UNDERPINNING THEORY COMPONENTS

The following topics are to be taught and assessed in order to develop the sample UOs given below for achieving the COs to attain the identified competency. More UOs could be added.

Unit	Unit Outcomes (UOs) (in cognitive domain)	Topics and Sub-topics
Unit – I Industrial control circuits	1a. Identify a specified symbols along with their functions in the given industrial control diagram 1b. Explain with sketches the control and power circuit for the given motor control application. 1c. Develop control and power circuits for the specified process control application(s). 1d. Describe the method to troubleshoot the given industrial control circuit.	1.1 Need and benefit of automation, Different input devices such as push button, selector switch, limit switch, proximity switch and pressure switch. 1.2 Different output devices such as relay, contactor, solenoid valve, solid state relay (SSR) 1.3 Different symbols used in industrial control circuits. Concept of control and power circuit diagram. 1.4 Commonly used motor control circuits such as a) DOL starting b) Star-delta starter c) FWD-STOP-REV control and random reversing of induction motor.



Unit	Unit Outcomes (UOs) (in cognitive domain)	Topics and Sub-topics
		d) Soft Starters 1.6 Typical control and power circuit diagrams of hoist control, conveyer control, lifting magnet and Mill & Extruders.
Unit– II PLC Fundamentals	2a. Describe with sketches the function of a given part of PLC. 2b. Describe the function of the specified part of the given discrete IO module. 2c. Describe the function of the specified part of the given analog IO module. 2d. Describe the functions of the specified part of the given special IO modules. 2e. Compare the salient features of the given two PLCs using block diagrams.	2.1 Function of different parts of PLC such as CPU, memory, power supply and IO modules. 2.2 Digital IO module of PLC, Block diagram and specification 2.3 Analog IO module of PLC, Block diagram and specification 2.4 Special modules of PLC: Communication module PID controller module Stepper motor control module. 2.5 PLCs in market based on CPU type, no of IOs, speed and memory 2.6 Micro PLCs
Unit-III PLC Programm ing basics	3a. Identify the given parts of the ladder diagram along with the description their functions. 3b. Develop the PLC ladder programs for the given situations. 3c. Describe program scan process for the given type of PLC 3d. Modify the given relay instructions for proper implementation of the given ladder diagram. 3e. Describe the method to troubleshoot the given simple PLC ladder program.	3.1 Binary system, bit, byte, word, logic gates 3.2 Programming PLC using ladder diagram, Components of ladder diagram, Program scan process applied to single rung. 3.3 Ladder diagram for different logic gates. 3.4 Relay type instructions: IF-CLOSED, IF-OPEN Output Energize instructions. Internal relay instructions. 3.7 Timer/counter module: types of timers and counters
Unit –IV PLC Wiring diagrams and Ladder logic	4a. Develop ladder diagrams for the given situation(s). 4b. Select the relevant Input / Output devices required for the given application(s) with justification. 4c. Prepare the relevant wiring diagram for connecting the given type of PLC. 4d. Describe the method to troubleshoot the given PLC ladder	4.1 Seal in circuits using PLC 4.2 Ladder and wiring diagram of DOL starter with OLR 4.3 Latching Relay using PLC 4.4 PLC based water level controller. 4.5 Forward reverse control of 3-phase IM using PLC 4.6 Temperature control ON/OFF 4.7 Stepper motor control. 4.8 Bottle filling system.



Unit	Unit Outcomes (UOs) (in cognitive domain)	Topics and Sub-topics
	diagram and wiring diagram	4.9 Traffic light control
Unit-V SCADA and DCS	5a. Identify the specified components of the given SCADA System. 5b. Prepare a block diagram of the given architecture of SCADA. 5c. Identify the specified components in the given DCS diagram. 5d. Compare the salient features of given types of SCADA and DCS systems using block diagrams.	5.1 SCADA (Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition) overview. 5.2 Use of HMI. 5.3 SCADA architecture: Monolithic, distributed and networked. 5e. Concept of DCS (Distributed Control System)

Note: To attain the COs and competency, above listed UOs need to be undertaken to achieve the 'Application Level' and above of Bloom's 'Cognitive Domain Taxonomy'

9. SUGGESTED SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR QUESTION PAPER DESIGN

Unit No.	Unit Title	Teaching Hours	Distribution of Theory Marks			
			R Level	U Level	A Level	Total Marks
I	Industrial control circuits	08	02	06	08	16
II	PLC Fundamentals	10	02	04	08	14
III	PLC Programming basics	10	02	04	08	14
IV	PLC Wiring diagrams and Ladder logic	15	04	06	08	18
V	SCADA and DCS	05	02	02	04	08
Total		48	12	22	36	70

Legends: R=Remember, U=Understand, A=Apply and above (Bloom's Revised taxonomy)

Note: This specification table provides general guidelines to assist student for their learning and to teachers to teach and assess students with respect to attainment of UOs. The actual distribution of marks at different taxonomy levels (of R, U and A) in the question paper may vary from above table.

10. SUGGESTED STUDENT ACTIVITIES

Other than the classroom and laboratory learning, following are the suggested student-related **co-curricular** activities which can be undertaken to accelerate the attainment of the various outcomes in this course: Students should conduct following activities in group and prepare reports of about 5 pages for each activity, also collect/record physical evidences for their (student's) portfolio which will be useful for their placement interviews:

- Visit any manufacturing plant having PLC automation.
- Visit any manufacturing plant with SCADA, HMI.
- Make a survey of industrial control components based on their ratings.
- Make a survey of commercially available PLCs.
- Library /Internet survey of industrial automation circuits and systems.
- Prepare power point presentation or animation on different automation circuits and their behavior.



11. SUGGESTED SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES (if any)

These are sample strategies, which the teacher can use to accelerate the attainment of the various outcomes in this course:

- a) Massive open online courses (**MOOCs**) may be used to teach various topics/sub topics.
- b) '**L**' in **item No. 4** does not mean only the traditional lecture method, but different types of teaching methods and media that are to be employed to develop the outcomes.
- c) About **15-20% of the topics/sub-topics** which is relatively simpler or descriptive in nature is to be given to the students for **self-directed learning** and assess the development of the COs through classroom presentations (see implementation guideline for details).
- d) With respect to item No.10, teachers need to ensure to create opportunities and provisions for **co-curricular activities**.
- e) Guide student(s) in undertaking micro-projects.
- f) Correlate each topic and subtopics with requirement of automation in industrial environment.
- g) Use proper equivalent analogy to explain different concepts.
- h) Use PLC simulation software to exhibit mimic of an industrial problem.

12. SUGGESTED MICRO-PROJECTS

Only one micro-project is planned to be undertaken by a student that needs to be assigned to him/her in the beginning of the semester. In the first four semesters, the micro-project are group-based. However, in the fifth and sixth semesters, it should be preferably be **individually** undertaken to build up the skill and confidence in every student to become problem solver so that s/he contributes to the projects of the industry. In special situations where groups have to be formed for micro-projects, the number of students in the group should **not exceed three**.

The micro-project could be industry application based, internet-based, workshop-based, laboratory-based or field-based. Each micro-project should encompass two or more COs which are in fact, an integration of PrOs, UOs and ADOs. Each student will have to maintain dated work diary consisting of individual contribution in the project work and give a seminar presentation of it before submission. The total duration of the micro-project should not be less than **16 (sixteen) student engagement hours** during the course. The student ought to submit micro-project by the end of the semester to develop the industry oriented COs.

A suggestive list of micro-projects are given here. Similar micro-projects could be added by the concerned faculty:

- a) PLC based induction motor control circuit.
- b) PLC based servo motor control.
- c) PLC based stepper motor control.
- d) PLC based safety system.
- e) PLC based closed loop temperature control system.
- f) PLC based object counting system.
- g) PLC based conveyer control system.

13. SUGGESTED LEARNING RESOURCES

S. No.	Title of Book	Author	Publication
1	Handbook of Electrical Motor Control Systems	Eswar, U.S.	McGraw Hill Education, New Delhi, 2013, ISBN : 9780074604380
2	Control of Machines	Bhattacharya,	New Age International Publishers,



S. No.	Title of Book	Author	Publication
		S.K.; Singh, B.	New Delhi, 2006, ISBN: 978122418187
3	Programmable Logic Controllers – Principles and Applications	Webb, J.W; Reis,R.A.	PHI learning Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2003; ISBN : 9780130416728
4	Programmable Logic Controllers	Hackworth, J.R.; Hackworth, F.	Pearson Education, New Delhi, 2015, ISBN : 9788177587715
5	Programmable Logic Controllers	Petruszella, F.D.	McGraw Hill Education(India) Edition, New York, 2016, ISBN: 9780073510880
6	Programmable Logic Controllers	Bolton, W.	Elsevier India Pvt, Ltd. New Delhi, 2016, ISBN: 9780128029299
7	Introduction to PLC	Dunning, G.	Cengage India (2009), ISBN: 9788131503027

14. SOFTWARE/LEARNING WEBSITES

- a. <http://electrical-engineering-portal.com/resources/plc-programming-training>
- b. PLC Basic Fundamentals and Wiring (Hindi):
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=g7ONCWmRy0w>
- c. Programmable Logic Controller Basics PLC Professor:
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PLYosK87D8E>
- d. Basics of PLC ladder diagram:
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Hci-eW5IihM>
- e. Controlling water level by using PLC:
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1pRv-p_HbRk
- f. Traffic signal control using PLC:
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3WATUnwCwRA>
- g. Bottle Filling Process using PLC:
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8UQOhGp8gqY>



Program Name : Electrical Engineering Program Group

Program Code : EE/EP/EU

Semester : Fifth

Course Title : Power Electronic Applications (Elective)

Course Code : 22527

1. RATIONALE With rapid development in modern technology, power electronic devices and circuits are integral part of control system. As an electrical engineer it is necessary to exercise control on power given to the machine to control its speed, voltage and current to suit the requirement of various loads. It includes application of power devices such as converters, inverters, induction heating, dielectric heating, electric welding etc. This course aims to impart the knowledge and skills related to handling in terms of the use and maintenance of power electronic devices and circuits.

2. COMPETENCY

The aim of this course is to help the student to attain the following industry identified competency through various teaching learning experiences:

- **Maintain power electronic circuits used in industries.**

3. COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)

The theory, practical experiences and relevant soft skills associated with this course are to be taught and implemented, so that the student demonstrates the following industry oriented COs associated with the above mentioned competency:

- Select power electronic devices for specific application(s).
- Maintain functioning of the different types of chopper circuits.
- Maintain functioning of the different types of inverters.
- Maintain functioning of the different types of dual converters and cyclo-converters.
- Use power electronic devices in various industrial applications.

4. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Teaching Scheme			Credit (L+T+P)	Examination Scheme												
L	T	P		Theory						Practical						
				Paper Hrs.	ESE		PA		Total		ESE		PA		Total	
				Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	
3	-	2	5	3	70	28	30*	00	100	40	25@	10	25	10	50	20

(*): Under the theory PA, Out of 30 marks, 10 marks are for micro-project assessment to facilitate integration of COs and the remaining 20 marks is the average of 2 tests to be taken during the semester for the assessment of the cognitive domain UOs required for the attainment of the COs.

Legends: **L**-Lecture; **T**– Tutorial/Teacher Guided Theory Practice; **P** -Practical; **C** – Credit, **ESE** -End Semester Examination; **PA** - Progressive Assessment

5. COURSE MAP (with sample COs, PrOs, UOs, ADOs and topics)

This course map illustrates an overview of the flow and linkages of the topics at various levels of outcomes (details in subsequent sections) to be attained by the student by the end of the



course, in all domains of learning in terms of the industry/employer identified competency depicted at the centre of this map.

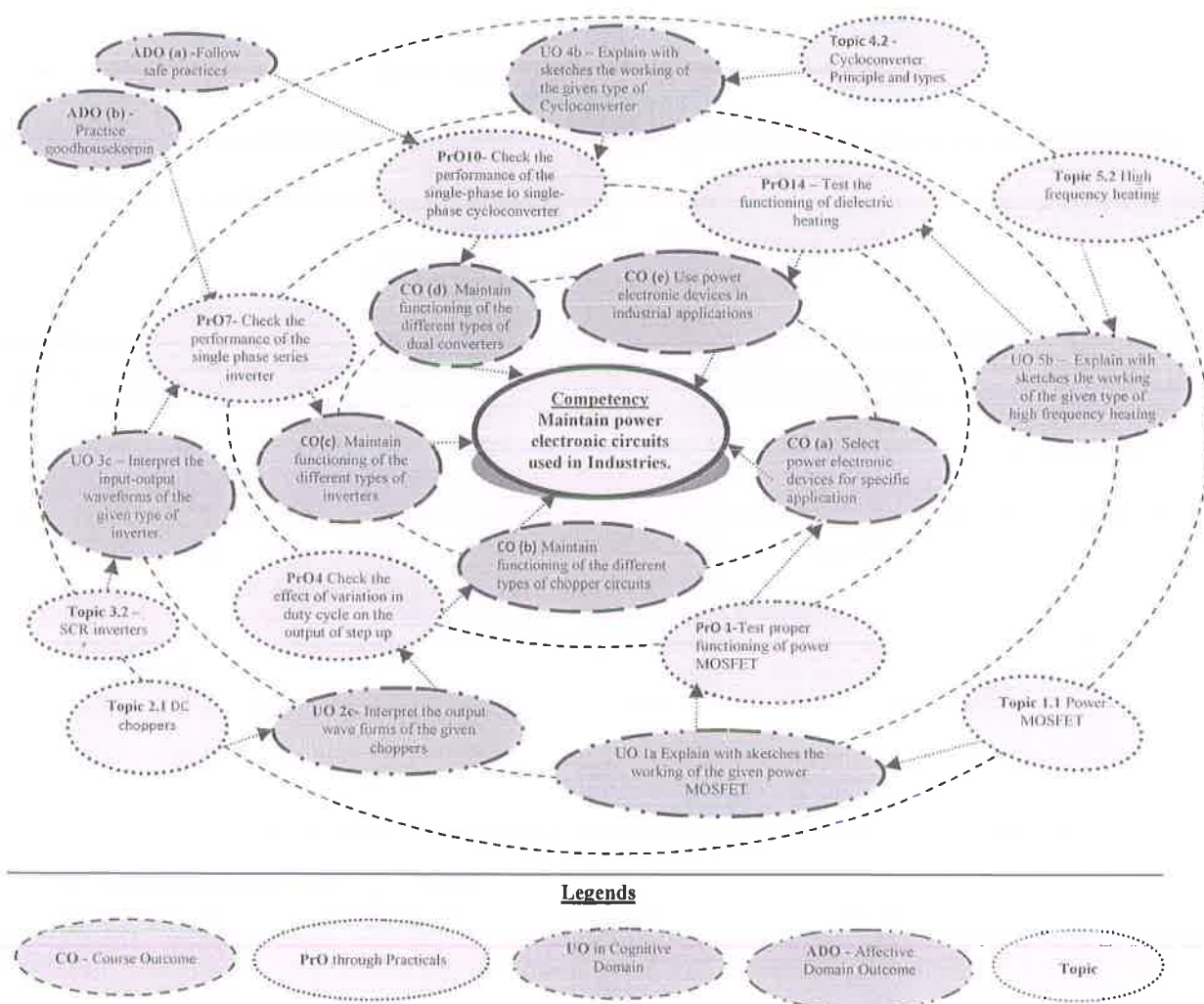


Figure 1 - Course Map

6. SUGGESTED PRACTICALS/ EXERCISES

The practicals in this section are PrOs (i.e. sub-components of the COs) to be developed and assessed in the student for the attainment of the competency:

S. No.	Practical Outcomes (PrOs)	Unit No.	Approx. Hrs. Required
1	Test proper functioning of power MOSFET.	I	02*
2	Test proper functioning of MCT.	I	02*
3	Test proper functioning of SIT.	I	02
4	Check the effect of variation in duty cycle on the output of step up chopper.	II	02*
5	Check the effect of variation in duty cycle on the output of step down chopper.	II	02*
6	Simulate the given chopper circuit in an open source software.	II	02*
7	Check the performance of the single phase series inverter.	III	02*
8	Perform the operation of single phase parallel inverter, observe the output voltage waveform and measure the load voltage.	III	02*

S. No.	Practical Outcomes (PrOs)	Unit No.	Approx. Hrs. Required
9	Check the performance of the McMurray half bridge inverter.	III	02
10	Check the performance of the single-phase to single-phase cycloconverter.	IV	02*
11	Check the performance of the blocking mode dual converter.	IV	02
12	Simulate the given cycloconverter circuit in an open source software.	IV	02
13	Test the functioning of induction heating.	V	02*
14	Test the functioning of dielectric heating.	V	02*
15	Test the functioning of resistance welding.	V	02*
16	Test the functioning of ac relay type voltage stabilizer.	V	02*
	Total		32

Note:

- A suggestive list of PrOs is given in the above table. More such PrOs can be added to attain the COs and competency. A judicious mix of minimum 12 or more practical need to be performed, out of 16 of which, the practicals marked as '*' are compulsory, so that the student reaches the 'Precision Level' of Dave's 'Psychomotor Domain Taxonomy' as generally required by the industry.
- The 'Process' and 'Product' related skills associated with each PrO is to be assessed according to a suggested sample given below:

S. No.	Performance Indicators	Weightage in %
a.	Correctness of circuit diagrams	40
b.	Troubleshooting ability	20
c.	Quality of input and output displayed (observing , measuring, plotting and analysis of graph/characteristics/parameters)	20
d.	Answer to sample questions	10
e.	Submit report in time	10
	Total	100

The above PrOs also comprise of the following social skills/attitudes which are Affective Domain Outcomes (ADOs) that are best developed through the laboratory/field based experiences:

- Follow safe practices.
- Practice good housekeeping.
- Demonstrate working as a leader/a team member.
- Maintain tools and equipment.
- Follow ethical practices.

The ADOs are not specific to any one PrO, but are embedded in many PrOs. Hence, the acquisition of the ADOs takes place gradually in the student when s/he undertakes a series of practical experiences over a period of time. Moreover, the level of achievement of the ADOs according to Krathwohl's 'Affective Domain Taxonomy' should gradually increase as planned below:

- 'Valuing Level' in 1st year
- 'Organising Level' in 2nd year
- 'Characterising Level' in 3rd year.



7. MAJOR EQUIPMENT/ INSTRUMENTS REQUIRED

The major equipment with broad specification mentioned here will usher in uniformity in conduct of experiments, as well as aid to procure equipment by authorities concerned.

S. No.	Equipment Name with Broad Specifications	PrO. No.
1	Digital Multimeter: 3½ digit, 0-800Volts, 0-10A Micro-ammeters: 0-100µA	All
2	Dual channel CRO: 25 MHz with isolation transformer OR Power scope , Attenuator probe for CRO	
3	DC Regulated Power Supply: 0-30 V, 0-2 A, 0-300 V, 0-10 A,	1 to 10
4	Single phase AC supply with 230 V , 10 A.	All
5	Experimental Thyristorised kits related to Choppers, Inverter, Dual converters, Cycloconverter, induction heating, dielectric heating and connecting cords.	All
6	Resistive load: (Lamp-100W, Heater coil- 500W), Resistive-Inductive load: (single phase fractional ¼ HP, 60W/75W Motor), as per requirement of the load.	4 to 12
7	Open Source Software free/License version	6,12

8. UNDERPINNING THEORY COMPONENTS

The following topics are to be taught and assessed in order to develop the sample UOs given below for achieving the COs to attain the identified competency. More UOs could be added.

Unit	Unit Outcomes (UOs) (in cognitive domain)	Topics and Sub-topics
Unit – I Modern power devices	1a. Explain with sketches the working of the given power MOSFET & IGBT. 1b. Interpret the V-I characteristics of the given power electronic device. 1c. Describe the procedure to select suitable power electronic device for given situation with justification. 1d. Describe the procedure to trouble-shoot the given power electronic devices.	1.1 Power MOSFET & IGBT: construction, working, transfer characteristics, output characteristics, and application. 1.2 SCR construction, working, transfer characteristics, output characteristics, and application 1.3 SIT: construction, working, VI characteristics, and application. 1.4 MCT: construction, working, VI characteristics, and application. 1.5 FCT: construction, working, VI characteristics, and application.
Unit– II Chopper circuits	2a. Classify the type of choppers in the given chart. 2b. Compare with sketches the working of the given type of choppers. 2c. Interpret the output wave forms of the given choppers. 2d. Explain the effects of saturable core reactor in the given type of dual converter. 2e. Describe with sketches the	2.1 DC choppers: Types 2.2 Control strategies of chopper 2.3 Single quadrant, two quadrant, four quadrant chopper (circuit diagram, operation with waveforms) 2.4 Morgan chopper: circuit diagram, operation with waveforms. 2.5 Jones choppers: circuit diagram, operation with waveforms.



Unit	Unit Outcomes (UOs) (in cognitive domain)	Topics and Sub-topics
	procedure to troubleshoot the given chopper circuits.	
Unit– III Inverter circuits	3a. Explain with sketches the function of the given type of inverter. 3b. Calculate the output voltage and current for the given parameters of the inverter. 3c. Interpret the input-output waveforms of the given type of inverter. 3d. Describe with sketches the effects of the magnetically coupled inductor in the given McMurray-Bedford inverter with sketches. 3e. Describe with sketches the procedure to troubleshoot the given inverters.	3.1 Classification: Voltage-driven and current-driven inverter. 3.2 Transistor inverter, SCR inverters: Single-phase parallel inverter, single-phase series inverter, single phase bridge inverter description with circuits and waveforms. 3.3 Three-phase bridge inverter description with circuits and waveforms. 3.4 McMurray half bridge and full bridge inverters description with circuits and waveforms. 3.5 McMurray-Bedford inverter description with circuits and waveforms and applications.
Unit-IV Dual converters and Cycloconverter s	4a. Explain with sketches the working of the given type of dual converters. 4b. Explain with sketches the working of the given type of Cyclo-converter. 4c. Select Dual converter and Cyclo-converter on the basis of applications with justification. 4d. Interpret the waveforms of the given type of Cyclo-converter.	4.1 Dual converters: Principle and types. 4.2 Circulatory current free mode, circulatory current mode dual converters. 4.3 Cyclo-converter: Principle and types. 4.4 Single phase to single phase and three phase Cyclo-converter: operation with circuit and waveforms.
Unit –V Industrial Applications of Power devices	5a. Explain with sketches the working of the given type of static circuit breaker. 5b. Explain with sketches the working of the given type of high frequency heating. 5c. Explain with sketches the working of the given type of AC voltage stabilizer. 5d. Describe speed control method for given servomotor. 5e. Simulation of chopper, Inverter and Cyclo-converter circuits.	5.1 Static circuit breaker(DC and AC). 5.2 High frequency heating: induction heating and dielectric heating control. 5.3 Electric welding control. 5.4 Battery charger control. 5.5 AC voltage stabilizer type: servo , solid state and relay. 5.6 Static VAR compensation system. 5.7 Closed loop speed control method for DC and AC servo motor. 5.8 Simulation: chopper, Inverter and Cyclo-converter circuits.



Note: To attain the COs and competency, above listed UOs need to be undertaken to achieve the 'Application Level' and above of Bloom's 'Cognitive Domain Taxonomy'

9. SUGGESTED SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR QUESTION PAPER DESIGN

Unit No.	Unit Title	Teaching Hours	Distribution of Theory Marks			
			R Level	U Level	A Level	Total Marks
I	Modern power devices	06	02	02	04	08
II	Chopper circuits	10	02	06	08	16
III	Inverter circuits	10	02	06	08	16
IV	Dual converters and Cyclo converters	10	02	08	04	14
V	Industrial applications of power devices.	12	04	04	08	16
Total		48	12	26	32	70

Legends: R=Remember, U=Understand, A=Apply and above (Bloom's Revised taxonomy)

Note: This specification table provides general guidelines to assist student for their learning and to teachers to teach and assess students with respect to attainment of UOs. The actual distribution of marks at different taxonomy levels (of R, U and A) in the question paper may vary from above table.

10. SUGGESTED STUDENT ACTIVITIES

Other than the classroom and laboratory learning, following are the suggested student-related **co-curricular** activities which can be undertaken to accelerate the attainment of the various outcomes in this course: Students should conduct following activities in group and prepare reports of about 5 pages for each activity, also collect/record physical evidences for their (student's) portfolio which will be useful for their placement interviews:

- Visit the nearby power electronics based industry and observe the processes.
- Take the market survey of various specifications of available power devices and submit the report.
- Survey the market and submit the report of available choppers, inverters, dual converters and Cycloconverters.
- Use internet to submit the report of various industrial control circuits.

11. SUGGESTED SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES (if any)

These are sample strategies, which the teacher can use to accelerate the attainment of the various learning outcomes in this course:

- Massive open online courses (**MOOCs**) may be used to teach various topics/sub topics.
- '**L**' in item No. 4 does not mean only the traditional lecture method, but different types of teaching methods and media that are to be employed to develop the outcomes.
- About **15-20% of the topics/sub-topics** which is relatively simpler or descriptive in nature is to be given to the students for **self-directed learning** and assess the development of the LOs/COs through classroom presentations (see implementation guideline for details).
- With respect to item No.10, teachers need to ensure to create opportunities and provisions for **co-curricular activities**.
- Guide to the student in undertaking micro-projects.
- Demonstrate students thoroughly before they start doing the practice.



- g. Encourage students to refer different websites to have deeper understanding of the subject.
- h. Observe continuously and monitor the performance of students in Lab work and micro project related activities.
- i. Use simulation software's for demonstrating the performance of different power devices.

12. SUGGESTED MICRO-PROJECTS

Only one micro-project is planned to be undertaken by a student that needs to be assigned to him/her in the beginning of the semester. In the first four semesters, the micro-project are group-based. However, in the fifth and sixth semesters, it should be preferably be **individually** undertaken to build up the skill and confidence in every student to become problem solver so that s/he contributes to the projects of the industry. In special situations where groups have to be formed for micro-projects, the number of students in the group should **not exceed three**.

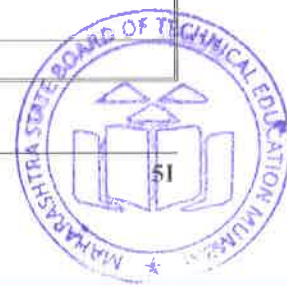
The micro-project could be industry application based, internet-based, workshop-based, laboratory-based or field-based. Each micro-project should encompass two or more COs which are in fact, an integration of PrOs, UOs and ADOs. Each student will have to maintain dated work diary consisting of individual contribution in the project work and give a seminar presentation of it before submission. The total duration of the micro-project should not be less than **16 (sixteen) student engagement hours** during the course. The student ought to submit micro-project by the end of the semester to develop the industry oriented COs.

A suggestive list of micro-projects are given here. Similar micro-projects could be added by the concerned faculty:

- a. **Automatic street light** : Build and test the circuit of automatic street light.
- b. **Choppers**: Build and test the Jones chopper circuit.
- c. **Inverters** : Construct and test a circuit of thyristorised inverter and simulate using Scilab.
- d. **Dual converters and Cyclo-converters**: Build and test the circuit of three phase to single phase Cyclo-converter.
- e. **Speed control of AC/DC motor**: Build and test the speed control of DC motor using power electronic devices.

13. SUGGESTED LEARNING RESOURCES

S. No.	Title of Book	Author	Publication
1	Modern Power Electronics	Sen P.C.	S. Chand & Company, New Delhi; 2013, ISBN: 978-8121924252.
2	Thyristors: Theory and Applications	Sugandhi R. K. and Sugandhi K. K.	New Age International Publishers, New Delhi, 2009, ISBN:978-0852268520.
3	Power Electronics and its Applications	Jain Alok	Penram International Publishing Mumbai, 2006; ISBN: 978-8187972228.
4	Power Electronics Circuits Devices and Applications	Rashid , Muhammad H.	Pearson Education India, Noida, 2014; ISBN: 978-0133125900.
5	Power Electronics	Singh, M. D. and Khanchandani, K.B.	McGraw Hill Publishing Co. Ltd, New Delhi, 2008 ISBN: 978-0070583894.
6	Power Electronics	Bimbhra P.S.	Khanna Publication



S. No.	Title of Book	Author	Publication
			New Delhi, 2008 ISBN-13: 978-8174092793

14. SUGGESTED SOFTWARE/LEARNING WEBSITES

- a. www.nptel.ac.in/courses/108101038
- b. www.ee.iitb.ac.in/~apel/
- c. www.tutorialspoint.com/power_electronics/
- d. MATLAB: Software for Power Electronics Simulation
- e. www.nptelvideos.in/2012/11/power-electronics.html
- f. www.electrical4u.com/thyristor-triggering/
- g. www.powerguru.org/power-electronics-videos/
- h. www.youtube.com/watch?v=1Auay7ja2oY



Program Name : Electrical Engineering Program Group
Program Code : EE/EP/EU
Semester : Fifth
Course Title : Wind Power Technologies (Elective)
Course Code : 22528

1. RATIONALE

Indian energy sector is undergoing a transition with wind power becoming a major energy source in the country with the establishment of large and small wind farms spread all across the country. Wind power plants have become a choice for generating clean and green electricity. Further, with a large number of large and small wind turbine manufacturers, there is a dearth of qualified and trained technologists who can manufacture and maintain the large and small wind turbines. This curriculum is designed in such a way that a technologist will be able to maintain the routine problems of related to large wind power plants and small wind turbines.

2. COMPETENCY

The aim of this course is to help the student to attain the following industry identified competency through various teaching learning experiences:

- Maintain large wind power plants and small wind turbines.

3. COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)

The theory, practical experiences and relevant soft skills associated with this course are to be taught and implemented, so that the student demonstrates the following *industry oriented* COs associated with the above mentioned competency:

- Identify the various types of wind power plants and their auxiliaries.
- Maintain the normal working of large wind turbines.
- Optimise the aerodynamic and electric control of large wind power plants.
- Troubleshoot the common faults of large wind power plants.
- Maintain the normal working of small wind turbines.
- Troubleshoot small wind turbines.

4. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Teaching Scheme			Credit (L+T+P)	Examination Scheme												
L	T	P		Theory						Practical						
				Paper Hrs.	ESE		PA		Total		ESE		PA		Total	
					Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min
3	-	2	5	3	70	28	30*	00	100	40	25@	10	25	10	50	20

(*): Under the theory PA, Out of 30 marks, 10 marks are for micro-project assessment to facilitate integration of COs and the remaining 20 marks is the average of 2 tests to be taken during the semester for the assessment of the cognitive domain UOs required for the attainment of the COs.

Legends: L-Lecture; T – Tutorial/Teacher Guided Theory Practice; P - Practical; C – Credit, ESE - End Semester Examination; PA - Progressive Assessment

5. COURSE MAP (with sample COs, PrOs, UOs, ADOs and topics)



This course map illustrates an overview of the flow and linkages of the topics at various levels of outcomes (details in subsequent sections) to be attained by the student by the end of the course, in all domains of learning in terms of the industry/employer identified competency depicted at the centre of this map.

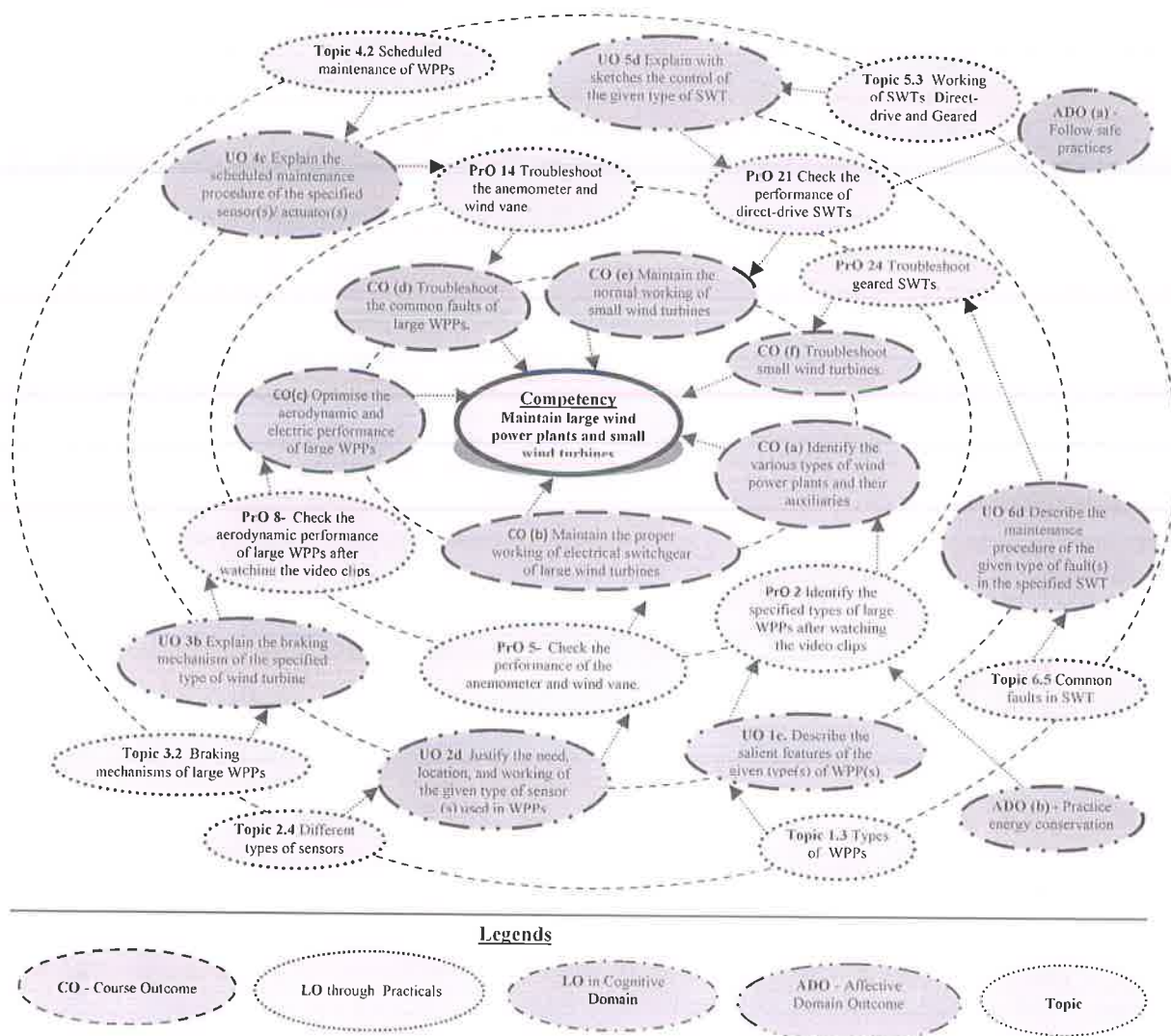


Figure 1 - Course Map

6. SUGGESTED PRACTICALS/ EXERCISES

The practicals in this section are PrOs (i.e. sub-components of the COs) to be developed and assessed in the student for the attainment of the competency:

S. No.	Practical Outcomes (PrOs)	Unit No.	Approx. Hrs. Required
1	Identify the specified items of a wind farm after watching the video clip.	I	02*
2	Identify the specified types of large WPPs after watching the video clips.	I	02
3	Identify the specified parts inside the nacelle of a large wind power plant after watching the video clips.	II	02*
4	Identify the specified parts of the electrical switchyard of a large wind power plant after watching the video clip.	II	02
5	Check the aerodynamic performance of large WPPs after watching	II	02

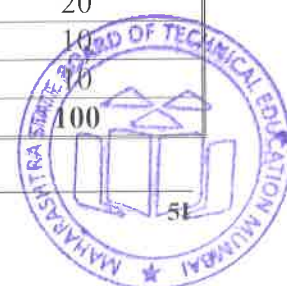


S. No.	Practical Outcomes (PrOs)	Unit No.	Approx. Hrs. Required
	the video clips.		
6	Check the performance of the temperature and vibration sensor used in 125/150 kW WPPs.	III	02*
7	Check the performance of the SCIG	III	02*
8	Check the performance of the DFIG	III	02
9	Check the performance of the PMSG	III	02*
10	Check the performance of the hydraulic and electric pitch actuator and yaw actuator used in 125/150 kW WPPs.	IV	02*
11	Check the performance of the contactless RPM sensors used in WPPs	IV	02
12	Identify the specified parts which require routing maintenance, oiling and greasing, of the large wind power plants after watching the video clips.	IV	02*
13	Troubleshoot the anemometer and wind vane	IV	02*
14	Check the generator performance of SWTs.	V	02
15	Identify the parts of a direct-drive SWT	V	02*
16	Identify the parts of a geared SWT	V	02*
17	Dismantle a direct-drive SWT	VI	02*
18	Assemble a direct-drive SWT	VI	02
19	Dismantle a geared SWT	VI	02*
20	Assemble a geared SWT	VI	02
21	Check the performance of direct-drive SWT	V	02
22	Check the performance of geared SWT	V	02
23	Simulate faults in the small wind turbine trainer	V	02*
24	Troubleshoot direct-drive SWT	VI	02
25	Troubleshoot geared SWT	VI	02
26	Interpret the wiring of a SWT electric-electronic control panel	VI	02
	Total		52

Note

- A suggestive list of PrOs is given in the above table. More such PrOs can be added to attain the COs and competency. A judicious mix of minimum 12 or more practical need to be performed, out of which, the practicals marked as '*' are compulsory, so that the student reaches the 'Precision Level' of Dave's 'Psychomotor Domain Taxonomy' as generally required by the industry.
- The 'Process' and 'Product' related skills associated with each PrO is to be assessed according to a suggested sample given below:

S. No.	Performance Indicators	Weightage in %
1	Selection of suitable components, apparatus/instruments	20
2	Preparation of experimental setup	10
3	Setting and Operation	10
4	Safety measures	10
5	Observations and recordings	10
6	Interpretation of results and calculations	20
7	Answer to sample questions	10
8	Submission of report in time	10
	Total	100



The above PrOs also comprise of the following social skills/attitudes which are Affective Domain Outcomes (ADOs) that are best developed through the laboratory/field based experiences:

- Follow safety practices.
- Practice good housekeeping.
- Demonstrate working as a leader/a team member.
- Maintain tools and equipment.
- Follow ethical Practices.

The ADOs are not specific to any one PrO, but are embedded in many PrOs. Hence, the acquisition of the ADOs takes place gradually in the student when s/he undertakes a series of practical experiences over a period of time. Moreover, the level of achievement of the ADOs according to Krathwohl's 'Affective Domain Taxonomy' should gradually increase as planned below:

- 'Valuing Level' in 1st year
- 'Organising Level' in 2nd year
- 'Characterising Level' in 3rd year.

7. MAJOR EQUIPMENT/ INSTRUMENTS REQUIRED

The major equipment with broad specification mentioned here will usher in uniformity in conduct of experiments, as well as aid to procure equipment by authorities concerned.

S. No.	Equipment Name with Broad Specifications	PrO. S. No.
1	Video programmes of construction and working of large wind power plants.	1 to 4, 8
2	Second hand or new Nacelle of 150 kW to 500 kW wind turbine	3,12
3	Second hand or new 150 to 500 kW Wind turbine gear box	3,12
4	Second hand or new 150 to 500 kW Wind turbine electronic control panel	4
5	Thyristors used in 150 to 500 kW Wind turbine	4
6	Second hand or new 150 to 500 kW Wind turbine power electronic control panel	4
7	3-Cup type wind anemometer	13
8	Ultra sonic anemometer	13
9	Wind vane	13
10	Vibration sensor used in WPP	6
11	Temperature sensors of Gearbox, electric generator, ambient temperature used in WPP	6
12	RPM sensors of rotor and electric generator used in WPP	11
13	Hydraulic and electric pitch sensor and actuators used in WPP	10,12
14	3kW to 5 kW direct-drive small wind turbine with permanent magnet electric generator	14, 17, 18, 23
15	10 kW to 15 kW small wind turbine with gearbox and induction generator	16,19, 20, 24
16	10 kW to 15 kW small wind turbine electric-electronic control panel.	24 to 26
17	Small wind turbine trainer	23

8. UNDERPINNING THEORY COMPONENTS

The following topics are to be taught and assessed in order to develop the sample UOs given below for achieving the COs to attain the identified competency. More UOs could be added.



Unit	Unit Outcomes (UOs) (in cognitive domain)	Topics and Sub-topics
Unit – I Wind Energy and Wind Power Plants	1a. Describe the India's wind power ranking in (name the year) compared to the world ranking, as well as the ranking between the states in India during the same year using pie chart sketches or bar charts. 1b. Explain the specified characteristics of the wind related to wind power generation 1c. Describe the salient features of the given type(s) of WPP(s). 1d. Explain the need for the specified component of the electric sub-station.	1.1 Wind power scenario in the world and India 1.2 Characteristics of Wind Energy: Wind movement, wind profile, roughness, effects of obstacles in wind path. 1.3 Types of Wind Power Plants (WPPs): Small and large wind turbines; Horizontal and Vertical axis; Upwind and Downwind, One, Two and Three blades; constant and variable Speed; Geared, Direct-Drive and Semi-Geared (Hybrid) WPPs; WECS, WEGs, WTs, WPPs, 1.4 WPP Tower Types: Lattice; tubular: steel, concrete, hybrid, ladders, cables. 1.5 WPP substation: Switchgear, transformers, inside layouts of Electric electronic panels at block level.
Unit– II Constructi on and Working of Large Wind Power Plants	2a. Explain the given terms related to wind power. 2b. Describe the function(s) of the specified WPP component(s). 2c. Explain with sketches the specified principle of the rotation of the wind turbine rotor. 2d. Justify the need, location, and working of the given type of sensor (s) used in WPPs. 2e. Explain the need and working of the given type of actuator(s) used in WPPs.	2.1 Wind Turbine Terminologies: Cut-in, cut-out and survival wind speeds, Threshold wind speeds, rated power, nominal power, Wind Power Curve, 2.2 Major parts and Functions of WPP: Rotor blades, hub, nacelle, tower, electric sub-station, nacelle layouts of Geared, Direct-Drive and Semi-Geared WPPs, Main shaft, gearbox, electric generator, electronic control panels 2.3 Rotation principles: Drag and Lift principle, thrust and torque of wind turbine rotor. 2.4 Different types of Sensors: Anemometer, wind vane, rpm sensors of main shaft and generator, temperature sensors of nacelle, gearbox and generator; cable untwisting and vibration sensors 2.5 Different types of Actuators: Electric and hydraulic pitching and yawing mechanisms, cable untwisting and braking mechanisms
Unit– III Aerodyna mic Control, Electric Generators and Grid Connectio n	3a. Distinguish the specified type of aerodynamic control also using the wind power curve. 3b. Explain with sketches the braking mechanism of the specified type of wind turbine. 3c. Explain with sketches the	3.1 Aerodynamic Control of WPPs: Stall, Pitch and Active Stall. 3.2 Braking mechanisms of large WPPs. 3.3 Electric Generator Types: Working of Squirrel-Cage rotor Induction Generator (SCIG), Wound-Rotor Induction Generator (WRIG), Doubly-Fed Induction Generator (DFIG), wound rotor and permanent magnet synchronous generators.



Unit	Unit Outcomes (UOs) (in cognitive domain)	Topics and Sub-topics
	working of the given type of electric generator used in large WPPs. 3d. Explain the impact of the specified problem when connecting the WPP to the grid.	3.4 Electric grid connection of WPPs: Local Impacts and system wide impact
Unit- IV Maintenance of Large Wind Power Plants	4a. Explain the procedure of preventive maintenance of the given WPP component. 4b. Describe the general maintenance issues of the specified type of WPP(s) 4c. Explain the scheduled maintenance procedure of the specified sensor(s)/ actuator(s). 4d. Explain the procedure of the unscheduled maintenance of the specified WPP component(s).	4.1 General maintenance of WPPs: preventive maintenance schedule of actuators such as yaw control, pitch control, braking mechanisms and sensors; oiling and greasing; electric and electronic equipment related; tower related; minor repairs, some tips, 4.2 Scheduled Maintenance: of Stall and Pitch and Active Pitch controlled WPPs 4.3 Unscheduled maintenance: operational factors, design faults, wear and tear of components, spurious trip, Major repairs. 4.4 Software related, warranty and insurance related issues
Unit- V Construction and Working Small Wind Turbines	5a. Distinguish the features of the given types of small wind turbines. 5b. Describe with sketches the functions of the given part(s) of the specified SWT. 5c. Explain with sketches the blade rotation of the given type of SWT. 5d. Explain with sketches the control of the given type of SWT. 5e. Describe with sketches the features towers of the given type(s) of SWT. 5f. Explain with sketches the working of the given type of electric generator used in SWT.	5.1 Types and working of different type of small wind turbines (SWT): Classification: Horizontal and Vertical axis, Upwind and Downwind, One, Two and Three blades; Constant and Variable Speed; Direct-Drive and Geared; braking of SWTs 5.2 Parts of SWTs: Rotor, generator, gearbox, tower, electric control panel, tail vane, anemometer, wind vane, temperature and rpm sensors. 5.3 Working SWTs: Direct-drive and Geared. 5.4 Electrical generators in SWTs: permanent magnet synchronous generators, induction generators 5.5 SWT towers: Lattice tubular type, hydraulic towers, ladders, cables.
Unit-VI Maintenance of Small Wind Turbines	6a. Describe the installation of the specified SWT. 6b. Identify the power electronic device(s) in the given SWT with justification	6.1 Small wind turbine assembly. 6.2 Installation of different types of small wind turbines (SWT): tubular and lattice types. 6.3 SWT Routine maintenance: Tips; Preventive maintenance schedule of braking mechanisms, sensors; oiling and



Unit	Unit Outcomes (UOs) (in cognitive domain)	Topics and Sub-topics
	6c. Describe the function of the given type of power electronic converter in the specified type of SWT 6d. Describe the maintenance procedure of the given type of fault(s) in the specified SWT.	greasing related; electric and electronic equipment related; tower related; software related, minor repairs 6.4 Power electronic devices and converters in different types of SWTs: thyristors, power transistors 6.5 Common mechanical faults in SWTs 6.6 Common electrical faults in s SWTs

Note: To attain the COs and competency, above listed UOs need to be undertaken to achieve the 'Application Level' and above of Bloom's 'Cognitive Domain Taxonomy'.

9. SUGGESTED SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR QUESTION PAPER DESIGN

Unit No.	Unit Title	Teaching Hours	Distribution of Theory Marks			
			R Level	U Level	A Level	Total Marks
I	Wind Energy and Wind Power Plants	04	02	02	04	08
II	Construction and Working of Large Wind Power Plants	08	02	04	06	12
III	Aerodynamic Control, Electric Generators and Grid Connection	10	02	06	08	16
IV	Maintenance of Large Wind Power Plants	08	02	04	06	12
V	Construction and Working Small Wind Turbines	10	02	04	08	14
VI	Maintenance of Small Wind Turbines	08	02	02	04	08
Total		48	12	22	36	70

Legends: R=Remember, U=Understand, A=Apply and above (Bloom's Revised taxonomy)

Note: This specification table provides general guidelines to assist student for their learning and to teachers to teach and assess students with respect to attainment of UOs. The actual distribution of marks at different taxonomy levels (of R, U and A) in the question paper may vary from above table.

10. SUGGESTED STUDENT ACTIVITIES

Other than the classroom and laboratory learning, following are the suggested student-related **co-curricular** activities which can be undertaken to accelerate the attainment of the various outcomes in this course: Students should conduct following activities in group and prepare reports of about 5 pages for each activity, also collect/record physical evidences for their (student's) portfolio which will be useful for their placement interviews:

- Prepare journal of practicals.
- Undertake micro-projects.

11. SUGGESTED SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES (if any)

These are sample strategies, which the teacher can use to accelerate the attainment of the various outcomes in this course:

- Massive open online courses (**MOOCs**) may be used to teach various topics/sub topics.



- b. '**L**' in **item No. 4** does not mean only the traditional lecture method, but different types of teaching methods and media that are to be employed to develop the outcomes.
- c. About **15-20% of the topics/sub-topics** which is relatively simpler or descriptive in nature is to be given to the students for **self-directed learning** and assess the development of the COs through classroom presentations (see implementation guideline for details).
- d. With respect to item No.10, teachers need to ensure to create opportunities and provisions for **co-curricular activities**.
- a. Guide student(s) in undertaking micro-projects.

12. SUGGESTED MICRO-PROJECTS

Only one micro-project is planned to be undertaken by a student that needs to be assigned to him/her in the beginning of the semester. In the first four semesters, the micro-project are group-based. However, in the fifth and sixth semesters, it should be preferably be **individually** undertaken to build up the skill and confidence in every student to become problem solver so that s/he contributes to the projects of the industry. In special situations where groups have to be formed for micro-projects, the number of students in the group should **not exceed three**.

The micro-project could be industry application based, internet-based, workshop-based, laboratory-based or field-based. Each micro-project should encompass two or more COs which are in fact, an integration of PrOs, UOs and ADOs. Each student will have to maintain dated work diary consisting of individual contribution in the project work and give a seminar presentation of it before submission. The total duration of the micro-project should not be less than **16 (sixteen) student engagement hours** during the course. The student ought to submit micro-project by the end of the semester to develop the industry oriented COs.

A suggestive list of micro-projects are given here. Similar micro-projects could be added by the concerned faculty:

- a. Case study of any large wind power plant.
- b. Study of gearboxes used in large WPPs.
- c. Study of electric generators used in large WPPs
- d. Study of towers used large WPPs
- e. Study of electric switchyards used in large WPPs.
- f. Comparative study of SWTs.
- g. Comparative study of towers used in SWTs

13. SUGGESTED LEARNING RESOURCES

S. No.	Title of Book	Author	Publication
1	Wind Power Technology	Earnest, Joshua	PHI Learning, New Delhi, 2015, ISBN: 978-8120351660
2	Wind Turbines	Hau, Erich	Springer-Verlag, Berlin Heidelberg, Germany, 2013, ISBN: 978-3-642-27150-2
3	Wind Power Plants and Project Development	Earnest, Joshua	PHI Learning, New Delhi, 2015, ISBN: 978-8120351271
4	Wind Energy Basics	Gipe, Paul	Chelsea Green Publishing Co;2009, ISBN: 978-1603580304
5	Wind Electrical Systems	Bhadra, S.N., Kasta, D., Banerjee, S.	Oxford University Press, New Delhi 2013, ISBN: 9780195670936
6	Wind Energy	Siraj Ahmed	PHI Learning, New Delhi, 2015 ISBN: 978-8120351639



14. SOFTWARE/LEARNING WEBSITES

- a. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FSB8_pb88P8
- b. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=P9SyZvHrJvc>
- c. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=A-k2YGrpATo>
- d. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qSWm_nprfqE
- e. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LNXTm7aHvWc>
- f. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=x3AfhSHAcqg>
- g. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vN5Fdv_OKd0
- h. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hXcgvKpDyzs>
- i. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=c5sG1cMhSNw>
- j. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=45Xh7FKS9nM> (small wind turbine)
- k. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=j_fViOJbJLk (small wind turbine)
- l. <http://mnre.gov.in/file-manager/grid-wind/guideline-wind.pdf>





Program Name : Electrical Engineering Program Group

Program Code : EE/EP/EU

Semester : Fifth

Course Title : Power System Analysis (Elective)

Course Code : 22529

1. RATIONALE

The diploma engineers working in power sector, while undertaking major activities related to transmission and distribution systems they should be able to interpret significance of the activities assigned to them. For example, they should be aware of active and reactive power flow and methods to analyze performance of power system. They should also be able to represent power system components in circuit form and analysis with the concept of 'Generalize Circuit'. They should adopt per-unit system calculations for power system analysis. Hence, this course is designed to enable diploma pass outs to handle different activities in power system sector with appropriate power flow perceptiveness. Thus this course is important for diploma electrical engineers who wish to work in power generation, transmission and distribution companies.

2. COMPETENCY

The aim of this course is to help the student to attain the following industry identified competency through various teaching learning experiences:

- **Maintain powersystem networks within power flow strategies.**

3. COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)

The theory, practical experiences and relevant soft skills associated with this course are to be taught and implemented, so that the student demonstrates the following industry oriented COs associated with the above mentioned competency:

- Interpret circuits for various components of the power system.
- Calculate line parameters for different types of transmission lines.
- Use generalised circuit calculations for transmission line performance.
- Estimate the power at sending and receiving ends of transmission line.
- Ensure performance of transmission lines by graphical analysis.

4. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Teaching Scheme			Credit (L+T+P)	Examination Scheme												
L	T	P		Theory						Practical						
				Paper Hrs.	ESE		PA		Total		ESE		PA		Total	
					Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min
3	-	2	5	3	70	28	30*	00	100	40	25@	10	25	10	50	20

(*): Under the theory PA, Out of 30 marks, 10 marks are for micro-project assessment to facilitate integration of COs and the remaining 20 marks is the average of 2 tests to be taken during the semester for the assessment of the cognitive domain UOs required for the attainment of the COs.

Legends: L-Lecture; T – Tutorial/Teacher Guided Theory Practice; P -Practical; C – Credit, ESE -End Semester Examination; PA - Progressive Assessment

5. COURSE MAP (with sample COs, PrOs, UOs, ADOs and topics)



This course map illustrates an overview of the flow and linkages of the topics at various levels of outcomes (details in subsequent sections) to be attained by the student by the end of the course, in all domains of learning in terms of the industry/employer identified competency depicted at the centre of this map.

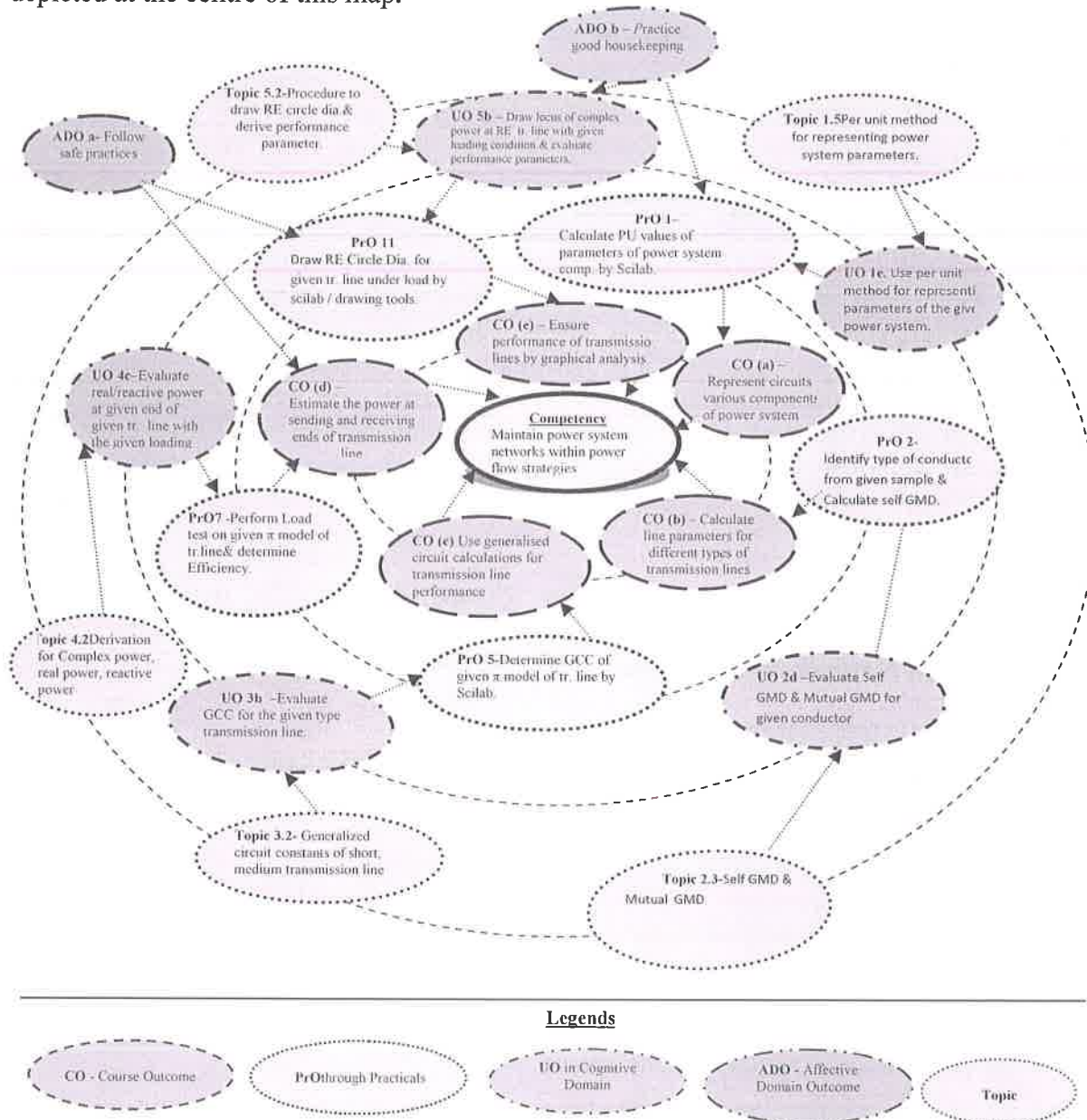


Figure 1 - Course Map

6. SUGGESTED PRACTICALS/ EXERCISES

The practicals in this section are PrOs (i.e. sub-components of the COs) to be developed and assessed in the student for the attainment of the competency:

S. No.	Practical Outcomes (PrOs)	Unit No.	Approx. Hrs. Required
1	Calculate per unit values of parameters of power system components for given power system by using Scilab.	I	02*
2	Identify type of conductor from given sample of line conductors and Calculate self GMD.	II	04*
3	Perform OC and SC Test and evaluate Generalized circuit constant	III	02



S. No.	Practical Outcomes (PrOs)	Unit No.	Approx. Hrs. Required
	of given π model of transmission line.		
4	Perform OC and SC Test and evaluate Generalized circuit constant of given T model of transmission line.	III	02*
5	Determine Generalized circuit constant of given π model of transmission line by using Scilab.	III	02*
6	Determine Generalized circuit constant of given T model of transmission line by using Scilab	III	02
7	Perform Load test on given π model of transmission line and determine the Efficiency.	IV	02*
8	Perform Load test on given T model of transmission line and determine the efficiency.	IV	02
9	Evaluate Receiving end complex power by using Scilab for given transmission line under load condition	IV	02*
10	Evaluate Sending end complex power by using Scilab for given transmission line under given condition	IV	02*
11	Draw Receiving end Circle Diagram for given transmission line under load condition by using scilab / drawing tools.	V	02*
12	Draw Sending end Circle Diagram for given transmission line under given condition by using scilab / drawing tools.	V	02
13	Observe the effect of reactive power consumption by single phase split phase Induction motor connecting capacitor bank (REC).	V	02*
14	Observe the videos on reactive power compensation Equipments and prepare informative report.(part-1)	V	02
15	Observe the videos on reactive power compensation Equipments and prepare informative report. .(part-2)	V	02
	Total		32

Note

- A suggestive list of PrOs is given in the above table. More such PrOs can be added to attain the COs and competency. A judicious mix of minimum 12 or more practical need to be performed, out of which, the practicals marked as '*' are compulsory, so that the student reaches the 'Precision Level' of Dave's 'Psychomotor Domain Taxonomy' as generally required by the industry.
- The 'Process' and 'Product' related skills associated with each PrO is to be assessed according to a suggested sample given below:

S.No.	Performance Indicators	Weightage in %
a.	Preparation of experimental set up	20
b.	Setting, collection of data and operation	20
c.	Safety measures	10
d.	Observations and Recording	10
e.	Interpretation of result and Conclusion	20
f.	Answer to sample questions	10
g.	Submission of report in time	10
	Total	100



The above PrOs also comprise of the following social skills/attitudes which are Affective Domain Outcomes (ADOs) that are best developed through the laboratory/field based experiences:

- a. Follow safety practices.
- b. Practice good housekeeping.
- c. Practice energy conservation.
- d. Demonstrate working as a leader/a team member.
- e. Maintain tools and equipment.
- f. Follow ethical Practices.

The ADOs are not specific to any one PrO, but are embedded in many PrOs. Hence, the acquisition of the ADOs takes place gradually in the student when s/he undertakes a series of practical experiences over a period of time. Moreover, the level of achievement of the ADOs according to Krathwohl's 'Affective Domain Taxonomy' should gradually increase as planned below:

- 'Valuing Level' in 1st year
- 'Organising Level' in 2nd year
- 'Characterising Level' in 3rd year.

7. MAJOR EQUIPMENT/ INSTRUMENTS REQUIRED

The major equipment with broad specification mentioned here will usher in uniformity in conduct of experiments, as well as aid to procure equipment by authorities concerned.

S. No	Equipment Name with Broad Specifications	PrO. No.
1	Open source software Scilab 5.5.2 (any other suitable software)	1, 5,6, 9,10,11,12
2	Sample of transmission line conductors	2
3	Simulation π model of transmission line or trainer kit	3,7
4	Simulation T model of transmission line or trainer kit.	4,8
5	AC ammeter 2.5A, 5A	3,4,7,8,13
6	AC voltmeter 30V, 300V	3,4,7,8,13
7	Single Phase Wattmeter -Lpf 2.5A,300 V and unity pf 5A ,75/300V	3,4,7,8,13
8	Single Phase Auto transformer 0-250 V,10A	3,4
9	Lamp Bank 1KW, 230 V, 5A	7,8
10	Single phase split phase induction motor 1HP (Any other Suitable Motor)	13
11	Capacitor Bank	13
12	LCD projector, PC Arrangement with audio system.	14,2
13	Videos on reactive power compensation equipments.	14

8. UNDERPINNING THEORY COMPONENTS

The following topics/subtopics should be taught and assessed in order to develop UOs for achieving the COs to attain the identified competency.



Unit	Unit Outcomes (UOs) (in cognitive domain)	Topics and Sub-topics
Unit– I Representation of power system.	1a. Explain the specified aspects of the given power system. 1b. Describe role of power system engineer for analysing the given power system. 1c. Draw the Equivalent circuit of the given power system components. 1d. Develop impedance diagram and reactance diagram from the given single line diagram of power system. 1e. Use per unit method for representing parameters of the given power system.	1.1 Aspects of power system analysis: 1.2 Role of power system engineer. 1.3 Equivalent Circuit representation of the System components-Alternator, Transformer, Load, Transmission line: Short, Medium and long. 1.4 Representation of power system by single line diagram, impedance diagram and reactance diagram. 1.5 Per unit method for representing power system parameters.
Unit– II Composition of Transmission Line	2a. Develop composition of the given transmission line 2b. Describe the impact of given parameter in transmission line performance. 2c. Calculate inductance of the given single phase line with given configuration. 2d. Evaluate Self GMD and Mutual GMD for given conductor configuration. 2e. Develop the equation for inductance/capacitance of given transmission line 2f. Estimate the inductance/capacitance of three phase line for the given conductor arrangement.	2.1 Transmission line composition – resistance, inductance, capacitance and conductance and their significance. 2.2 Inductance-Single phase line composed of solid conductors and bundled conductors. 2.3 Self GMD and Mutual GMD 2.4 Inductance of three phase line (single circuit) composed of solid conductors with symmetrical and asymmetrical spacing. 2.5 Capacitance of single phase line composed of solid Conductors and Duplex bundled conductors. 2.6 Capacitance of three phase line (single circuit) with symmetrical and asymmetrical spacing. 2.7 Effect of earth field on transmission line capacitance.
Unit-III Generalized circuit representation	3a. Apply concept of generalized circuit for the given type transmission line. 3b. Evaluate the generalized circuit constants for the given type transmission line. 3c. Develop resultant generalized network of the given type combination of networks. 3d. Describe the benefits of generalised circuit representation of the given type of transmission line.	3.1 Generalized Circuit – Concept 3.2 Generalized circuit constants of short, medium transmission line. 3.3 Generalized circuit constants of two networks connected in series 3.4 Generalized circuit constants of two networks connected in parallel. 3.5 Advantages of Generalized circuit representation



Unit	Unit Outcomes (UOs) (in cognitive domain)	Topics and Sub-topics
Unit –IV Power flow	4a. Describe the concept of complex power with reference to the given power system. 4b. Develop the expression for complex power at given end of given transmission line. 4c. Evaluate real/reactive power at given end of given transmission line for the given loading condition. 4d. Develop the condition for maximum real power flow of given end of the given transmission line.	4.1 Complex Power ($S=V I^*$), Real Power and reactive Power. 4.2 Derivation for Complex power, real power, reactive power for receiving end of the tr. line using GCE. 4.3 Derivation for Complex power, real power, reactive power for sending end of the tr. line using GCE. 4.4 Condition for maximum power at receiving end of transmission line. 4.5 Condition for maximum power at sending end of transmission line.
Unit-V Line performance by graphical analysis	5a. Describe the locus of complex power flowing through transmission line at both end 5b. Draw locus of complex power at receiving end transmission line with given loading condition and evaluate performance parameters. 5c. Draw locus of complex power at Sending end transmission line with given condition and evaluate performance parameters. 5d. Identify the relevant reactive power compensating equipment for the given power system condition. 5e. Determine ratings of reactive power compensating equipment for given transmission line data.	5.1 Graphical method for Transmission line performance analysis- Receiving end circle diagram and Sending end circle diagram 5.2 Procedure to draw Receiving end circle diagram and derive performance parameter. 5.3 Procedure to draw Sending end circle diagram and derive performance parameter. 5.4 Reactive power compensation- Necessity and types of equipments 5.5 Rating of equipment using receiving end circle diagram. 5.6 Advantages of graphical analysis

Note: To attain the COs and competency, above listed UOs need to be undertaken to achieve the 'Application Level' and above of Bloom's 'Cognitive Domain Taxonomy'

9. SUGGESTED SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR QUESTION PAPER DESIGN

Unit No.	Unit Title	Teaching Hours	Distribution of Theory Marks			
			R Level	U Level	A Level	Total Marks
I	Representation of power system	07	00	04	04	08
II	Composition of Transmission Line	16	04	06	06	16
III	Generalized circuit representation	09	04	06	08	18
IV	Power flow	07	02	06	08	16



Unit No.	Unit Title	Teaching Hours	Distribution of Theory Marks			
			R Level	U Level	A Level	Total Marks
V	Line performance by graphical analysis	09	02	04	06	12
Total		48	12	26	32	70

Legends: R=Remember, U=Understand, A=Apply and above (Bloom's Revised taxonomy)

Note: This specification table provides general guidelines to assist student for their learning and to teachers to teach and assess students with respect to attainment of UOs. The actual distribution of marks at different taxonomy levels (of R, U and A) in the question paper may vary from above table.

10. SUGGESTED STUDENT ACTIVITIES

Other than the classroom and laboratory learning, following are the suggested student-related **co-curricular** activities which can be undertaken to accelerate the attainment of the various outcomes in this course: Students should conduct following activities in group and prepare reports of about 5 pages for each activity, also collect/record physical evidences for their (student's) portfolio which will be useful for their placement interviews:

- Collect specifications of different reactive power compensation equipment used in electrical power system through market survey/visit and write a technical report.
- Visit 400/220/132/66/33kV substation and take the help of sub-station in-charge to understand various transmission line systems and write a technical report.
- Collect data of different types of conductors used for different types of transmission lines through internet/ industrial visit.
- Write all the safety precautions which are to be taken while working with distribution & transmission lines.
- Collect information regarding maintenance of transmission lines. through internet/ industrial visit.

11. SUGGESTED SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES (if any)

These are sample strategies, which the teacher can use to accelerate the attainment of the various outcomes in this course:

- Massive open online courses (**MOOCs**) may be used to teach various topics/sub topics.
- '**L**' in item No. 4 does not mean only the traditional lecture method, but different types of teaching methods and media that are to be employed to develop the outcomes.
- About **15-20% of the topics/sub-topics** which is relatively simpler or descriptive in nature is to be given to the students for **self-directed learning** and assess the development of the COs through classroom presentations (see implementation guideline for details).
- With respect to item No.10, teachers need to ensure to create opportunities and provisions for **co-curricular activities**.
- Guide student(s) in undertaking micro-projects.
- Correlate all units with subtopics of other units.
- Use proper equivalent analogy to explain different concepts.
- Use Flash/Animations to explain reactive power compensation concept.
- Use open source Scilab software to explain different concepts of power flow.

12. SUGGESTED MICRO-PROJECTS

Only one micro-project is planned to be undertaken by a student that needs to be assigned to him/her in the beginning of the semester. In the first four semesters, the micro-project are



group-based. However, in the fifth and sixth semesters, it should be preferably be *individually* undertaken to build up the skill and confidence in every student to become problem solver so that s/he contributes to the projects of the industry. In special situations where groups have to be formed for micro-projects, the number of students in the group should *not exceed three*.

The micro-project could be industry application based, internet-based, workshop-based, laboratory-based or field-based. Each micro-project should encompass two or more COs which are in fact, an integration of PrOs, UOs and ADOs. Each student will have to maintain dated work diary consisting of individual contribution in the project work and give a seminar presentation of it before submission. The total duration of the micro-project should not be less than **16 (sixteen) student engagement hours** during the course. The student ought to submit micro-project by the end of the semester to develop the industry oriented COs.

A suggestive list of micro-projects is given here. Similar micro-projects could be added by the concerned faculty:

- Reactive Power compensation scheme:** Collect the information and Prepare comparative chart.
- Case study on power flow:** Performance analysis by analytical and graphical method for given loading condition.
- Representation in Generalized circuit:** Represent the given transmission line in generalized circuit and evaluate constants.
- Information collection:** Collect information of existing EHV transmission line and prepare report.
- Development of circuit model of Transmission line:** Evaluate line parameters from given design of transmission line and represent circuit model.

13. SUGGESTED LEARNING RESOURCES:

S. No.	Title of Book	Author	Publication
1	Principles of Power System	Mehta V. K ; Mehta Rohit.	S.Chand and Co., New Delhi. ISBN: 978-81-2192-496-2.
2	Modern Power System Analysis	Nagrath I. J. Kothari D. P.	McGraw Hill Education, New Delhi 2003.ISBN-0-07-049489-4
3	Elements of Power System Analysis e-book	Stevenson William	McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, 2014(4th addition) ISBN 10: 0070612781 / ISBN 13: 9780070612785
4	Electrical Power System	Wadhava C. L.	New age international publishers ISBN: 13-978-1-4987-7757-5-(EPUB)
5	Power System Protection and Switchgear	Badri Ram Vishwakarma D. N.	McGraw-Hill, New Delhi. ISBN : 978-07-107774-X
6	Power system Analysis and Design	Gupta B.R.	S. Chand and Co. Ltd., New Delhi Edition: 6 Year: 2011 ISBN: 81-219-2238-0

14. SOFTWARE/LEARNING WEBSITES

- Lecture series on power system <https://nptel.ac.in>
- Lecture series on power system https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fBm1ch_gRBk
- <https://circuitglobe.com/power-system.html>
- <https://www.electrical4u.com/power-system>



Program Name : Electrical Engineering Program Group

Program Code : EE/EP/EU

Semester : Fifth

Course Title : Illumination and Electrification of Buildings (Elective)

Course Code : 22530

1. RATIONALE

This course is intended to teach the students various aspects of Illumination scheme. Student will be in a position to apply principles and laws of Illumination and Illumination schemes. Students also have the knowledge of various types of lamps lighting accessories and control circuits. This will also enable them to use knowledge for preparing an Illumination scheme, requirement of the circuits, develop the skill of designing illumination scheme for specific applications. S/he will become aware of his role in adapting new changes in Illumination scheme necessitated due to technical innovations brought out by R and D in Illumination technology.

2. COMPETENCY

The aim of this course is to help the student to attain the following industry identified competency through various teaching learning experiences:

- **Design illumination schemes and associated electrification of buildings.**

3. COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)

The course content should be taught and learning imparted in such a manner that students are able to acquire required learning outcome in cognitive, psychomotor and affective domain to demonstrate following course outcomes:

- Select the relevant Illumination levels for various applications
- Select relevant lamps for various applications
- Select the lighting accessories required for selected wiring scheme.
- Design a control circuit for Illumination
- Design Illumination schemes for various applications
- Interpret the Illumination scheme for various purposes.

TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Teaching Scheme			Credit (L+T+P)	Examination Scheme												
L	T	P		Theory						Practical						
				Paper Hrs.	ESE		PA		Total		ESE		PA		Total	
					Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min
3	-	2	5	3	70	28	30*	00	100	40	25@	10	25	10	50	20

(*): Under the theory PA, Out of 30 marks, 10 marks are for micro-project assessment to facilitate integration of COs and the remaining 20 marks is the average of 2 tests to be taken during the semester for the assessment of the cognitive domain UOs required for the attainment of the COs.

Legends: L-Lecture; T – Tutorial/Teacher Guided Theory Practice; P - Practical; C
ESE - End Semester Examination; PA - Progressive Assessment



5. COURSE MAP (with sample COs, PrOs, UOs, ADOs and topics)

This course map illustrates an overview of the flow and linkages of the topics at various levels of outcomes (details in subsequent sections) to be attained by the student by the end of the course, in all domains of learning in terms of the industry/employer identified competency depicted at the centre of this map.

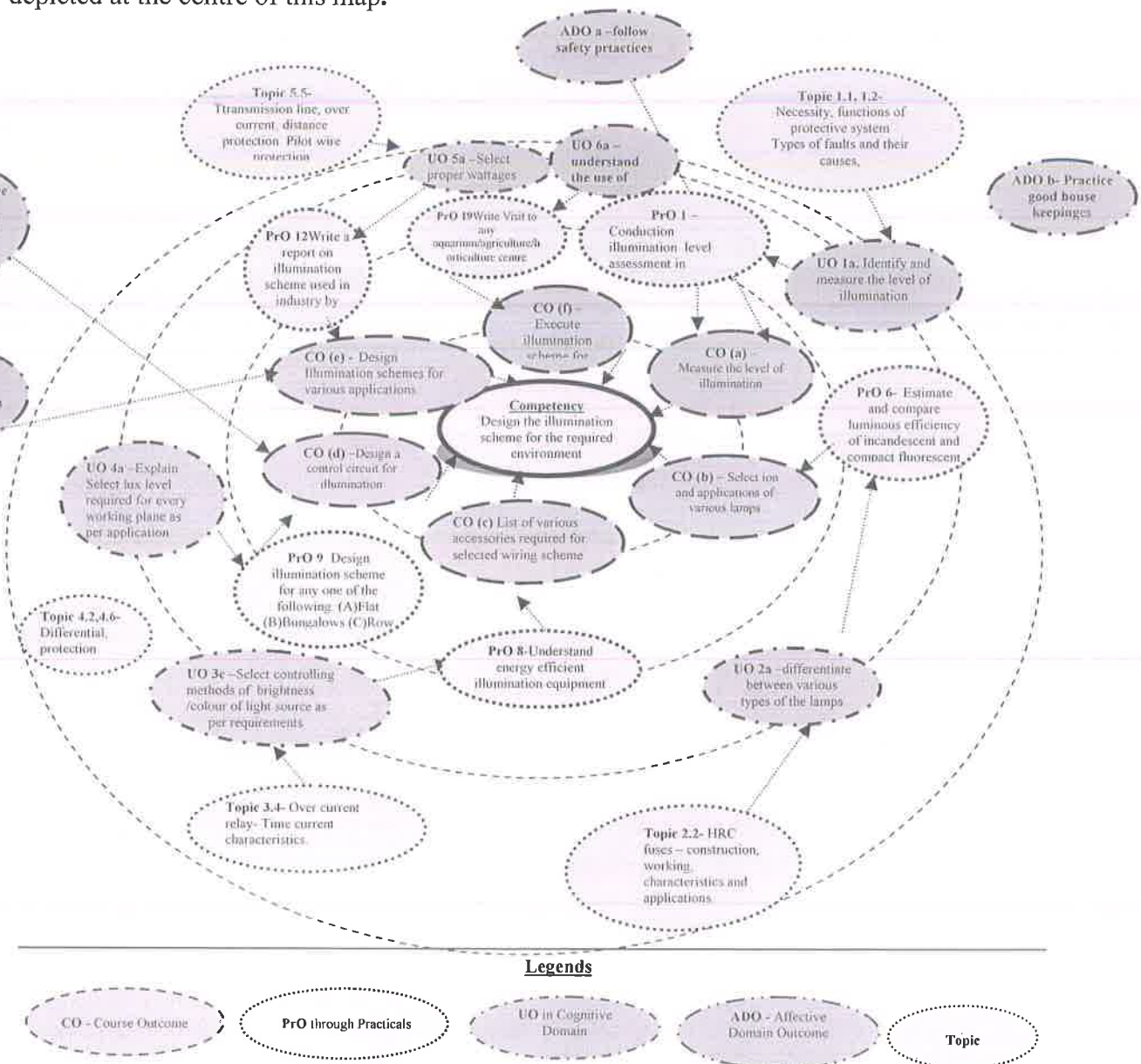


Figure 1 - Course Map

6. SUGGESTED PRACTICALS/ EXERCISES

The practicals in this section are PrOs (i.e. sub-components of the COs) to be developed and assessed in the student for the attainment of the competency:

S. No.	Practical Outcomes (PrOs)	Unit No.	Approx. Hrs. Required
1	Conduct illumination level assessment in workplace using lux meter.	1	02*
2	Fit the given lamp in the selected mounting	1	02



S. No.	Practical Outcomes (PrOs)	Unit No.	Approx. Hrs. Required
3	Interpret the polar curves of the given type of lamp and verify it using the lux meter	I	02
4	Measure the illumination output of different lamps (Incandescent , Fluorescent,CFL) and compare it with their wattage.	II	02*
5	Measure the illumination output of different lamps (LED,HPSV, HPMV) and compare it with their wattage.	II	02
6	Measure illumination level with and without reflectors used in the various Luminaries.	II	02
7	Estimate and compare luminous efficiency of incandescent and compact fluorescent lamp.	II	02*
8	Prepare light dimmer arrangement using the relevant dimmer type of transformer	III	02*
9	Identify the given types of dimmer transformer and their parts	III	02
10	Build an electronic dimmer – Part I	III	02
11	Build another type of electronic dimmer – Part II	III	02
12	Build a single lamp control by single switch	III	02
13	Build a single lamp control by two switches	III	02
14	Build a single lamp control circuit for two point method	III	02
15	Build a lamp control circuit for three point method	III	02
16	Build a lamp control circuit for four point method	III	02
Total			32

Note

- i. A suggestive list of PrOs is given in the above table. More such PrOs can be added to attain the COs and competency. A judicious mix of minimum 12 or more practical need to be performed, out of which, the practicals marked as '*' are compulsory, so that the student reaches the 'Precision Level' of Dave's 'Psychomotor Domain Taxonomy' as generally required by the industry.
- ii. The 'Process' and 'Product' related skills associated with each PrO is to be assessed according to a suggested sample given below:

S.No.	Performance Indicators	Weightage in %
a.	Preparation of experimental set up	20
b.	Setting, collection of data and operation	20
c.	Safety measures	10
d.	Observations and Recording	10
e.	Interpretation of result and Conclusion	20
f.	Answer to sample questions	10
g.	Submission of report in time	10
Total		100

The above PrOs also comprise of the following social skills/attitudes which are Affective Domain Outcomes (ADOs) that are best developed through the laboratory/field based experiences:

- Follow safety practices.
- Practice good housekeeping.



- c. Practice energy conservation.
- d. Work as a leader/a team member.
- e. Follow ethical practices.

The ADOs are not specific to any one PrO, but are embedded in many PrOs. Hence, the acquisition of the ADOs takes place gradually in the student when s/he undertakes a series of practical experiences over a period of time. Moreover, the level of achievement of the ADOs according to Krathwohl's 'Affective Domain Taxonomy' should gradually increase as planned below:

- 'Valuing Level' in 1st year
- 'Organising Level' in 2nd year
- 'Characterising Level' in 3rd year.

7. MAJOR EQUIPMENT/ INSTRUMENTS REQUIRED

The major equipment with broad specification mentioned here will usher in uniformity in conduct of experiments, as well as aid to procure equipment by authorities concerned.

S. No.	Equipment Name with Broad Specifications	PrO. No.
1	Lux meter	1-4,6,9,12,16,18,19
2	Auto transformer	6,7
3	Control circuits for various Luminaries	7,8
4	Stroboscope	5
5	Wattmeter, voltmeter, ammeter, energy meter	8

8. UNDERPINNING THEORY COMPONENTS

The following topics are to be taught and assessed in order to develop the sample UOs given below for achieving the COs to attain the identified competency. More UOs could be added.

Unit	Unit Outcomes (UOs) (in cognitive domain)	Topics and Sub-topics
Unit– I Fundamentals of illumination	1a Identify the illumination level required for the given situation with justification 1b Determine the wattage required for the given situation for the given data. 1c Interpret the polar curve of the given type of lamp. 1d Interpret with sketches the polar curve required for the given type of lamp. 1e Select the type and number of luminaires required for the given area in sq.m. with justification. 1f Prepare the lighting calculation of the given situation.	1.1 Basic illumination, Terminology, Laws of illumination 1.2 Polar curves, polar curve: its meaning and applications for designing the lamp. 1.3 Concept of Photometry 1.4 Measurement of illumination 1.5 Lighting calculation methods a. Watt /m ² method b. Lumens or light flux method c. Point to point method 1.6 Standards for illumination.



Unit	Unit Outcomes (UOs) (in cognitive domain)	Topics and Sub-topics
Unit– II Types of lamps	2a Interpret with sketches the given type of lamp. 2b Explain the working of the given type of lamp 2c Select the relevant mounting arrangement for the given light source. 2d Compare the salient features of the given type of lamps.	2.1 Incandescent lamp 2.2 ARC lamps – AC and DC arc lamps 2.3 Fluorescent lamp 2.4 Types of other lamps: Mercury vapour lamp, HPMV lamp, Mercury iodide lamp, Sodium vapour lamp, LED, CFL, Halogen Lamps, Ultraviolet Lamps Neon Lamps. Neon Sign Tubes. Metal halides, Lasers 2.5 HID and Arc lamps 2.6 Selection Criteria for lamps
Unit-III Illumination Control and Control Circuits	3a. Select proper light source for given application. 3b. Select controlling methods of brightness/colour of light source for the given requirements. 3c. Explain with sketches the working of the given type of dimmer 3d. Design control circuit for Illumination 3e. Explain with sketches the given type of control circuit for lamps	3.1 Purpose of lighting control, and Dimmer, Resistance type Salt water Dimmer 3.1 Working principle and operation of Dimmer 3.2 Transformer and their types, Dimmer Transformer, Auto transformer dimmer, Two winding transformer dimmer 3.3 Electronic Dimmer: working principle and operation a) Thyristor operated dimmer b) Triac operated dimmer 3.4 Control of Enhance Lighting 3.5 Methods used for light control 3.6 Control circuits for lamps: single lamp controlled by single switch, two switches. 3.7 Single Lamp control by two point method, three point method and four point method 3.8 Control circuits for lamps (refer): ON/OFF control
Unit –IV Illumination for Interior Applications	4a. Select lux level required for given working plane as per application 4b. Calculate total lux level required for the given working plane 4c. Selection of proper light source with particular colour of light for the given situation 4d. Estimate the illumination scheme for the given type of residence.	4.1 Standard for various locations of Interior Illumination 4.2 Design considerations for Interior location of residences (1/2/3/4 BHK), Commercial, Industrial premises 4.3 Illumination scheme for different Interior locations of Residential, Commercial, industrial unit



Unit	Unit Outcomes (UOs) (in cognitive domain)	Topics and Sub-topics
Unit-V Lighting for Outdoor and Special Applications	5a. Select proper wattage for the given number of light sources for the given outdoor purpose 5b. Locate specific mountings of lighting sources for outdoor applications in specific environment 5c. Select relevant lamps in order to save energy for the given situation with justification 5d. State the safety measure and precautions to be followed for the given special purpose lamp.	5.1 Factory Lighting 5.2 Street Lighting (Latest Technology), Flood Lighting 5.3 Railway Lighting 5.4 Lighting for advertisement /Hoardings/sports lighting, Agriculture and Horticulture lighting, Health Care Centers / Hospitals, Decorating Purposes, Stage Lighting, Aquariums and Shipyards 5.5 Special purpose lamps used in photography video films.

Note: To attain the COs and competency, above listed UOs need to be undertaken to achieve the 'Application Level' and above of Bloom's 'Cognitive Domain Taxonomy'

9. SUGGESTED SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR QUESTION PAPER DESIGN

Unit No.	Unit Title	Teaching Hours	Distribution of Theory Marks			
			R Level	U Level	A Level	Total Marks
I	Fundamentals of illumination	05	00	02	04	06
II	Types of lamps	12	04	06	06	16
III	Illumination Control and Control Circuits	12	04	06	06	16
IV	Illumination for Interior Applications	09	02	06	06	14
V	Lighting for Outdoor and Special Applications	10	04	04	10	18
Total		48	14	24	32	70

Legends: R=Remember, U=Understand, A=Apply and above (Bloom's Revised taxonomy)

Note: This specification table provides general guidelines to assist student for their learning and to teachers to teach and assess students with respect to attainment of UOs. The actual distribution of marks at different taxonomy levels (of R, U and A) in the question paper may vary from above table.

10. SUGGESTED STUDENT ACTIVITIES

Other than the classroom and laboratory learning, following are the suggested student-related **co-curricular** activities which can be undertaken to accelerate the attainment of the various outcomes in this course: Students should conduct following activities in group and prepare reports of about 5 pages for each activity, also collect/record physical evidences for their (student's) portfolio which will be useful for their placement interviews:

- Collect specifications of different illumination schemes used in various units and write a technical report.
- Visit various units and take the help of unit in-charge to understand various illumination schemes.



- c. Collect data of different illumination schemes used for residential, commercial industrial units and various places such as gardens, garages, substations etc.
- d. Write all the safety precautions which are to be taken while working with different illumination schemes..
- e. Collect data of Lightning schemes.
- f. Study the IS codes implemented.

11. SUGGESTED SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES (if any)

These are sample strategies, which the teacher can use to accelerate the attainment of the various outcomes in this course:

- a) Massive open online courses (**MOOCs**) may be used to teach various topics/sub topics.
- b) '**L**' in item No. 4 does not mean only the traditional lecture method, but different types of teaching methods and media that are to be employed to develop the outcomes.
- c) About **15-20% of the topics/sub-topics** which is relatively simpler or descriptive in nature is to be given to the students for **self-directed learning** and assess the development of the COs through classroom presentations (see implementation guideline for details).
- d) With respect to item No.10, teachers need to ensure to create opportunities and provisions for **co-curricular activities**.
- e) Guide student(s) in undertaking micro-projects.
- f) Correlate subtopics with illumination schemes.

12. SUGGESTED MICRO-PROJECTS

Only one micro-project is planned to be undertaken by a student that needs to be assigned to him/her in the beginning of the semester. In the first four semesters, the micro-project are group-based. However, in the fifth and sixth semesters, it should be preferably be **individually** undertaken to build up the skill and confidence in every student to become problem solver so that s/he contributes to the projects of the industry. In special situations where groups have to be formed for micro-projects, the number of students in the group should **not exceed three**.

The micro-project could be industry application based, internet-based, workshop-based, laboratory-based or field-based. Each micro-project should encompass two or more COs which are in fact, an integration of PROs, UOs and ADOs. Each student will have to maintain dated work diary consisting of individual contribution in the project work and give a seminar presentation of it before submission. The total duration of the micro-project should not be less than **16 (sixteen) student engagement hours** during the course. The student ought to submit micro-project by the end of the semester to develop the industry oriented COs.

A suggestive list of micro-projects is given here. Similar micro-projects could be added by the concerned faculty:

- a) Collect Techno-commercial information of different lamps available in market (i. e. Lamp manufacture, technical specification, cost etc.)
- b) **Installation and commissioning of a lighting structure** : Calculate load current and illumination level for certain lighting scheme.
- c) **Case study of past installed illumination scheme and try to draw the polar curve..**
- d) **Installation and commissioning of LED fixture.** Calculate load current and illumination level for certain lighting scheme
- e) **Installation and commissioning of LED fixture for the specific purpose such as illuminating a statue.:** Prepare power point presentation for comparing the incandescent lamp scheme replaced by the LED structure.



- f) **Stroboscopic effect visualization / color rendering index of a lamp.** Prepare the detailed schemes for measuring CRI.

13. SUGGESTED LEARNING RESOURCES:

S. No.	Title of Book	Author	Publication
1	Applied Illumination Engineering	Lindsey, Jack L.	The Fairmont Press Inc.
2	Lighting Engineering: Applied Calculations	Simons, R. H., Bean, Robert	Architectural Press (ISBN 0750650516)
3	Handbook of Applied Photometry	Casimer M Decusatis	Springer (ISBN 1563964163)
4	Handbook of Industrial Lighting	Butterworths, Lyons Stanley,	Butterworths
5	Lighting Control Technology and Applications	Simpson Robert S	Focal Press
6	Energy Management in Illuminating Systems	Kao Chen	CRC Press

14. SOFTWARE/LEARNING WEBSITES

- www.archlighting.com
- [www.youtube.com /illumination engineering](http://www.youtube.com/illuminationengineering)
- [www.megaman.cc/resources/lighting-design/lighting software](http://www.megaman.cc/resources/lighting-design/lightingsoftware)
- [www.nptelvideos.in/electrical engineering/ lamps](http://www.nptelvideos.in/electricalengineering/lamps)
- www.electrical4u.com
- www.NPTEL.com



Program Name : Electrical Engineering Program Group
Program Code : EE/EP/EU
Semester : Sixth
Course Title : Maintenance of Electrical Equipment
Course Code : 22625

1. RATIONALE

The electrical engineering technologist is required to carry out the maintenance of the electrical machines and equipment, which includes installation and testing. S/he is thus expected to use the relevant skill-sets while working in the industry, commercial establishments, and public utility departments such as PWD, irrigation, electricity supply agencies, water supply and sewage board. This course arms the student with the skills to inspect various types of installations and test electrical machines as per prevailing standards. S/he will also be able to carry out different types of maintenances of electrical equipment. S/he will follow the relevant safety practices during such activities.

2. COMPETENCY

The aim of this course is to help the student to attain the following industry identified competency through various teaching learning experiences:

- **Maintain different types of electrical equipment following safe practices.**

3. COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)

The theory, practical experiences and relevant soft skills associated with this course are to be taught and implemented, so that the student demonstrates the following *industry oriented* COs associated with the above mentioned competency:

- Follow safe practices to prevent accidents while using electrical equipment.
- Prepare maintenance schedules for electrical equipment.
- Maintain rotating electrical machines.
- Maintain single phase and three phase transformers.
- Maintain insulation systems of electrical equipment.

4. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Teaching Scheme			Credit (L+T+P)	Examination Scheme												
L	T	P		Theory						Practical						
				Paper Hrs.	ESE		PA		Total		ESE		PA		Total	
					Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min
3	-	2	5	3	70	28	30*	00	100	40	25#	10	25	10	50	20

(*): Under the theory PA, Out of 30 marks, 10 marks are for micro-project assessment to facilitate integration of COs and the remaining 20 marks is the average of 2 tests to be taken during the semester for the assessment of the cognitive domain UOs required for the attainment of the COs.

Legends: L-Lecture; T – Tutorial/Teacher Guided Theory Practice; P -Practical; C – Credit, ESE -End Semester Examination; PA - Progressive Assessment

5. COURSE MAP (with sample COs, PrOs,UOs,ADOs and topics)



This course map illustrates an overview of the flow and linkages of the topics at various levels of outcomes (details in subsequent sections) to be attained by the student by the end of the course, in all domains of learning in terms of the industry/employer identified competency depicted at the centre of this map.

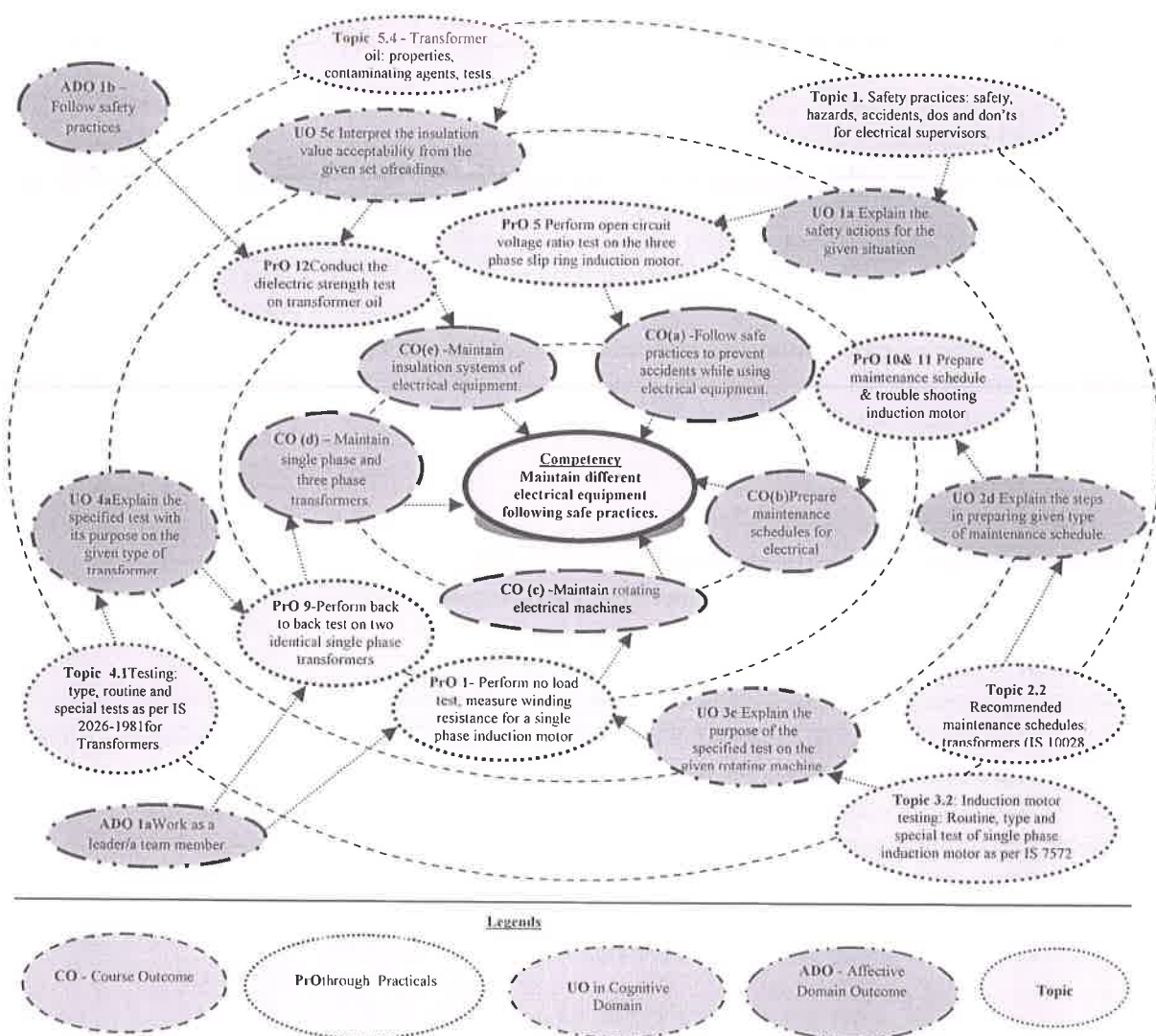


Figure 1 - Course Map

6. SUGGESTED PRACTICALS/ EXERCISES

The practicals in this section are PrOs (i.e. sub-components of the COs) to be developed and assessed in the student for the attainment of the competency.

S. No.	Practical Outcomes (PrOs)	Unit No.	Approx. Hrs. Required
1	Perform the no load test, measure winding resistance for a single phase induction motor and determine its performance. (as per relevant IS)	III	02*
2	Perform no load and blocked rotor test on three phase induction motor to determine the equivalent circuit. (as per relevant IS)	III	02*
3	For the motor tested in practical at S. no. 2 plot the circle diagram and judge its performance. (as per relevant IS)	III	02*
4	Perform the brake load test on the three phase Induction motor	III	02*

S. No.	Practical Outcomes (PrOs)	Unit No.	Approx. Hrs. Required
	to plot the following operating characteristics, [(1) torque versus speed, (2) current drawn versus output and (3) power factor versus output] (as per relevant IS)		
5	Perform open circuit voltage ratio test on the three phase slip ring induction motor. (as per relevant IS)	III	02*
6	Perform the phasing out and polarity tests on the three phase transformer. (as per relevant IS)	IV	02*
7	Perform the open circuit and short circuit tests on the single phase transformer and determine its performance (regulation and efficiency). (as per relevant IS)	IV	02#
8	Perform the open circuit and short circuit tests on the three phase transformer and determine its performance (regulation and efficiency). (as per relevant IS)	IV	02#
9	Perform back to back test on two identical single phase transformers and determine their efficiencies and regulations.	IV	02*
10	Prepare the maintenance schedule for trouble shooting chart for the single phase induction motor. (as per relevant IS)	II/III	02^
11	Prepare the maintenance schedule for trouble shooting chart for the three phase induction motor. (as per relevant IS)	II/III	02^
12	Prepare maintenance schedule for trouble shooting chart for 3ph Transformers. (as per relevant IS)	II/IV	02*
13	Conduct the dielectric strength test on transformer oil (sample 1). (as per relevant IS)	V	02 &
14	Conduct the dielectric strength test on transformer oil (sample 2). (as per relevant IS)	V	02 &
15	HV test on three phase induction motor (as per relevant IS)	III/V	02%
16	HV test on single phase induction motor. (as per relevant IS)	III/V	02%
	Total		32

Legend: #: any one to be performed; &: any one to be performed, %: any one to be performed, ^: any one to be performed,

Note

- A suggestive list of PrOs is given in the above table. More such PrOs can be added to attain the COs and competency. A judicious mix of minimum 12 or more practicals need to be performed, out of which, the practicals marked as '*' are compulsory, so that the student reaches the 'Precision Level' of Dave's 'Psychomotor Domain Taxonomy' as generally required by the industry.
- The 'Process' and 'Product' related skills associated with each PrO is to be assessed according to a suggested sample given below:

S. No.	Performance Indicators	Weightage in %
1	Preparation of experimental set up	20
2	Setting and operation	20
3	Safety measures	10
4	Observations and Recording	10
5	Interpretation of result and conclusion	20
6	Answer to sample questions	10
7	Submission of report in time	10



S. No.	Performance Indicators	Weightage in %
	Total	100

The above PrOs also comprise of the following social skills/attitudes which are Affective Domain Outcomes (ADOs) that are best developed through the laboratory/field based experiences:

- Follow safety practices.
- Practice good housekeeping.
- Practice energy conservation.
- Work as a leader/a team member.
- Follow ethical Practices.

The ADOs are not specific to any one PrO, but are embedded in many PrOs. Hence, the acquisition of the ADOs takes place gradually in the student when s/he undertakes a series of practical experiences over a period of time. Moreover, the level of achievement of the ADOs according to Krathwohl's 'Affective Domain Taxonomy' should gradually increase as planned below:

- 'Valuing Level' in 1st year
- 'Organisation Level' in 2nd year
- 'Characterisation Level' in 3rd year.

7. MAJOR EQUIPMENT/ INSTRUMENTS REQUIRED

The major equipment with broad specification mentioned here will usher in uniformity in conduct of experiments, as well as aid to procure equipment by administrators.

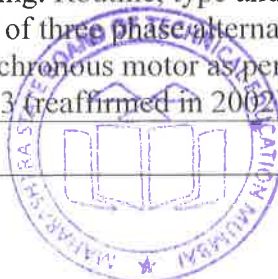
S. No.	Equipment Name with Broad Specifications	PrO.No.
1	230 V, 50 Hz, single phase capacitor start cage type induction motor (suitable available HP)	1
2	3-phase 5 HP, 400 V, 50 Hz, 1500 RPM squirrel cage induction motor with brake load arrangement as required.	2, 3, 4
3	400V/230V, 50 Hz, 3-phase transformer with all phase winding terminals brought out for connections (suitable output in range of 2 kVA to 4 kVA)	8
4	3-phase 400V, 50 Hz, 1500 RPM slip ring induction motor about 5 HP.	5
5	At least two identical 230 V/115 V or 400 V/ 230 V 50 Hz, 1 or 2 kVA single phase transformers.	6, 7, 9
6	Dielectric oil testing kit (with input at 230 V)	12, 13
7	HV test kits for motors up-to 400 V.	14, 15, 16
8	AC Ammeter range (0-2.5-5-10A), Portable analog MI type as per relevant BIS standard	1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9
9	AC Voltmeter Range (0-75/150/300V, 0 - 300V /600 V), Portable analog MI type as per relevant BIS standard.	1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9
10	Tachometers 0-5000 RPM minimum	1, 2, 4
11	Single phase auto transformer 0-270 V, 15 A, input single phase, 230 V.	1, 6, 7, 9
12	Three phase auto transformer 0-450 V, 15 A, input 3 phase, 400 V.	2, 4, 5, 8
13	A. C Watt meters: 0-300/600 V, 5/10 A or 10/20 A as needed.	1, 2, 4, 7, 8, 9
14	LPF Wattmeter, 0-300/600 V, 1A to 2A.	1, 2, 7, 8, 9



8. UNDERPINNING THEORY COMPONENTS

The following topics are to be taught and assessed in order to develop the sample UOs given below for achieving the COs to attain the identified competency. More UOs could be added.

Unit	Unit Outcomes (in cognitive domain)	Topics and Sub-topics
Unit – I Safety and prevention of accidents	1a. Explain the safety actions for the given situation. 1b. Explain the hazards involved for the given situation and action. 1c. Explain the responsibilities of the supervisor in the given hazardous or accident situation. 1d. Explain the level of accountability of the supervisor in the given hazardous or accident situation 1e. Explain the monitoring actions to be taken by the supervisor while working in the given hazardous or accident situation 1f. State the principal characteristics and related precautions for safety of equipment earthed by the specified class.	1.1 Safety practices: safety, hazards, accidents, dos and don'ts for electrical supervisors. 1.2 Electric shock: factors influencing severity of shock, rescuing persons, procedures for artificial respiration. 1.3 Precautions against electric fires, use of fire extinguishers, actions in case of such fires, types and operation of fire extinguishers. 1.4 Earthing of electrical equipment {refer IS code IS 3043-1987}: Objectives, classification of electrical equipment with regard to protection against electric shock: class 0 to III.
Unit – II Maintenance schedules	2a. Explain the need for maintenance for the given type of electrical equipment. 2b. Explain the relevant type of maintenances required for the given type of electrical equipment. 2c. Explain the advantages of the given type of maintenance. 2d. Explain the steps in preparing given type of maintenance schedule.	2.1 Maintenance: routine, breakdown, preventive and predictive maintenance, factors affecting preventive maintenance schedules. 2.2 Recommended maintenance schedules: transformers (IS 10028, part III – 1981); single phase and three phase induction motors (IS 900 – 1992); three phase alternators and synchronous motors.
Unit- III Testing and Maintenance of rotating machines	3a. Explain the objectives of testing the given type of electrical machine. 3b. Explain the need for the given type of test/s on the specified machine. 3c. Explain the purpose of the specified test on the given type of rotating machine. 3d. Explain the steps in preparing trouble shooting chart for the given type of rotating machine. 3e. Explain the steps in preparing foundation for the given type of rotating machine. 3f. Explain with sketch the foundation for the given type of rotating machine.	3.1 Testing: Need and standards, tolerance, types: routine, type, special and supplementary tests, Methods of testing: direct, indirect and regenerative with advantages and applications. 3.2 Induction motor testing: Routine, type and special test of single phase induction motor as per IS 7572 – 1974 (re-affirmed in 2002) and three phase induction motor as per IS 4029 -2010. 3.3 Alternator and synchronous motor testing: Routine, type and special test of three phase alternator and synchronous motor as per IS 7132 1973 (reaffirmed in 2002).



	3g. Suggest the tools for the given operation under maintenance of the rotating machine.	3.4 Trouble shooting chart for single phase and three induction motor (IS 900 – 1992). 3.5 Foundations: Requirements and factors affecting rotating machine foundation. 3.6 Tools/instruments: Bearing puller, filler gauge, dial indicator, spirit level, megger, earth tester, growler, test lamps, multimeter, spanner sets, and screwdrivers.
Unit– IV Testing and trouble shooting of Transform ers	4a. Explain the specified test with its purpose on the given type of transformer. 4b. Explain the causes of failure of the specified type of transformer from the given symptoms. 4c. Explain the steps in preparing trouble shooting chart for the given type of transformer. 4d. Explain the remedies for the specified fault in the given transformer. 4e. Suggest the foundation with sketch for the given type of transformer.	4.1 Testing: type, routine and special tests as per IS 2026-1981 for Distribution and Power transformers. 4.2 Causes of failure: internal and external, types of faults: mechanical. electrical and magnetic 4.3 Trouble-shooting and remedies: trouble shooting charts for single phase and three phase transformers, 4.4 Foundations: requirements for static machine foundations, factors governing them.
Unit– V Maintenan ce of Electrical Machine Insulation	5a. Suggest the insulation material for the given application. 5b. Explain with sketch the procedure to measure the insulation resistance of the given type of machine. 5c. Interpret the insulation value acceptability from the given set of readings. 5d. Explain the reasons for weakening of given type of insulation. 5e. Explain with sketch the procedure to strengthen the given insulation. 5f. Describe the procedure to maintain the insulation of the specified electrical machine in healthy condition. 5g. Prepare the sample history for the specified electrical machine.	5.1 Classification of insulating materials as per IS 8504- 1994, 5.2 Factors affecting life of insulating materials. 5.3 Measurement of insulation resistance and interpretation of condition of insulation. 5.4 Transformer oil: properties, contaminating agents, tests. 5.5 Strengthening insulations: weakening agents, cleaning, drying, re-varnishing, baking, impregnation, filtration. 5.6 Measures to be taken to maintain the insulation resistance of electrical machines to healthy levels. 5.7 History sheets of transformers and induction motors: [Part A: machine specifications with component specifications (installation information, bearings, oil type, core weight etc. as applicable). Part B: date wise: observations of parameters such as voltage,

		current, temperature etc., symptoms, works carried out under maintenance)
--	--	---

Note: To attain the COs and competency, above listed UOs need to be undertaken to achieve the 'Application Level' and above of Bloom's 'Cognitive Domain Taxonomy'.

9. SUGGESTED SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR QUESTIONPAPER DESIGN

Unit No.	Unit Title	Teaching Hours	Distribution of Theory Marks			
			R Level	U Level	A Level	Total Marks
I	Safety and prevention of accidents	06	02	04	04	10
II	Maintenance schedules	10	02	02	06	10
III	Testing and maintenance of rotating machines	12	04	06	10	20
IV	Testing and trouble shooting of Transformers	12	04	06	10	20
V	Maintenance of electrical machine insulation.	08	02	02	06	10
Total		48	14	20	36	70

Legends: R=Remember, U=Understand, A=Apply and above (Bloom's Revised taxonomy)

Note: This specification table provides general guidelines to assist student for their learning and to teachers to teach and assess students with respect to attainment of UOs. The actual distribution of marks at different taxonomy levels (of R, U and A) in the question paper may vary from above table.

10. SUGGESTED STUDENT ACTIVITIES

Other than the classroom and laboratory learning, following are the suggested student-related **co-curricular** activities which can be undertaken to accelerate the attainment of the various outcomes in this course: Students should conduct following activities in group and prepare reports of about 5 pages for each activity, also collect/record physical evidences for their (student's) portfolio which will be useful for their placement interviews:

- Prepare report for step by step procedure to be followed for artificial respiration to be given to shock affected person.
- Carry out preventive maintenance on any one machine in lab and prepare report on it.
- Prepare power point presentation on testing of Induction motor as per IS.
- Prepare power point presentation related to foundation of transformers.
- Collect sample of various class of insulating materials and prepare a chart of it.

11. SUGGESTED SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES (if any)

These are sample strategies, which the teacher can use to accelerate the attainment of the various outcomes in this course:

- Massive open online courses (**MOOCs**) may be used to teach various topics/sub topics.
- 'L' in item No. 4** does not mean only the traditional lecture method, but different types of teaching methods and media that are to be employed to develop the outcomes.
- About **15-20% of the topics/sub-topics** which is relatively simpler or descriptive in nature is to be given to the students for **self-directed learning** and assess the development of the COs through classroom presentations (see implementation guideline for details).



- d) With respect to item No.10, teachers need to ensure to create opportunities and provisions for **co-curricular activities**.
- e) Use Flash/Animations to explain various theorems in circuit analysis
- f) Guide student(s) in undertaking micro-projects.

12. SUGGESTED MICRO-PROJECTS

Only one micro-project is planned to be undertaken by a student that needs to be assigned to him/her in the beginning of the semester. In the first four semesters, the micro-project are group-based. However, in the fifth and sixth semesters, it should be preferably be **individually** undertaken to build up the skill and confidence in every student to become problem solver so that s/he contributes to the projects of the industry. In special situations where groups have to be formed for micro-projects, the number of students in the group should **not exceed three**.

The micro-project could be industry application based, internet-based, workshop-based, laboratory-based or field-based. Each micro-project should encompass two or more COs which are in fact, an integration of PrOs, UOs and ADOs. Each student will have to maintain dated work diary consisting of individual contribution in the project work and give a seminar presentation of it before submission. The total duration of the micro-project should not be less than **16 (sixteen) student engagement hours** during the course. The student ought to submit micro-project by the end of the semester to develop the industry oriented COs.

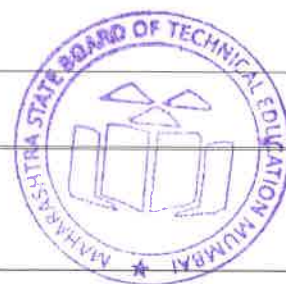
Suggestive lists of micro-projects are given here. Similar micro-projects could be added by the concerned faculty:

- a) Collect information on safety signs used for electrically hazardous areas.
- b) Prepare a case study report on faulty electrical machine in institute campus through inspection, conduction of tests, troubleshoot and remedial actions needed.
- c) Visit electrical machine manufacturing unit and collect data of various tests conducted on it.
- d) Prepare a report on diagnosis of transformer oil sample by conducting various tests on it.
- e) Collect information of specifications, uses, cost of various tools and equipment needed for maintenance of different electrical machines.

13. SUGGESTED LEARNING RESOURCES

S. No.	Title of Book	Author	Publication
1	Electrical Machines	Bhattacharya, S. K.	McGraw Hill Education. New Delhi, ISBN : 9789332902855
2	Electrical Technology Vol-II (AC and DC machines)	Theraja, B.L.	S.Chand and Co.Ltd., New Delhi ISBN : 9788121924375
3	Electrical Machines Theory and Practice	Bandyopadhyay, M. N.	PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, ISBN :9788120329973 Vi
4	IS codes for transformers	IS 2026 (part 1-2011, part 2-2010), IS 10028 (part III) -1981.	
5	IS codes for induction motors	IS 325-1996, IS 4029-2010, IS 900-1992.	
6	Guide for testing of single phase and universal motors	IS 7572 – 1974 (reaffirmed 2002)	

14. SUGGESTED SOFTWARE/LEARNING WEBSITES



- a) <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=w4jHpHoYZhk>
- b) https://www.youtube.com/results?search_query=artificial+respiration+methods
- c) https://www.youtube.com/results?search_query=dielectric+tests+of+transformer
- d) https://www.youtube.com/results?search_query=maintenance+charts+for+transformer
- e) <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ntOc4h792UE>
- f) https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uMxK6djp_rI
- g) https://www.youtube.com/results?search_query=transformer+oil+filtration+procedure
- h) www.nptel.ac.in
- i) www.wikipedia.com
- j) www.electricaltechnology.org
- k) www.howstuffworks.com
- l) www.electrical4u.com



Program Name : Electrical Engineering Program Group
Program Code : EE/EP/EU
Semester : Sixth
Course Title : Utilization of Electrical Energy
Course Code : 22626

1. RATIONALE

Electricity is used in every walk of life whether it is home, office, industry or farm. It is being used for lighting, heating, cooking, air conditioning, operating machines/computers, welding, traction, irrigation. Due to power crisis, economical utilization of electrical energy and energy conservation is an essential aspect. Every diploma electrical engineer therefore should know to operate and maintain main electrical utilities for their efficient operations. Essential theoretical and practical knowledge will be achieved by this course. Keeping the above objectives in view, besides giving him basic knowledge in the topics concerned, attempts have been made to ensure that the knowledge acquired is applied in various fields as per his job requirements.

2. COMPETENCY

The aim of this course is to help the student to attain the following industry identified competency through various teaching learning experiences:

- **Maintain different types of electrical utilities and systems.**

3. COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)

The theory, practical experiences and relevant soft skills associated with this course are to be taught and implemented, so that the student demonstrates the following industry oriented COs associated with the above mentioned competency:

- Maintain the functioning of different types of lamps and fittings.
- Maintain different electric heating and welding equipment.
- Maintain different electric drives and elevators.
- Use different electric traction systems.
- Use equipment for economic operation.

4. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

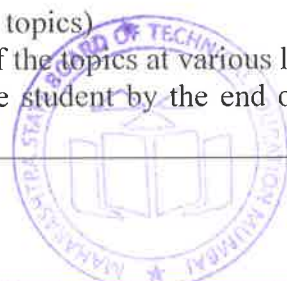
Teaching Scheme			Credit (L+T+P)	Examination Scheme												
L	T	P		Theory						Practical						
				Paper Hrs.	ESE		PA		Total		ESE		PA		Total	
					Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min
4	-	2	6	3	70	28	30*	00	100	40	25@	10	25	10	50	20

(*): Under the theory PA, Out of 30 marks, 10 marks are for micro-project assessment to facilitate integration of COs and the remaining 20 marks is the average of 2 tests to be taken during the semester for the assessment of the cognitive domain UOs required for the attainment of the COs.

Legends: L-Lecture; T – Tutorial/Teacher Guided Theory Practice; P -Practical; C – Credit, ESE -End Semester Examination; PA - Progressive Assessment

5. COURSE MAP (with sample COs, PrOs, UOs, ADOs and topics)

This course map illustrates an overview of the flow and linkages of the topics at various levels of outcomes (details in subsequent sections) to be attained by the student by the end of the



course, in all domains of learning in terms of the industry/employer identified competency depicted at the centre of this map.

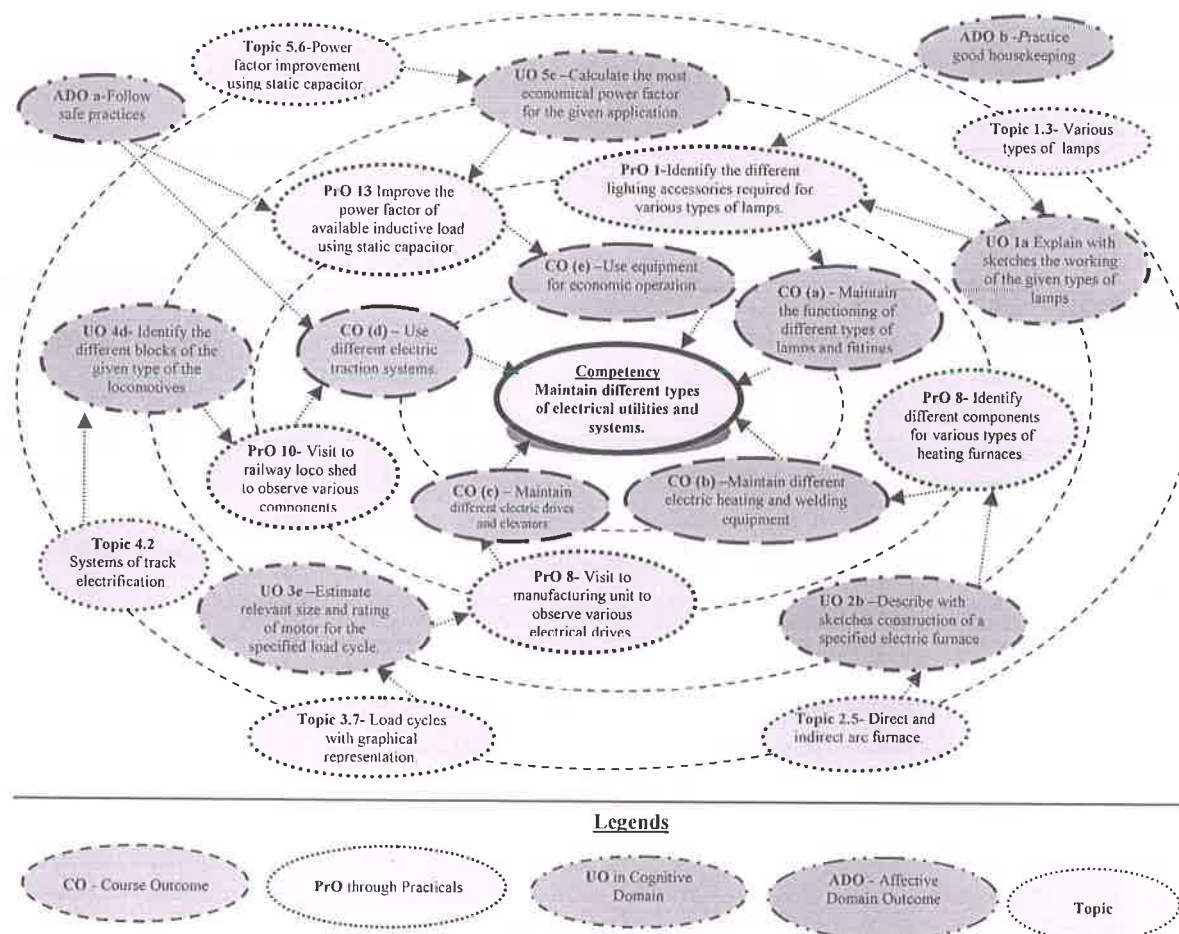


Figure 1 - Course Map

6. SUGGESTED PRACTICALS/ EXERCISES

The practicals in this section are PrOs(i.e. sub-components of the COs) to be developed and assessed in the student for the attainment of the competency:

S.No	Practical Outcomes (PrOs)	Unit No.	Approx. Hrs. Required
1	Identify the different lighting accessories required for various types of lamps.	I	02*
2	Identify the different lighting accessories required for various types of lamp fittings.	I	02
3	Measure illumination at different places in college using luxmeter.	I	02*
4	Identify the different components required for various types heating furnaces	II	02*
5	Observe construction and working of various heating furnaces by watching video programmes.	II	02
6	Identify the different accessories and safety devices required for various types of welding system.	II	02
7	Prepare a report of specification of various electrical welding machines available in college workshop	II	02*
8	Visit a small manufacturing unit to observe various electrical drives and prepare a technical report.	III	02*

S.No	Practical Outcomes (PrOs)	Unit No.	Approx. Hrs. Required
9	Prepare a comparative chart of two different manufacturing company in India for any two Lift/Elevator with technical data.	III	02
10	Visit a railway loco shed to observe various components and working of electric locomotive and prepare a technical report.	IV	02
11	Prepare a report /chart on various types of traction systems.	IV	02*
12	Prepare a report/chart on speed time curves.	IV	02
13	Improve the power factor of available inductive load using static capacitor.	V	02*
14	Prepare a report based on comparative study of various tariff structure of Maharashtra.	V	02
15	Prepare Energy Bill based on energy consumption of residence/ Institute	V	02*
16	Prepare a technical report after visiting an industry, various power factor improvement devices used. (otherwise from internet)	V	02
Total			32

Note

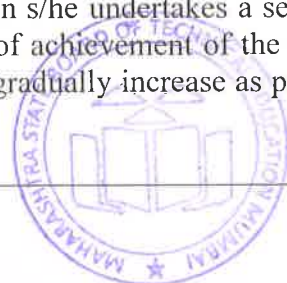
- A suggestive list of PrOs is given in the above table. More such PrOs can be added to attain the COs and competency. A judicious mix of minimum 12 or more practical need to be performed, out of which, the practical's marked as '*' are compulsory and any 04 of remaining so that the student reaches the 'Precision Level' of Dave's 'Psychomotor Domain Taxonomy' as generally required by the industry.
- The 'Process' and 'Product' related skills associated with each PrO is to be assessed according to a suggested sample given below:

S.No.	Performance Indicators	Weightage in %
1	Preparation of experimental set up	20
2	Setting and operation	20
3	Safety measures	10
4	Observations and Recording	10
5	Interpretation of result and Conclusion	20
6	Answer to sample questions	10
7	Submission of report in time	10
Total		100

The above PrOs also comprise of the following social skills/attitudes which are Affective Domain Outcomes (ADOs) that are best developed through the laboratory/field based experiences:

- Follow safety practices.
- Practice good housekeeping.
- Practice energy conservation.
- Work as a leader/a team member.
- Follow ethical Practices.

The ADOs are not specific to any one PrO, but are embedded in many PrOs. Hence, the acquisition of the ADOs takes place gradually in the student when s/he undertakes a series of practical experiences over a period of time. Moreover, the level of achievement of the ADOs according to Krathwohl's 'Affective Domain Taxonomy' should gradually increase as planned below:



- 'Valuing Level' in 1st year
- 'Organisation Level' in 2nd year
- 'Characterisation Level' in 3rd year.

7. MAJOR EQUIPMENT/ INSTRUMENTS REQUIRED

The major equipment with broad specification mentioned here will usher in uniformity in conduct of experiments, as well as aid to procure equipment by authorities concerned.

S. No.	Equipment Name with Broad Specifications	PrO. No.
1	FTL, CFL, LED of different suitable ratings,	01
2	Electric choke, Electronic ballast of different suitable ratings,	02
3	Digital Lux meter (Upto LUX-100K)	03
4	Heating furnace / Oven of suitable ratings	04, 05
5	Video programme / internet information on various types of heating furnaces	05
6	Electrical welding machine of suitable rating.	06
7	Video programme / internet information on various types of welding systems	06, 07
8	Industry visit / internet information for various types industrial drive	08
9	Video programme / internet information on various types of Elevators	09
10	Loco shed/ Track Electrification system visit for observing components / equipment related to traction	10, 11
11	Ammeters MI Type: AC/DC 0-5-10Amp	13
12	Voltmeter MI Type: AC/DC, 0-150/300V, 0-250/500V	13
13	Wattmeter: Three phase double element 5/10Amp, 250/500V	13
14	Wattmeter: Single phase, single element 2.5/5Amp, 200/400V,	13
15	Dimmer: 1-phase, 1kVA, 230V	13
16	Dimmer: 3-phase, 5kVA	13
17	Three phase Power factor meters: AC, 415V, 50 Hz, 5-10 Amp	13
18	Load bank: Resistive, 3-phase, 5kW, 415V	13
19	Automatic power factor controller (APFC)	13
20	Video programme / internet information Tariffs electricity calculation	13
21	Clip on meter (amp, volts) digital/analog	13

8. UNDERPINNING THEORY COMPONENTS

The following topics are to be taught and assessed in order to develop the sample UOs given below for achieving the COs to attain the identified competency. More UOs could be added.

Unit	Unit Outcomes (UOs) (in cognitive domain)	Topics and Sub-topics
Unit-I Illumination.	1a. Explain with sketches the working of the given types of lamp (s) 1b. Describe with sketches the construction of the given type of lamp fitting. 1c. Explain with sketches the specified lighting scheme for the given application. 1d. Select the relevant lamp for the specified application with justification.	1.1 Definitions of various illumination terminology- Luminous flux, solid angle, luminous intensity, lux, candlepower, MHCP, MSCP, MHSCP, illumination, lamp efficiency, depreciation factor, maintenance factor, coefficient of utilization, space to height ratio, reflection factor, waste light factor, glare, shadow. 1.2 Laws of illumination: Inverse squares and Lambert's Cosine law. 1.3 Various types of lamps: Low pressure mercury vapour lamps (fluorescent)

Unit	Unit Outcomes (UOs) (in cognitive domain)	Topics and Sub-topics
	1e. Design simple lighting scheme for the given data. 1f. Describe the procedure to maintain the given type of lamp and fitting.	tube), Compact fluorescent Lamps (C.F.L.), High pressure mercury vapour lamps, Sodium vapour lamps, Metal halide lamps, LED lamps. 1.4 Various lighting schemes: features and application. 1.5 Domestic and industrial lamp fittings. 1.6 Electronic ballast.
Unit- II Electric Heating and welding systems.	2a. Explain with sketches and broad specifications working principle of the specified electrical heating system. 2b. Describe with sketches construction of the specified electric furnace. 2c. Recommend the relevant heating system for the given application with justification. 2d. Design the heating element of the given type of furnace for the specified data. 2e. Select the relevant welding system for a specified application with justification. 2f. Describe the procedure to maintain the given type of heating and welding system.	2.1 Concept of electrical heating, classification of electric heating, modes of heat transfer. 2.2 Direct and indirect resistance heating: working principle and construction and applications. 2.3 Requirements of resistance heating element material, methods of temperature control, design of heating element. 2.4 Arc Heating: Working principle, properties of material used for electrode, advantages of graphite electrode over carbon electrode. 2.5 Direct arc furnace and indirect arc furnace: construction and operation, specifications, applications. 2.6 Induction heating: Working principle, applications. 2.7 Direct core type furnace: Construction and working of horizontal and vertical type. 2.8 Coreless type induction furnace: Construction, working and applications. 2.9 Dielectric heating: working principle, and applications. 2.10 Eddy current heating: working principle and applications. 2.11 Types of welding systems: plastic and fusion, classifications of electrical welding system. 2.12 Quality of a good weld, welding defects. 2.13 Resistance welding: spot, seam, butt, projection welding and their working principles and applications. 2.14 Arc welding: working principle, characteristics of arc, factors on which arc length, methods of arc stabilization, types of electrodes, advantages of coated electrode. 2.15 Metal and carbon arc applications. 2.16 Supply requirements; AC welding machines-welding transformer, safety precautions.
Unit-III Electric Drives and	3a. Differentiate the salient features between the given types of electric drives.	3.1 Electric drives: concept, factors governing selection of electric drives (motor).

Unit	Unit Outcomes (UOs) (in cognitive domain)	Topics and Sub-topics
Elevators.	3b. Recommend relevant motor for the given application with justification. 3c. Select the relevant enclosure of motor for the given atmospheric condition with justification. 3d. Select the power transmission drive of the electric motor for the given application with justification. 3e. Estimate relevant size and rating of electric motor for the specified load cycles. 3f. Explain with sketches relevant braking system for the given electric motor. 3g. Select relevant elevator machine and electric motor for the specified application with justification. 3h. Describe the procedure to maintain the given electric drive and elevator.	3.2 Types of electrical drives: Individual and group drive, applications. 3.3 Mechanical features of drives: Purpose, types and application of various types of enclosures. 3.4 Transmission of mechanical power: Direct and indirect drive (Belt, Rope, Chain, Gear), Vertical drives and its applications. 3.5 Bearing: Types and applications. 3.6 Size and rating of motor, Definition of standard rating as per IS. 3.7 Load cycles: Concept with graphical representation. 3.8 Load Equalization: Meaning, methods and condition of load equalization. 3.9 Braking : Definition of braking, requirements of ideal braking system, 3.10 Types of electrical braking systems: Plugging, rheostatic (Dynamic) and regenerative braking for D.C. series motor and three phase Induction motor. 3.11 Elevators: Function, application, Types, its motors and safety. 3.12 Factors on which shape and size of car depends. 3.13 Bombay Lift Act 1939. (Latest Amendment).
Unit –IV Electric Traction	4a. Recommend relevant traction system for the given application with justification. 4b. Select the relevant track electrification system for the specified traction services with justification. 4c. Differentiate the salient features between the given types of track electrification system. 4d. Draw the speed-time curve for the specified electric traction application. 4e. Differentiate between the given types traction services based on the given criteria. 4f. Determine average and schedule speed for the given traction services. 4g. Describe the procedure to	4.1 Requirements of an ideal traction system, different types of traction system used in India: Electric and diesel electric 4.2 Systems of track electrification: D.C., single phase 25kV A.C., composite system 4.3 Traction mechanics : Block diagram of A.C. electric locomotive and function of each part. 4.4 Traction motors: Desirable characteristics, D.C. series motor, single phase A.C. series motor, chopper controlled motors 4.5 Definition of average and schedule speed, factors affecting schedule speed. 4.6 Speed-time curve: Trapezoidal and quadrilateral speed time curve and its applications. 4.7 Current collecting system: Over head wire and conductor rail system, current

Unit	Unit Outcomes (UOs) (in cognitive domain)	Topics and Sub-topics
	maintain the given electric traction system.	collector - pantograph types. 4.8 Traction services: Urban, suburban, main line services. Metro rail and monorail: main features that differentiate them, types of electric motors used, current collectors, speed time characteristics
Unit-V Tariff and Power Factor Improvement	5a. Select the relevant tariff for the given applications with justification. 5b. Explain with the sketches the relevant method for power factor improvement for the given load. 5c. Calculate the most economical power factor for the given application(s). 5d. Describe the procedure to maintain the specified power factor of the system.	5.1 Tariff: Desirable characteristics, types (Flat rate, block rate, KVA maximum demand and Time of Day tariff). 5.2 Power factor: Disadvantage of low power factor, advantages of improved p.f., causes of low p.f., avoidance of low p.f. without using p.f. improvement devices. 5.3 Power factor improvement using; static capacitor, most economical power factor, location of power factor improvement devices from consumer and electrical supply company point of view.

Note: To attain the COs and competency, above listed UOs need to be undertaken to achieve the 'Application Level' and above of Bloom's 'Cognitive Domain Taxonomy'

9. SUGGESTED SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR QUESTION PAPER DESIGN

Unit No.	Unit Title	Teaching Hours	Distribution of Theory Marks			
			R Level	U Level	A Level	Total Marks
I	Illumination	08	02	02	04	08
II	Electric Heating and Welding System	18	04	06	08	18
III	Electric Drives and Elevator	16	02	08	08	18
IV	Electric Traction	16	04	06	08	18
V	Tariff and Power factor improvement	06	02	02	04	08
Total		64	14	24	32	70

Legends: R=Remember, U=Understand, A=Apply and above (Bloom's Revised taxonomy)

Note: This specification table provides general guidelines to assist student for their learning and to teachers to teach and assess students with respect to attainment of UOs. The actual distribution of marks at different taxonomy levels (of R, U and A) in the question paper may vary from above table.

10. SUGGESTED STUDENT ACTIVITIES

Other than the classroom and laboratory learning, following are the suggested student-related **co-curricular** activities which can be undertaken to accelerate the attainment of the various outcomes in this course: Students should conduct any two of the following activities in group

and prepare reports of about 5 pages for each activity, also collect/record physical evidences for their (student's) portfolio which will be useful for their placement interviews:

- a) Prepare a survey report after collecting technical information of various lamps available in the local market (otherwise from internet).
- b) Prepare a report on different luminaries available in the market and collect the technical data
- c) Preparing reports based on tutorial practices.
- d) Assignments for solving numerical.
- e) Identify different types of illumination schemes in the Institute.
- f) Note the ratings of various types of welding machines in the Institute workshop.
- g) Prepare chart of various electrical equipment used for heating.
- h) Seminar on elevators.
- i) Seminar on latest electric traction in India.

11. SUGGESTED SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES (if any)

These are sample strategies, which the teacher can use to accelerate the attainment of the various outcomes in this course:

- a) Massive open online courses (**MOOCs**) may be used to teach various topics/sub topics.
- b) '**L**' in item No. 4 does not mean only the traditional lecture method, but different types of teaching methods and media that are to be employed to develop the outcomes.
- c) About **15-20% of the topics/sub-topics** which is relatively simpler or descriptive in nature is to be given to the students for **self-directed learning** and assess the development of the COs through classroom presentations (see implementation guideline for details).
- d) With respect to item No.10, teachers need to ensure to create opportunities and provisions for **co-curricular activities**.
- e) Guide student(s) in undertaking micro-projects.
- f) Flash/Animations to explain working of Electric Locomotive and Elevators.
- g) Pre-guided visits to, railway stations and elevator manufacturing company to observe operation.

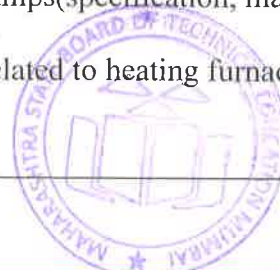
12. SUGGESTED MICRO-PROJECTS

Only one micro-project is planned to be undertaken by a student that needs to be assigned to him/her in the beginning of the semester. In the first four semesters, the micro-project is group-based. However, in the fifth and sixth semesters, it should be preferably be **individually** undertaken to build up the skill and confidence in every student to become problem solver so that she/he contributes to the projects of the industry. In special situations where groups have to be formed for micro-projects, the number of students in the group should **not exceed three**.

The micro-project could be industry application based, internet-based, workshop-based, laboratory-based or field-based. Each micro-project should encompass two or more COs which are in fact, an integration of PrOs, UOs and ADOs. Each student will have to maintain dated work diary consisting of individual contribution in the project work and give a seminar presentation of it before submission. The total duration of the micro-project should not be less than **16 (sixteen) student engagement hours** during the course. The student ought to submit micro-project by the end of the semester to develop the industry oriented COs.

A suggestive list of micro-projects is given here. Similar micro-projects could be added by the concerned faculty:

- a) **Illumination:** Design suitable lighting scheme for a laboratory or class room.
- b) Prepare report on market survey of various types of lamps (specification, manufacturer, application and cost) and do its comparative analysis.
- c) **Electric heating:** Prepare power point presentation related to heating furnaces.



- d) **Electric welding:** Prepare power point presentation related to welding equipments and accessories.
- e) **Electric Drives:** Prepare report on market survey of various drives (specification, manufacturer, application and cost).
- f) **Elevators:** Prepare report on market survey of various Lift and Elevator (specification, manufacturer, application and cost) and collect Lift and Elevator Act.
- g) **Electric Traction:** Prepare power point presentation related to Electric traction systems in India and its comparative analysis.
- h) Prepare a chart of Electric Locomotive and show the various components.
- i) **Tariff:** Calculation of electricity bill for their own residence/ Institute.
- j) **Power factor Improvement:** Prepare the report on the power factor improvement process in the nearby substation/Institute/Small scale industry.

13. SUGGESTED LEARNING RESOURCES

S. No.	Title of Book	Author	Publication
1	Art and Science of Utilization of Electrical Energy	Partab, H.	Dhanpat Rai & Sons, New Delhi, 2017, ISBN: 9788177001440.
2	Utilization of Electric Power and Electric Traction.	Gupta, J. B.	S. K. Kataria & Sons, New Delhi, 2016, ISBN: 978-9350142585
3	Utilization of Electric Power and Electric Traction	Garg, G. C.	Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 2016, ISBN-8174091645.
4	Electric Traction	Upadhyay, J. Mahendra, S. N.	Allied Publisher Ltd., New Delhi, Latest edition ISBN-8177640054/9788177640052
5	Fundamentals of Electrical Drives	Dubey, G. K.	Narosa Publishing House. New Delhi, Latest edition ISBN-8173190410, 9788173190414.
6	Principles of Power system	Mehta, V. K.	S. Chand, New Delhi, Latest edition ISBN-9788121924962.
7	Generation and Utilization of Electrical Energy	Sivanagaraju, S. Balasubba Reddy M., Srilatha B.	Pearson Education, New Delhi, 2016 ISBN-9789332515673
8	Modern Electric Traction	Partab, H.	Dhanpat Rai & Sons, New Delhi, 2016, ISBN: 1234567147206

14. SOFTWARE/LEARNING WEBSITES

- a) www.nptel.iitm.ac.in
- b) www.howstuffworks.com
- c) www.khanacademy.com
- d) <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CoHVA7nr82A>
- e) <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7GLiBwgVBLQ>
- f) <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fakGLu03jYg>
- g) <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fQrZMMWo1mA>
- h) <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BDMFsYnTdVI>
- i) <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=49rH3buD0bc>
- j) <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=82EFMvYcbN4>
- k) <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AAyLKnz4UJY>



- l) <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EN2ee15BIyg>
- m) <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XdrVwsQIgao>
- n) <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=F1MM2gjCv7I>

IS, BIS and International Codes:

- o) IS 1860-1980 code of practice for installation, Operation and maintenance of electric Passenger and goods lifts.
- p) IS 3534-1976 Outline Dimensions of Electric Lifts.



Program Name : Electrical Engineering Program Group
Program Code : EE/EP/EU
Semester : Sixth
Course Title : Electrical Estimating and Contracting
Course Code : 22627

1. RATIONALE

The wiring installations are important aspects of any electrical installations. This course will empower the students with the necessary principles of planning, electrical bylaws, supply system and method of installations. This course will also help the students to work as contractors, an entrepreneur and execute different electrical installations work.

2. COMPETENCY

The aim of this course is to help the student to attain the following industry identified competency through various teaching learning experiences:

- Plan electrical installations with their cost estimates.

3. COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)

The theory, practical experiences and relevant soft skills associated with this course are to be taught and implemented, so that the student demonstrates the following *industry oriented* COs associated with the above mentioned competency:

- Interpret various electrical diagrams.
- Prepare estimate of domestic and commercial electrical installations.
- Prepare estimate of industrial electrical installations.
- Prepare estimate of overhead and underground distribution lines.
- Prepare estimate of public lighting installations.
- Prepare quotation, tender and other related documents.

4. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Teaching Scheme			Credit (L+T+P)	Examination Scheme												
L	T	P		Theory						Practical						
				Paper Hrs.	ESE		PA		Total		ESE		PA		Total	
					Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min
3	-	2	5	3	70	28	30*	00	100	40	25#	10	25	10	50	20

(*): Under the theory PA, Out of 30 marks, 10 marks are for micro-project assessment to facilitate integration of COs and the remaining 20 marks is the average of 2 tests to be taken during the semester for the assessment of the cognitive domain UOs required for the attainment of the COs.

Legends: L-Lecture; T – Tutorial/Teacher Guided Theory Practice; P - Practical; C – Credit, ESE - End Semester Examination; PA - Progressive Assessment

5. COURSE MAP (with sample COs, PrOs, UOs, ADOs and topics)

This course map illustrates an overview of the flow and linkages of the topics at various levels of outcomes (details in subsequent sections) to be attained by the student by the end of the course, in all domains of learning in terms of the industry/employer identified competency depicted at the centre of this map.



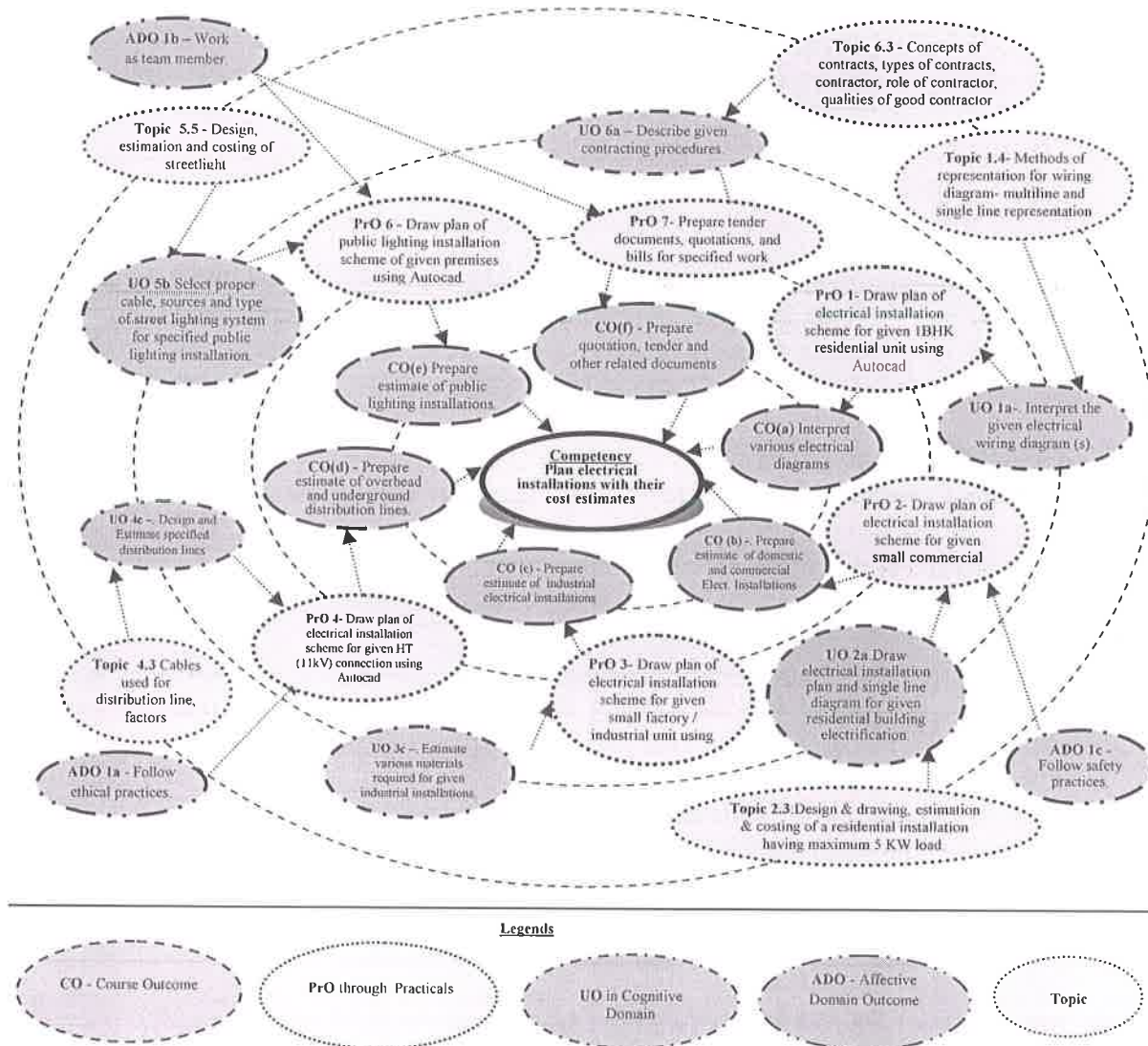


Figure 1 - Course Map

6. SUGGESTED PRACTICALS / EXERCISES

The practicals in this section are PrOs (i.e. sub-components of the COs) to be developed and assessed in the student for the attainment of the competency.

S. No.	Practical Outcomes (PrOs)	Unit No.	Approx. Hrs. Required
1	Draw plan of electrical installation scheme for 1BHK residential unit using Auto-cad and prepare list of materials required.	II	
	1a. Draw the symbols of installation components on the plan showing their location.	II	01#
	1b. Draw the installation wiring route diagram for the plan.	II	01*
	1c. Draw single line wiring diagram of residential installation	II	01#
	1d. Prepare list of materials required.	II	01*

2	Draw plan of electrical installation scheme for small commercial unit using Auto-cad. Also, determine rating of main and sub-distribution board.	II	
	2a. Draw the symbols of installation components on the plan showing their location.	II	01*
	2b. Draw the installation wiring route diagram for the plan	II	01#
	2c. Draw single line wiring diagram of commercial installation.	II	01*
	2d. Determine rating of main and sub distribution board.	II	01*
	# any one * Compulsory		
3	Draw plan of electrical installation scheme for small factory / industrial unit using Auto-cad and type and rating of starter, protective relay.	III	
	3a. Draw the symbols of installation components, starter and motor on the plan showing their location.	III	02*
	3b. Draw the installation wiring route diagram for the plan.	III	01*
	3c. Draw single line wiring diagram of industrial installation.	III	01*
	3d. Determine type and rating of starter, protective relay.		01*
4	Draw plan by using Auto-cad and Estimate the size/ rating of electrical installation system for HT (11kV) scheme.	IV	-
	4a. Draw the symbols of installation components along with equipments (i.e. Transformer, CT, PT and ACB) on the plan showing their location.	IV	02*
	4b. Draw the installation wiring route diagram for the plan.	IV	01*
	4c. Draw single line wiring diagram of HT (11kV) installation.	IV	02*
	4d. Estimate the size/ rating of electrical installation system for HT (11kV) scheme.	IV	02*
5	Draw plan of electrical service installation scheme for LT (415V) line connection using Auto-cad. Prepare the list material required.	IV	
	5a. Draw single line wiring diagram of Overhead service connection.	IV	02*



	5b. List the components required for Overhead service connection.	IV	01*
	5c. Draw single line wiring diagram of Underground service connection.	IV	02#
	5d. List the components required for Underground service connection.	IV	01#
	# any one * Compulsory		
6	Design public lighting installation scheme and Draw plan for the designed lighting scheme using Auto-cad.	V	-
	6a. Draw plan showing location of street lamp post and stay wire.	V	02*
	6b. Draw connection wiring diagram of street lamp post installation.	V	02*
7	Prepare tender documents, quotations, and bills for specified work.	VI	02*
		Total	32

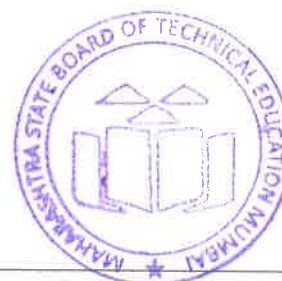
Note

- A suggestive list of PrOs is given in the above table. More such PrOs can be added to attain the COs and competency. A judicious mix of minimum 12 or more practical need to be performed, out of which, the practicals marked as '*' are compulsory, so that the student reaches the 'Precision Level' of Dave's 'Psychomotor Domain Taxonomy' as generally required by the industry.
- The 'Process' and 'Product' related skills associated with each PrO is to be assessed according to a suggested sample given below:

S. No.	Performance Indicators	Weightage in %
1	Drawing using AutoCAD	40
2	Understanding line diagram	25
5	Answer to sample questions	25
6	Submission of report in time	10
Total		100

The above PrOs also comprise of the following social skills/attitudes which are Affective Domain Outcomes (ADOs) that are best developed through the laboratory/field based experiences:

- Follow safety practices.
- Practice good housekeeping.
- Practice energy conservation.
- Work as a leader/a team member.
- Follow ethical Practices.



The ADOs are not specific to any one PrO, but are embedded in many PrOs. Hence, the acquisition of the ADOs takes place gradually in the student when s/he undertakes a series of practical experiences over a period of time. Moreover, the level of achievement of the ADOs according to Krathwohl's 'Affective Domain Taxonomy' should gradually increase as planned below:

- 'Valuing Level' in 1st year
- 'Organisation Level' in 2nd year
- 'Characterisation Level' in 3rd year.

7. MAJOR EQUIPMENT/ INSTRUMENTS REQUIRED

The major equipment with broad specification mentioned here will usher in uniformity in conduct of experiments, as well as aid to procure equipment by administrators.

S. No.	Equipment Name with Broad Specifications	PrO. No.
1	NIL	-

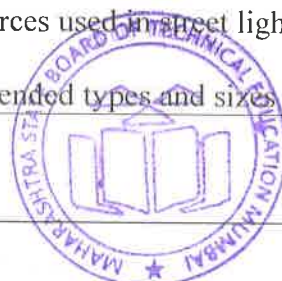
8. UNDERPINNING THEORY COMPONENTS

The following topics are to be taught and assessed in order to develop the sample UOs given below for achieving the COs to attain the identified competency. More UOs could be added.

Unit	Unit Outcomes (in cognitive domain)	Topics and Sub-topics
Unit – I Electrical Wiring Diagram/ (s)	1a. Draw the diagram/(s) of specified electrical installation. 1b. Convert the given wiring diagram into single line diagram. 1c. Explain the specified method of representation of wiring diagram. 1d. Convert the specified single line diagram into the wiring diagram. 1e. Describe the requirements of NEC 2011 related to the given electrical installation.	1.1 Electrical symbols used in electrical diagrams as per Indian standard, multiline and single line representation of conductors. 1.2 Electrical diagrams, their Classification. Definition of wiring and circuit (Schematic) diagram according to IS: 2042(Part-I)-1962. 1.3 Methods of representation for the wiring diagram- multiline and single line representation, conversion of multiline representation into single line and vice versa 1.4 Fundamental principles for electrical installations, Safety in electrical work, permit to electrical work, safety instruction and safety practices 1.5 Scope and features of National Electrical Code 2011 (NEC 2011), Types of electrical installation- Non industrial and industrial, Standard value of voltages and their limits,
Unit – II Domestic and commercial Installations	2a. Draw electrical installation plan and single line diagram for the given residential building electrification. 2b. Draw electrical installation plan and	2.1 Domestic Dwellings/Residential Buildings, its classification, Necessity and reading of Civil Engineering building drawing. Interpretation of electrical installation plan and electrical diagrams. 2.2 General requirements and inspection of electrical installation according to IS: 732-



	single line diagram for the given commercial building electrification. 2c. Estimate materials required for the given domestic and commercial installations. 2d. Estimate materials required for the specified residential service connection.	1982. 2.3 Design and drawing, estimation and costing of a residential installation having maximum 5 KW load. 2.4 Design consideration of electrical installation in commercial buildings. Design electrical installation scheme of commercial complex such as drawing halls, and auditorium. 2.5 Residential building Service Connection- types Underground and overhead. Calculation of Material required for service connection.
Unit- III Industrial Installations	3a. Compare the installations on the given points. 3b. Draw an installation plan, wiring diagrams and single line diagrams for the given industrial installations. 3c. Design the given industrial installation. 3d. Estimate various materials required for the given industrial installations.	3.1 Classification of industrial buildings, Classification based on power consumption, Difference between non-industrial and industrial load, General characteristics of industrial building, selection of wiring system 3.2 Drawing of wiring diagram and single line diagram for single phase and three phase motors. 3.3 Design consideration in industrial installations. 3.4 Design electrical installation scheme and preparation of small industrial unit having total aggregate three -phase load of 30 KW, agricultural pump and flourmill. 3.5 Erection, Inspection and testing of installation as per part 1 section 13 of NEC 2011.
Unit- IV Distribution Lines	4a. Draw the diagram for the given three phase three wire and three phase four wire system by using different types of insulators. 4b. Draw the given pole structures. 4c. Design the specified distribution lines. 4d. Prepare the estimate for the specified distribution lines.	4.1 Introduction to overhead and underground distribution line. 4.2 Materials used for distribution line HT (11KV) and LT (415 V) 4.3 Cables used for distribution line, factors determining selection of LT/ HT power cables, and cable termination methods. 4.4 Design, estimation and costing of HT (11KV), LT (415 V) overhead line and underground cabling.
Unit- V Public Lighting Installation	5a. Draw the installation plan, single line diagram and the other related drawings of specified public lighting installation. 5b. Select the suitable cable, sources and type of street lighting system for specified public lighting	5.1 Classification of outdoor installations, streetlight/ public lighting installation 5.2 Terminology used according to NEC 2011 – Terms related to highway, lighting installation, photometric terms, luminaries etc. Aim of public lighting installation, classification of roads, standard layout of roads. 5.3 Street light pole structures. Selection of equipments, sources used in street light installations. 5.4 Cables, recommended types and sizes of cable.



	installation with justification. 5c. Prepare the list of the given materials required for the given public lighting installations. 5d. Design the specified public lighting installations. 5e. Prepare an estimate for the specified public lighting installation.	On off Control of equipments of street light installation. 5.5 Design, estimation and costing of streetlight.
Unit– VI Contracting	6a. Describe purposes of the given types of estimates and contracts. 6b. Decide the type of estimate for the given work. 6c. Describe the given contracting procedures. 6d. Prepare tender documents, quotations, and bills for the specified work. 6e. Compare tenders and quotations on the given criteria. 6f. Explain the specified actions for e-tendering.	6.1 Purpose of estimating and costing, Qualities of good estimator, essential elements of estimating and costing. 6.2 Meaning and purpose of- Rough estimate, detailed estimate, supplementary estimate, annual maintenance estimate and revised estimate, Factors to be considered while preparation of detailed estimate and economical execution of work. 6.3 Concepts of contracts, types of contracts, contractor, role of contractor, qualities of good contractor 6.4 Type of tender, tender notice, preparation of tender document, and method of opening of tender; e-tendering. 6.5 Quotation, quotation format, comparison between tender and quotation. Comparative statement, format of comparative statement. Order format, placing of purchasing order 6.6 Principles of execution of works, planning, organizing and completion of work, Billing of work.

Note: To attain the COs and competency, above listed UOs need to be undertaken to achieve the 'Application Level' and above of Bloom's 'Cognitive Domain Taxonomy'.

9. SUGGESTED SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR QUESTION PAPER DESIGN

Unit No.	Unit Title	Teaching Hours	Distribution of Theory Marks			
			R Level	U Level	A Level	Total Marks
I	Electrical Wiring Diagram/ (s)	04	02	00	04	06
II	Domestic and commercial Installations	14	02	08	08	18
III	Industrial Installations	10	02	04	08	14
IV	Distribution Lines	08	02	04	08	14
V	Public Lighting Installations	08	02	02	08	12



Unit No.	Unit Title	Teaching Hours	Distribution of Theory Marks			
			R Level	U Level	A Level	Total Marks
VI	Contracting	04	02	00	04	06
Total		48	12	18	40	70

Legends: R=Remember, U=Understand, A=Apply and above (Bloom's Revised taxonomy)

Note: This specification table provides general guidelines to assist student for their learning and to teachers to teach and assess students with respect to attainment of UOs. The actual distribution of marks at different taxonomy levels (of R, U and A) in the question paper may vary from above table.

10. SUGGESTED STUDENT ACTIVITIES

Other than the classroom and laboratory learning, following are the suggested student-related **co-curricular** activities which can be undertaken to accelerate the attainment of the various outcomes in this course: Students should conduct following activities in group and prepare reports of about 5 pages for each activity, also collect/record physical evidences for their (student's) portfolio which will be useful for their placement interviews:

- Prepare abstract of Indian standards related to industrial and non-industrial installations.
- Use E- tab for small assignments.
- Summarize given section of National Electrical Code (NEC), 2011 required for electrical installation.
- Prepare report on market survey of various electrical accessories, wires and cables (specification, manufacturer, quality, cost)
- Collect any one electrical drawing of existing electrical installation and prepare estimate for the same.
- Collect information of tender published in newspaper or of e-tender related to industrial or non-industrial electrical installation and fill necessary documents.
- Prepare power point presentation for acquiring electrical installation work.

11. SUGGESTED SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES (if any)

These are sample strategies, which the teacher can use to accelerate the attainment of the various outcomes in this course:

- Massive open online courses (**MOOCs**) may be used to teach various topics/sub topics.
- 'L' in item No. 4 does not mean only the traditional lecture method, but different types of teaching methods and media that are to be employed to develop the outcomes.
- About **15-20% of the topics/sub-topics** which is relatively simpler or descriptive in nature is to be given to the students for **self-directed learning** and assess the development of the COs through classroom presentations (see implementation guideline for details).
- With respect to item No.10, teachers need to ensure to create opportunities and provisions for **co-curricular activities**.
- Use Flash/Animations to explain various theorems in circuit analysis
- Guide student(s) in undertaking micro-projects.

12. SUGGESTED MICRO-PROJECTS

Only one micro-project is planned to be undertaken by a student that needs to be assigned to him/her in the beginning of the semester. In the first four semesters, the micro-project are group-based. However, in the fifth and sixth semesters, it should be preferably be **individually**



undertaken to build up the skill and confidence in every student to become problem solver so that s/he contributes to the projects of the industry. In special situations where groups have to be formed for micro-projects, the number of students in the group should **not exceed three**.

The micro-project could be industry application based, internet-based, workshop-based, laboratory-based or field-based. Each micro-project should encompass two or more COs which are in fact, an integration of PrOs, UOs and ADOs. Each student will have to maintain dated work diary consisting of individual contribution in the project work and give a seminar presentation of it before submission. The total duration of the micro-project should not be less than **16 (sixteen) student engagement hours** during the course. The student ought to submit micro-project by the end of the semester to develop the industry oriented COs.

A suggestive list of micro-projects is given here. Similar micro-projects could be added by the concerned faculty:

- Electrical Diagrams:** Prepare a report on existing electrical drawing.
- Domestic and commercial Installations:** Collect civil engineering drawing and prepare estimation for the same.
- Industrial Installations:** Collect industrial installation plan and prepare estimation for the same using softwares as E-tab etc.
- Distribution Lines:** Collect existing installation plan of distribution lines and prepare estimation for the same.
- Public Lighting Installations:** Collect existing installation plan of street lighting scheme and prepare estimation for the same.
- Contracting:** Collect any tender document related to electrical installation and fill all related documents.

13. SUGGESTED LEARNING RESOURCES

S. No.	Title of Book	Author	Publication
1	Electrical Wiring Estimating and Costing	Uppal, S.L. C.G. Garg	Khanna Publisher New Delhi, ISBN 9788174092403
2	Electrical Design Estimating and Costing	Raina, K.B. Dr. Bhattacharya, S.K.	New Age International Publisher, First, Reprint 2010, ISBN: 978-81-224-0363-3
3	Electrical Estimating and Costing	Singh, Surjit Ravi Deep Singh,	Dhanpat Rai and Sons, 2014 New Delhi, ISBN:1234567150995
4	Electrical Estimating and Costing	Allagappan, N. S.Ekambarram,	Tata Mc-Graw Hill Publishing Co. Ltd, First Edition, 2000, ISBN:9780074624784
5	A Course in Electrical Installation Estimating and Costing	J.B. Gupta	S.K. Kataria and Sons; New Delhi Reprint Edition, 2013, ISBN: 13: 978-9350142790
6	SP-30:2011, National Electrical Code, 2011	-	Bureau of Indian Standard.
7	IS: 732-1989, Code of Practice for Electrical Wiring Installation	-	Bureau of Indian Standard.
8	Handbook of e-tab		

14. SUGGESTED SOFTWARE/LEARNING WEBSITES

- <https://ask-the-electrician.com/wiringdiagrams.html>



- b) <https://www.btechguru.com/courses--nptel--electrical-engineering-video-lecture--ee.ht...>
- c) <https://www.electricaltechnology.org/2013/09/electrical-wiring.htm>
- d) <https://www.howstuffworks.com/search.php?terms=electrical%20installatio>
- e) <https://www.electrical4u.com/electrical-engineering-articles/utilities/>
- f) <http://www.neca-neis.org/the-standards>
- g) <http://www.metlabs.com/product-safety/2011-national-electrical-code-nec-updates-standard-for-the-safe-installation-of-electri>



Program Name : Electrical Engineering Program Group
Program Code : EE/EP/EU
Semester : Sixth
Course Title : Emerging Trends in Electrical Engineering
Course Code : 22628

1. RATIONALE

Every technological area is developing at an exponential rate. New applications are coming up and it's mandatory for all technologists to be well versed in these areas to survive and provide satisfactory and quality services to the society in respect of such technologies. This course aims to prepare the diploma graduates to be conversant with such emerging trends for staying in the race. The main areas in which such developments are in, encompass smart systems, intelligent motor controls, tariff and digitization beyond automation. The course gives a decent introduction of these areas and helps the students to be in a state of preparedness.

2. COMPETENCY

Aim of this course is to help the student to attain the following industry identified competency through various teaching learning experiences:

- Use the trending practices in electrical engineering fields.

3. COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)

The theory, practical experiences and relevant soft skills associated with this course are to be taught and implemented, so that the student demonstrates the following industry oriented COs associated with the above mentioned competency:

- Suggest the relevant IoT technologies for electrical systems.
- Suggest the relevant components for implementing a smart grid.
- Suggest different electrical systems for a smart city.
- Suggest the relevant MCC or IMCC for the given application/s.
- Propose the relevant improved tariff and metering for the specified type of consumer.

4. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Teaching Scheme			Credit (L+T+P)	Examination Scheme												Grand Total	
L	T	P		Theory Marks						Practical Marks							
				Paper Hrs.	ESE		PA		Total		ESE		PA		Total		
					Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max		Min
3	-	-	3	90 Min	70*#	28	30*	00	100	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	100

(*#): Online examination of 90 minutes duration.0

(*): Under the theory PA, Out of 30 marks, 10 marks are for micro-project assessment to facilitate integration of COs and the remaining 20 marks is the average of 2 tests (of MCQ type) to be conducted during the semester for the assessment of the cognitive domain UOs required for the attainment of the COs.



Legends: *L*-Lecture; *T* – Tutorial/Teacher Guided Theory Practice; *P* -Practical; *C* – Credit, *ESE* –End Semester Examination; *PA* - Progressive Assessment#-External Assessment

5. COURSE MAP (with sample COs, UOs, ADOs and topics)

This course map illustrates an overview of the flow and linkages of the topics at various levels of outcomes (details in subsequent sections) to be attained by the student by the end of the course, in all domains of learning in terms of the industry/employer identified competency depicted at the centre of this map.

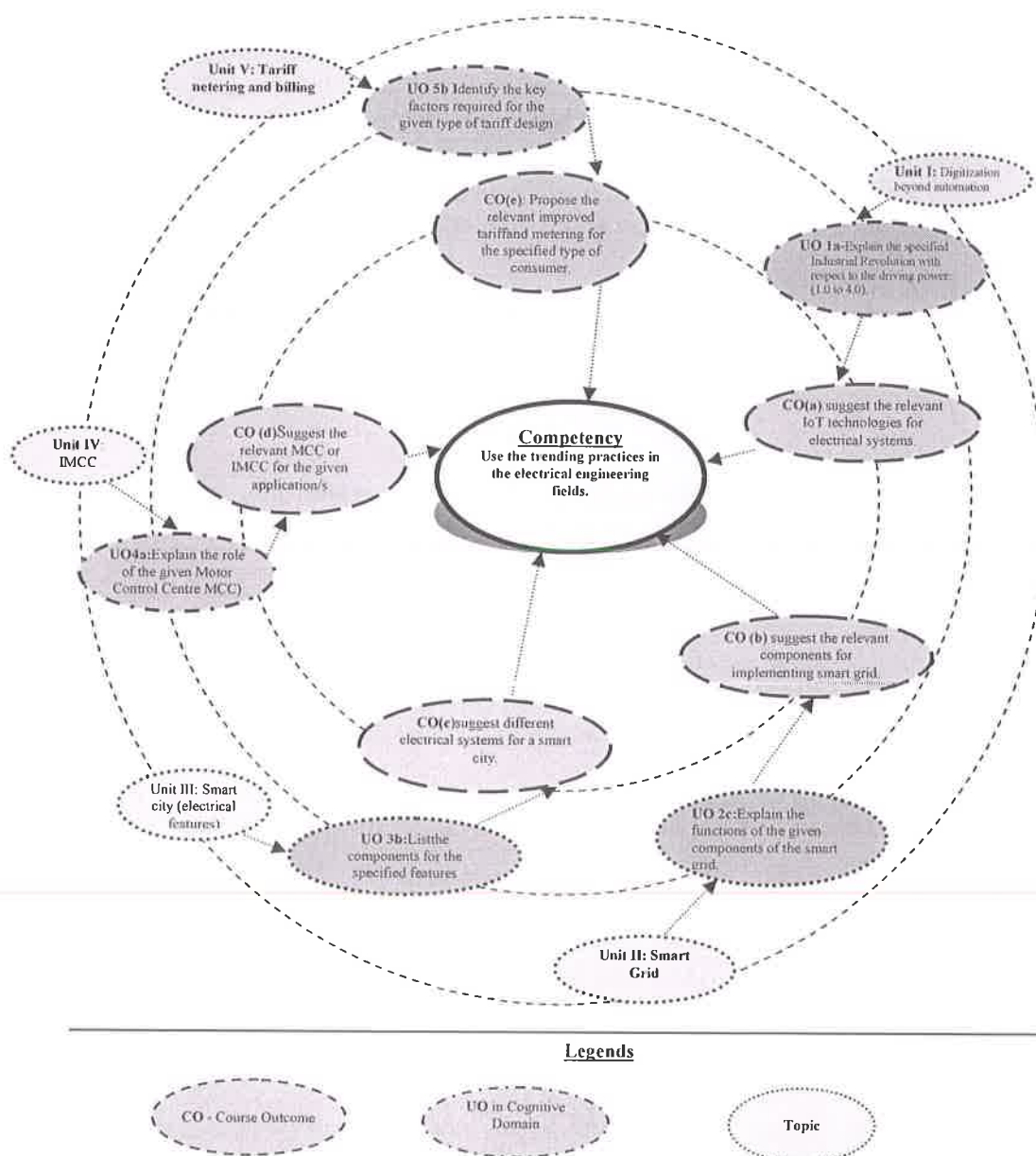


Figure 1 - Course Map

6. SUGGESTED PRACTICALS/ EXERCISES: Not Applicable**7. MAJOR EQUIPMENT/ INSTRUMENTS REQUIRED: Not Applicable****8. UNDER-PINNING THEORY COMPONENTS**

The following topics are to be taught and assessed in order to develop the sample UOs given below for achieving the COs to attain the identified competency. More UOs could be added.

Unit	Unit Outcomes (UOs) (in cognitive domain)	Topics and Sub-topics
Unit – I Digitization beyond automation	1a. Explain the specified Industrial Revolution with respect to the driving power. (1.0 to 4.0). 1b. Compare the specified Industrial revolutions with reference to the given points. 1c. Explain the importance of the Industrial Revolution 4.0 with respect to the specified component/s. 1d. Explain the principle of IoT used in the given application. 1e. Explain the IoT used in the given electrical application. 1f. Explain the IoT approach used in the given application for the power distribution system.	1.1 Industrial Revolutions: Versions 1.0, 2.0, 3.0 and 4.0; the driving energies/powers for these revolutions. 1.2 Components of Industrial Revolution 4.0: CPS (Cyber Physical Systems), IoT (Internet of Things), Cloud Computing and Cloud Manufacturing. 1.3 IoT principle and features. 1.4 IoT application areas in electrical systems: building automation SCADA, Smart metering, Illumination systems (public lighting). 1.5 IoT initiatives in power distribution systems: Mobile Apps, Geo coordinates of the network as well as consumer premises, Various digital service platforms for consumers.
Unit- II Smart Grid	2a. Explain the need for the given smart grid. 2b. Draw a labeled layout for the specified smart grid. 2c. Explain the functions of the given components of the smart grid. 2d. Identify the barriers for the given smart grid. 2e. Identify the advantages for the given smart grid. 2f. List the smart grid projects in the Indian grid. 2g. Explain the need for the given micro grid.	2.1 Smart Grid: Need and evolution, layout and its components, Advantages and barriers, Smart Grid Projects in India. 2.2 Micro-Grid & Distributed Energy Resources: Need and formation of micro grid, Distributed Generation Systems and Distributed Generation Technologies. 2.3 Smart Substation: Need, Layout and Components, Typical Specifications of existing substations.



Unit	Unit Outcomes (UOs) (in cognitive domain)	Topics and Sub-topics
	2h. Explain the general layout of the micro grid. 2i. Explain the working of the given micro grid. 2j. Explain the significance of the Distributed Generation Systems in the given power scenario. 2k. Explain the given Distributed Generation Technology. 2l. Explain the functions of the given components of the smart substation. 2m. Compare the smart substation and conventional substation for the given criteria.	
Unit– III Smart City (Electrical Features)	3a. Explain the relevant features of the specified smart city. 3b. List the components for the specified features. 3c. Explain the importance of e-vehicles in the given scenario (environment and energy). 3d. Explain the working of the given type of e-car. 3e. Explain with sketch (block schematic) the working of the given type charging station. 3f. Identify the features of the given fuel cell used in e-cars. 3g. Identify the barriers for the adoption of e-cars in the specified scenario. 3h. Identify the components required for the specified features in the given smart home. 3i. Identify the illumination and its control components /devices for a specified room of a given smart home. 3j. Explain with schematic sketch the working principle of the given appliance in a	3.1 Smart City:Features, components, Objectives and challenges of smart Cities in India. 3.2 E-car:Role of Electric Vehicles in energy transition, basics of electric car, types of electric cars, working principle, charging stations. Fuel cell for e-cars, types, features, limitations. 3.3 SmartHome:Features and Components.Illumination and smart appliance control principles (block diagram/s).



Unit	Unit Outcomes (UOs) (in cognitive domain)	Topics and Sub-topics
	smart home.	
Unit– IV Intelligent Motor Control Centers	4a. Explain the role of the given Motor Control Centre (MCC). 4b. List the devices and components used in (with functions) the given MCC. 4c. Explain the roles of the components of the given motor control centre (MCC). 4d. Explain the need for the given type of MCC. 4e. Explain the roles and functions of the devices /components of the specified IMCC. 4f. Prepare the outline with components of the IMCC suitable for a given application. 4g. List the advantages of given type of MCC. 4h. List the disadvantages of given type of MCC. 4i. List the advantages of given type of IMCC. 4j. Suggest an IMCC for a given set of applications.	4.1 General/traditional (conventional) Motor control center: Role in Motor protection and motor management. Typical block diagram and general architecture or arrangement. Components: symbols and functions. Traditional MCCs: advantages and disadvantages. 4.2 Intelligent or Smart MCCs: Need and the requirements that lead to have IMCCs. Role as compared to traditional MCCs. Functional Block diagram/s with general arrangements. 4.3 Devices and Components typical to IMCCs: Intelligent relays, fuses, control devices, effective security and dedicated software. 4.4 Basic components of intelligent systems: Control by microprocessor/microcontroller-based systems; networking/technology replaces hard wiring and enhanced diagnostic/protective functionality. 4.5 Selection of MCC: intelligent and conventional types for typical applications.
Unit– V Tariff, Metering and Billing	5.a Describe terms related to tariff economics. 5.b Identify the key factors required for the given type of tariff design. 5.c Identify the components for the given type of consumer's electricity bill. 5.d Compare Average Billing Rate (ABR), Aggregate Revenue Requirement (ARR). 5.e Explain the suitability of ABT for the given type of	5.1Tariff:Power Purchase, Power Purchase Agreements (PPA), Power purchase cost. 5.1.1Tariff Design:Key factors for Tariff Design, Major Components of an Electricity Bill, various slabs in billing, electricity duty, tax on electricity and Cross subsidy. 5.1.2Special tariffs: Average Billing Rate (ABR), Aggregate Revenue Requirement (ARR), Availability based Tariff (ABT), Time of Day Tariff (ToD),Recent ToD structure



Unit	Unit Outcomes (UOs) (in cognitive domain)	Topics and Sub-topics
	consumer. 5.f Suggest with justification the applicable type of tariff for the given type of consumer in the present-day scenario. 5.g Explain the working principal of kVAh meter. 5.h Determine the electricity bill for the given type of consumer by kVAh billing methodology. 5.i Differentiate between Net metering and Gross metering. 5.j List out the relevant MERC rules for Net-metering billing. 5.k Explain with schematic diagram the use of Net-metering principle for integration of micro-generators with grid system. 5.l Explain with schematic diagram MRI/AMR reading techniques for the given consumer.	5.1.3kVAhtariff:kVAhbilling method for HT and LT Consumers, kVAh Metering methodology, kVAh based Billing calculation, 5.2 Metering and Bill Management: Working of Net metering and Gross metering, MERC rules for Net-metering bill (Regulations 2015), Application of Net Metering for integration of micro-generators with grid system. Recent Meter Reading techniques-MRI/AMR reading.

Note: To attain the COs and competency, above listed UOs need to be undertaken to achieve the 'Application Level' and above of Bloom's 'Cognitive Domain Taxonomy'.

9. SUGGESTED SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR QUESTIONPAPER DESIGN

Unit No.	Unit Title	Teaching Hours	Distribution of Theory Marks			
			R Level	U Level	A Level	Total Marks
I	Digitization Beyond Automation	08	04	02	02	08
II	Smart Grid	08	06	04	02	12
III	Smart City (Electrical Features)	08	08	06	02	16
IV	Intelligent Motor Control Centers	12	04	06	08	18
V	Tariff, Metering and Billing	12	04	08	04	16
	Total	48	26	26	18	70

Legends: R=Remember, U=Understand, A=Apply and above (Bloom's Revised taxonomy)

Note: This specification table provides general guidelines to assist student for their learning and to teachers to teach and assess students with respect to attainment of UOs. The actual



distribution of marks at different taxonomy levels (of R, U and A) in the question paper may vary from above table.

10. SUGGESTED STUDENT ACTIVITIES

Other than the classroom and laboratory learning, following are the suggested student-related **co-curricular** activities which can be undertaken to accelerate the attainment of the various outcomes in this course: Students should conduct following activities in group and prepare reports of about 5 pages (one activity by each group), also collect/record physical evidences for their (student's) portfolio which will be useful for their placement interviews:

- a. Perform general survey regarding the recent electrical technologies.
- b. Prepare a power point presentation on IoT applications.
- c. Perform Group discussion on new electricity tariff approaches.
- d. Prepare a visit report on IMCC.

11. SUGGESTED SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES (if any)

These are sample strategies, which the teacher can use to accelerate the attainment of the various outcomes in this course:

- a. Massive open online courses (**MOOCs**) may be used to teach various topics/sub topics.
- b. '**L**' in item No. 4 does not mean only the traditional lecture method, but different types of teaching methods and media that are to be employed to develop the outcomes.
- c. About **15-20% of the topics/sub-topics** which is relatively simpler or descriptive in nature is to be given to the students for **self-directed learning** and assess the development of the COs through classroom presentations (see implementation guideline for details).
- d. With respect to item No.10, teachers need to ensure to create opportunities and provisions for **co-curricular activities**.
- e. Guide student(s) in undertaking micro-projects.
- f. Show video demonstration on safety precautions.
- g. Demonstrate the actions and care to be taken.
- h. Arrange a visit to.
- i. Arrange expert lecture of industry person.

12. SUGGESTED MICRO-PROJECTS

Only one micro-project is planned to be undertaken by a student that needs to be assigned to him/her in the beginning of the year. In the first two years, the micro-project are group-based. However, in the third year, it should be preferably be **individually** undertaken to build up the skill and confidence in every student to become problem solver so that s/he contributes to the projects of the industry. In special situations where groups have to be formed for micro-projects, the number of students in the group should **not exceed three**.

The micro-project could be industry application based, internet-based, workshop-based, laboratory-based or field-based. Each micro-project should encompass two or more COs which are in fact, an integration of PrOs, UOs and ADOs as applicable. Each student will have to maintain dated work diary consisting of individual contribution in the project work and give a seminar presentation of it before submission. The total duration of the micro-project should not be less than **16 (sixteen) student engagement hours** during the course. The student ought to submit micro-project by the end of the semester to develop the industry oriented COs.



A suggestive list of micro-projects is given here. Similar micro-projects could be added by the concerned faculty:

- Prepare a report on existing automation in an industry and suggest improvements.
- Prepare a report on Smart Grid.
- Prepare a report on any four Electrical Applications in Smart cities.
- Present a power point presentation on various IMCCs.
- Prepare a report on the procedure of meter reading by MRI and AMR techniques.
- Conduct a survey and prepare a report on the IMCCs in one industry.
- Prepare a report on mobile apps used for energy billing procedures.

13. SUGGESTED LEARNING RESOURCES

S. No.	Title of Book	Author	Publication
1	Fundamentals of Smart Grid Technology	Bharat Modi, AnuPrakash, Yogesh Kumar	S.K. Kataria & Sons; 2015 Edition ISBN-10: 9350144859, 13: 978-9350144855
2	Smart Grid: Technology and Applications	Janaka Ekanayake, Kithsiri Liyanage et al,	Wiley, 2015 Edition ISBN-10: 9788126557356, 13: 978-8126557356
3	Sustainable Smart Cities in India: Challenges and Future Perspectives	Sharma, Poonam, Rajput, Swati	Springer, ISBN 978-3-319-47145-7
4	Control of Electrical Machines	S K Bhattacharya	New Age International ISBN 8122409970, 9788122409970
5	Handbook of Electrical Motor Control Systems	U. S. Eshwar	Tata McGraw-Hill Education ISBN 0074601113, 9780074601112
6	Applied Intelligent Control of Induction motor Drives	Keli Shi and Tze Fun Chan	Wiley ISBN 10:0470825561, 13:978-0470825563
7	Art of Reading Electricity Bill	Mr. Yogendra Talware	Strom Energie Pvt. Ltd. Pune. (stromenergie.pune@gmail.com)

14. SUGGESTED SOFTWARE/LEARNING WEBSITES

- <http://www.slideshare.net.in> (search with relevant key words)
- www.youtube.com (search with relevant key words)
- https://en.m.wikipedia.org/wiki/Technological_revolution#Potential_future_technological_revolutions (general introduction to the new industrial revolution)
- <https://www.plm.automation.siemens.com/global/en/our-story/glossary/industry-4-0/29278> (Industrial revolution 4.0)



- e. https://www.industry.siemens.com/topics/global/en/digital-enterprisesuite/Documents/PDF/PLMportal_Industrie-40-Internet-revolutionizes-the-economy.pdf (Industrial revolution 4.0)
- f. <https://www.trendmicro.com/vinfo/us/security/definition/industrial-internet-of-things-iiot> (Internet of things)
- g. <https://www.leverage.com/blogpost/difference-between-iiot-and-iiot>
- h. <https://www.computradetech.com/blog/iiot-vs-iiot/>
- i. <https://www.quora.com/Who-coined-the-term-internet-of-things>
- j. <https://iiot-analytics.com/the-leading-industry-4-0-companies-2019/>
- k. <http://www.mercindia.org.in/pdf/Order%2058%2042/Order-195%20of%202017-12092018.pdf> (MERC order on metering)



Program Name : Electrical Engineering Program Group
Program Code : EE/EP/EU
Semester : Sixth
Course Title : Industrial Drives and Control (Elective-II)
Course Code : 22629

1. RATIONALE

The electrical engineering applications in many industries use small and large AC and DC motors in some crucial application systems. Further electrical speed control in almost all industrial applications are incomplete without the use of the specific electric drive. This course will empower the students with the necessary skills to identify operate and maintain the AC and DC drives.

2. COMPETENCY

The aim of this course is to help the student to attain the following industry identified competency through various teaching learning experiences:

- **Maintain different types of electric drives.**

3. COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)

The theory, practical experiences and relevant soft skills associated with this course are to be taught and implemented, so that the student demonstrates the following **industry oriented** COs associated with the above mentioned competency:

- Identify the relevant electric drive for the required speed torque characteristics.
- Maintain the functioning of DC Drives using converters.
- Maintain the functioning of DC Drives using choppers.
- Maintain the functioning of AC Drives.
- Use microcontroller-based systems for motor control.

4. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

Teaching Scheme			Credit (L+T+P)	Examination Scheme												
L	T	P		Theory						Practical						
				Paper Hrs.	ESE		PA		Total		ESE		PA		Total	
					Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min
3	-	2	5	3	70	28	30*	00	100	40	25@	10	25	10	50	20

(*): Under the theory PA, Out of 30 marks, 10 marks are for micro-project assessment to facilitate integration of COs and the remaining 20 marks is the average of 2 tests to be taken during the semester for the assessment of the cognitive domain UOs required for the attainment of the COs.

Legends: L-Lecture; T – Tutorial/Teacher Guided Theory Practice; P -Practical; C – Credit, ESE -End Semester Examination; PA - Progressive Assessment

5. COURSE MAP (with sample COs, PROs, UOs, ADOs and topics)

This course map illustrates an overview of the flow and linkages of the topics at various levels of outcomes (details in subsequent sections) to be attained by the student by the end of the course, in all domains of learning in terms of the industry/employer identified competency depicted at the centre of this map.



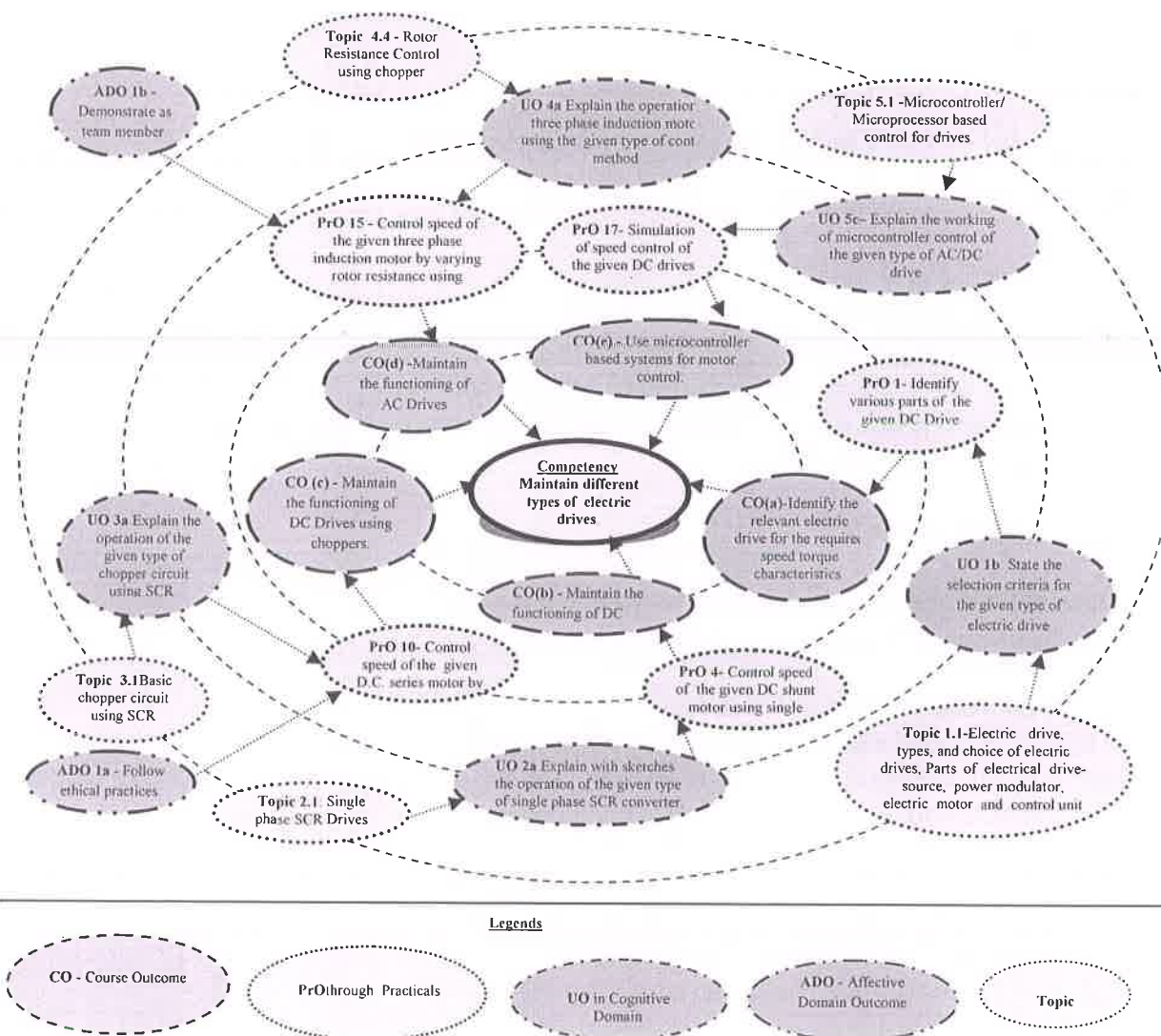


Figure 1 - Course Map

6. SUGGESTED PRACTICALS/ EXERCISES

The practicals in this section are PrOs (i.e. sub-components of the COs) to be developed and assessed in the student for the attainment of the competency.

S. No.	Practical Outcomes (PrOs)	Unit No.	Approx. Hrs. Required
1	Identify various parts of the given DC Drive.	I	02*
2	Identify various parts of the given AC Drive.	I	02*
3	Test the given DC motor to interpret the speed torque characteristics	I	02
4	Control speed of the given DC shunt motor using single phase half wave converter	II	02*
5	Control the speed of the given DC shunt motor using single phase full wave converter	II	02*
6	Control the speed of the given separately excited DC motor by changing the firing angle of SCR using single phase semi converter.	II	02
7	Control speed of the given separately excited DC motor by changing the firing angle of SCR using single phase full converter.	II	02

S. No.	Practical Outcomes (PrOs)	Unit No.	Approx. Hrs. Required
8	Check high power SCR/power devices with heat sink arrangement.	II	02*
9	Measure the output voltage of the given chopper for resistive load by varying the frequency and /or duty cycle of chopper.	III	02*
10	Control speed of the given D.C. series motor by varying armature voltage using step down chopper.	III	02*
11	Control the speed of the given D.C. separately excited motor by varying armature voltage using step down chopper.	III	02
12	Control the speed of the given three phase squirrel cage induction motor by varying stator voltage using thyristor circuit.	IV	02
13	Control the speed of the given three phase induction motor by using constant V/f method and plot the graph between speed and frequency.	IV	02*
14	Control the speed of the given three phase induction motor by varying frequency and plot the graph between speed and frequency	IV	02*
15	Control the speed of the given three phase induction motor by sensorless vector control.	IV	02
16	Control the speed of the given three phase induction motor by varying rotor resistance using chopper.	IV	02*
17	Simulation of speed control of the given synchronous motor drives using microcontroller in SCILAB simulation software.	V	02
18	Simulation of speed control of the given DC drives using microcontroller in SCILAB simulation software.	V	02*
Total			36

Note

- A suggestive list of PrOs is given in the above table. More such PrOs can be added to attain the COs and competency. A judicious mix of minimum 12 or more practical need to be performed, out of which, the practicals marked as '*' are compulsory and any 04 from remaining so that the student reaches the 'Precision Level' of Dave's 'Psychomotor Domain Taxonomy' as generally required by the industry.
- The 'Process' and 'Product' related skills associated with each PrO is to be assessed according to a suggested sample given below:

S.No.	Performance Indicators	Weightage in %
1	Preparation of experimental set up	20
2	Setting and operation	20
3	Safety measures	10
4	Observations and Recording	10
5	Interpretation of result and conclusion	20
6	Answer to sample questions	10
7	Submission of report in time	10
Total		100

The above PrOs also comprise of the following social skills/attitudes which are Affective Domain Outcomes (ADOs) that are best developed through the laboratory/field based experiences:

- Follow safety practices.
- Practice good housekeeping.
- Practice energy conservation.



- d) Work as a leader/a team member.
- e) Follow ethical practices.

The ADOs are not specific to any one PrO, but are embedded in many PrOs. Hence, the acquisition of the ADOs takes place gradually in the student when s/he undertakes a series of practical experiences over a period of time. Moreover, the level of achievement of the ADOs according to Krathwohl's 'Affective Domain Taxonomy' should gradually increase as planned below:

- 'Valuing Level' in 1st year
- 'Organisation Level' in 2nd year
- 'Characterisation Level' in 3rd year.

7. MAJOR EQUIPMENT/ INSTRUMENTS REQUIRED

The major equipment with broad specification mentioned here will usher in uniformity in conduct of experiments, as well as aid to procure equipment by administrators.

S. No.	Equipment Name with Broad Specifications	PrO. No.
1	Digital storage oscilloscope: Dual trace 50Mhz	3 to 6, 8 to 14
2	Ammeters DC, 0-5/10Amp, 0-1.5 Amp, 0-2.5Amp, 0-0.5/1Amp	3 to 6, 8 to 14
3	Voltmeter DC, 0-150/300V, 0-250/500V, 0-75/150V	3 to 14
4	Dimmer: 1-phase, 1kVA, 230V	1 to 6, 8 to 10
5	Dimmer: 3-phase, 5kVA, 440V	11 to 17
6	Resistive load bank upto 10kW	8
7	Digital tachometer 4000 R.P.M. for speed measurement.	3 to 6, 8 to 16
8	DC Series motor 1 to 3 HP	1, 9, 18
9	DC Shunt motor 1 to 3 HP	1, 3, 4, 18
10	Separately excited DC motor 1 to 3 HP	5, 6, 10
11	Three phase induction motor 1HP to 3 HP or Fractional horse power motor	12, 13, 14, 15, 16
12	Synchronous motor 1 to 3HP	17
13	Simulation soft ware such as SCILAB or similar	17, 18

8. UNDERPINNING THEORY COMPONENTS

The following topics are to be taught and assessed in order to develop the sample UOs given below for achieving the COs to attain the identified competency. More UOs could be added.

Unit	Unit Outcomes (in cognitive domain)	Topics and Sub-topics
Unit – I Basics of Electric Drives	1a. Describe the block diagram of the given type of electric drive 1b. State the selection criteria for the given type of electric drive 1c. Determine the power rating for the given load curve by equivalent current, torque and power methods. 1d. Select the relevant motor on the basis of given duty cycles with justification. 1e. Describe with sketches the	1.1 Electric drive, types and choice of electric drives, Parts of electrical drive-source, power modulator, electric motor and control unit 1.2 Motor duty class, classification– continuous, short time, intermittent period. 1.3 Motor power rating for continuous, short time and intermittent duty, equivalent torque current, and power methods for fluctuating

	characteristics of the given type of motor(s). 1f. Describe the procedure to maintain the given type of electric motor.	and intermittent loads.(Simple numerical) 1.4 Speed-torque characteristics of DC motors 1.5 Speed-torque characteristics of three phase induction motor
Unit – II DC Drive using converters	2a. Explain with sketches the operation of the given type of single phase SCR converter. 2b. Explain with sketches the operation of the given type of three phase SCR converter. 2c. Give the effect of power factor variation in the given type of SCR motor drive. 2d. Describe the procedure to maintain the given type of DC drive using converter	2.1 Single phase SCR Drives a) Half wave converter b) Full wave converter c) Semi converter d) Dual converter 2.1 Three Phase SCR Drives a) Half wave converter b) Full wave converter c) Semi converter d) Dual converter 2.2 Power factor in SCR motor drives 2.3 Reversible SCR Drives.
Unit- III DC Drive using choppers.	3a. Explain with sketches the operation of the given type of chopper circuit using SCR. 3b. Explain with sketches the operation of the given type of single quadrant chopper drive with quadrant diagram 3c. Explain with sketches the operation of the given type of two quadrant chopper drive with quadrant diagram 3d. Explain with sketches the operation of chopper controlled DC Drive in Solar and battery powered vehicles 3e. Describe the procedure to maintain the given type of DC drive using chopper	3.1 Basic chopper circuit using SCR 3.2 Classification based on output voltage and quadrant of operation 3.3 Chopper Controlled DC Drives a) Class A Chopper Drive b) Class B Chopper Drive c) Class C Chopper Drive d) Class D Chopper Drive e) Class E Chopper Drive 3.3 Application of chopper control drive in Solar and battery powered vehicles.
Unit– IV AC Drives	4a. Explain with sketches the operation of three phase induction motor using the given type of control method 4b. Explain with sketches the operation of three phase induction motor using the given type of slip power recovery system 4c. Describe with sketches the working of the given type of solar powered pump drives. 4d. Describe the procedure to maintain the given type of AC	4.1 Stator voltage control method using thyristor circuit. 4.2 Variable frequency control method using square wave inverter 4.3 Constant V/F control method 4.4 Rotor resistance control using chopper 4.5 Slip power recovery system 4.6 Solar powered pump drives 4.7 Drives required at each stage for following applications: Textile mills, Steel rolling mills, Paper mills, Sugar mills

	drive.	
Unit-V Advanced techniques of motor control	5a. Explain with sketches the working of PLL control for the given type of DC motor 5b. Explain with sketches the working of microprocessor control of the given type of AC/DC drive 5c. Explain with sketches the working of microcontroller control of the given type of electric drive. 5d. Describe the procedure to maintain the given type of electric drive using microcontroller.	5.1 Microcontroller/ Microprocessor based control for drives. 5.2 Phase locked loop control of DC motor. 5.3 AC/DC drive using microprocessor control 5.4 AC/DC drive using microcontroller control. 5.5 Synchronous motor drives. 5.6 Ratings and specifications of stepper motor. 5.7 Stepper motor drives employing microcontroller (No programming)

Note: To attain the COs and competency, above listed UOs need to be undertaken to achieve the 'Application Level' and above of Bloom's 'Cognitive Domain Taxonomy'.

9. SUGGESTED SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR QUESTIONPAPER DESIGN

Unit No.	Unit Title	Teaching Hours	Distribution of Theory Marks			
			R Level	U Level	A Level	Total Marks
I	Basics of Electric Drives	4	2	4	4	10
II	DC Drive using converters	12	4	4	8	16
III	DC Drive using choppers	12	4	4	8	16
IV	AC Drives	12	4	4	8	16
V	Advanced techniques of Motor Control	8	--	4	8	12
Total		48	14	20	36	70

Legends: R=Remember, U=Understand, A=Apply and above (Bloom's Revised taxonomy)

Note: This specification table provides general guidelines to assist student for their learning and to teachers to teach and assess students with respect to attainment of UOs. The actual distribution of marks at different taxonomy levels (of R, U and A) in the question paper may vary from above table.

10. SUGGESTED STUDENT ACTIVITIES

Other than the classroom and laboratory learning, following are the suggested student-related **co-curricular** activities which can be undertaken to accelerate the attainment of the various outcomes in this course: Students should conduct following activities in group and prepare reports of about 5 pages for each activity, also collect/record physical evidences for their (student's) portfolio which will be useful for their placement interviews:

- Visit any one textile mill to know the types of drives used in each stage of operation.
- Visit any one sugar mill to know the types of drives used in each stage of operation.
- Visit any one paper mill to know the types of drives used in each stage of operation
- Read the safety precautions of various electric motors used in different drives
- Find troubleshooting techniques and steps to troubleshoot DC drives

- f) Make comparative table for various drives based on its application and maximum power ratings.
- g) Check the performance of at least two different types of drives using simulation software like Scilab.

11. SUGGESTED SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES (if any)

These are sample strategies, which the teacher can use to accelerate the attainment of the various outcomes in this course:

- a) Massive open online courses (**MOOCs**) may be used to teach various topics/sub-topics.
- b) '**L**' in item No. 4 does not mean only the traditional lecture method, but different types of teaching methods and media that are to be employed to develop the outcomes.
- c) About **15-20% of the topics/sub-topics** which is relatively simpler or descriptive in nature is to be given to the students for **self-directed learning** and assess the development of the COs through classroom presentations (see implementation guideline for details).
- d) With respect to item No.10, teachers need to ensure to create opportunities and provisions for **co-curricular activities**.
- e) Use Flash/Animations to explain various theorems in circuit analysis
- f) Guide student(s) in undertaking micro-projects.

12. SUGGESTED MICRO-PROJECTS

Only one micro-project is planned to be undertaken by a student that needs to be assigned to him/her in the beginning of the semester. In the first four semesters, the micro-project are group-based. However, in the fifth and sixth semesters, it should be preferably be **individually** undertaken to build up the skill and confidence in every student to become problem solver so that s/he contributes to the projects of the industry. In special situations where groups have to be formed for micro-projects, the number of students in the group should **not exceed six**.

The micro-project could be industry application based, internet-based, workshop-based, laboratory-based or field-based. Each micro-project should encompass two or more COs which are in fact, an integration of PrOs, UOs and ADOs. Each student will have to maintain dated work diary consisting of individual contribution in the project work and give a seminar presentation of it before submission. The total duration of the micro-project should not be less than **16 (sixteen) student engagement hours** during the course. The student ought to submit micro-project by the end of the semester to develop the industry oriented COs.

A suggestive list of micro-projects are given here. Similar micro-projects could be added by the concerned faculty:

- a) **AC motor power rating for given application:** Determine the power rating of fractional h.p. ac motor required for the given desert cooler to lift the water up to 1.5 meter. Assume efficiency between 50 to 75% of rated load.
- b) **Brush less DC motor:** Design and assemble 24 Volt, 500 W BLDC motor for robotic applications.
- c) **Reversible SCR drive :** Design reversible SCR drive using four quadrant chopper or using L293D and L298 dual H-bridge motor driver ICs for controlling the rotation of the motor in both clockwise and anticlockwise direction.
[Ref.- <http://playwithrobots.com/dc-motor-driver-circuits/>]
- d) **PWM inverter:** Design PWM inverter using 8051 micro controller for speed control of the given AC motor.
- e) **Battery operated vehicles:** Design a battery operated bicycle of rating 24V/36V/48V, 250W/500W/1000W using brushless DC motor. A battery electric vehicle (BEV) is a type of electric vehicle (EV) that uses chemical energy stored in rechargeable battery packs. BEVs use electric motors and motor controllers instead of internal combustion engines (ICEs) for propulsion. They derive all power from battery packs

and thus have no internal combustion engine, fuel cell, or fuel tank. BEVs include motorcycles, bicycles, scooters, skateboards, rail cars, watercraft, forklifts, buses, trucks and cars.

13. SUGGESTED LEARNING RESOURCES

S. No.	Title of Book	Author	Publication
1	Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering	Saxena, S.B Lal; Dasgupta, K.	Cambridge university press pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2016, ISBN: 9781107464353
2	A Text Book of Electrical Technology Vol-II	Theraja, B. L.; Theraja, A. K.	S. Chand and Co. Ramnagar, New Delhi, 2012; ISBN :9788121924405
3	Basic Electrical Engineering	Mittle, V.N. ; Mittle, Arvind	McGraw Hill Education, Noida, 2005 ISBN: 978-00-705-9357-2
4	Power Electronics	P.C.Sen	Mcgraw-Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi.
5	Fundamentals of Electrical Drives,	Dubey, Gopal K.	Narosa Publishing House, New Delhi, 2016, Second Edition
6	Electrical Drives Concepts and Applications	Subrahmanyam, Vedam	Mcgraw-Hill Publishing New Delhi, 2016
7	Power Electronic Systems Theory and Design	Agrawal, Jai P.	Pearson Education ,Inc. New Delhi, 2016
8	Electrical Machines	Deshpande, M.V.	PHI Learning, New Delhi, 2016
9	A first course on Electrical Drives	Pillai, S.K.	Wiley Eastern Ltd. New Delhi, 2016 ISBN 81-224-0166-X

14. SUGGESTED SOFTWARE/LEARNING WEBSITES

- www.cesim.com/simulations
- www.scilab.org/scilab
- www.ni.com/multisim
- [www.youtube.com /electric circuits/AC-DC DRIVES](http://www.youtube.com/electric%20circuits/AC-DC%20DRIVES)
- [www.dreamtechpress.com /ebooks/AC-DC DRIVES](http://www.dreamtechpress.com/ebooks/AC-DC%20DRIVES)
- [www.nptelvideos.in/electrical engineering/ AC-DC DRIVES](http://www.nptelvideos.in/electrical%20engineering/AC-DC%20DRIVES)
- [www.learnerstv.com/free-engineering/AC-DC DRIVES](http://www.learnerstv.com/free-engineering/AC-DC%20DRIVES)
- www.orcad.com/resources/orcad-downloads
- www.electricaltechnology.org
- www.electrical4u.com

